

# Control ENGINEERING

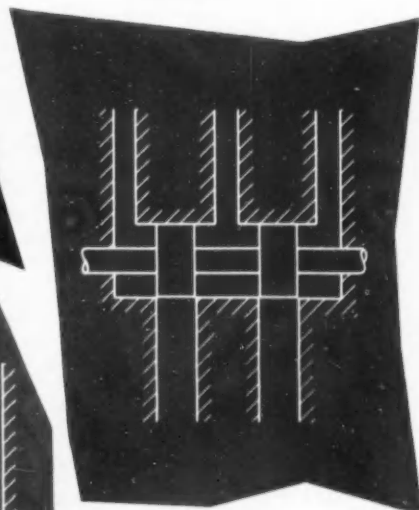
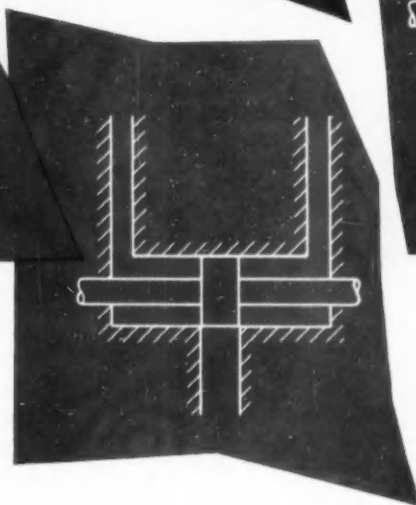
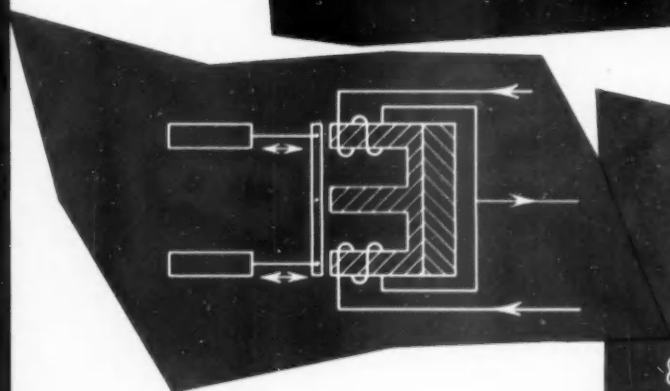
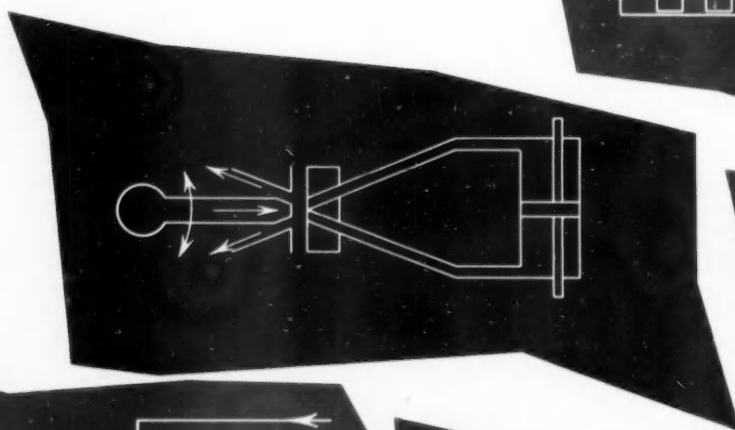
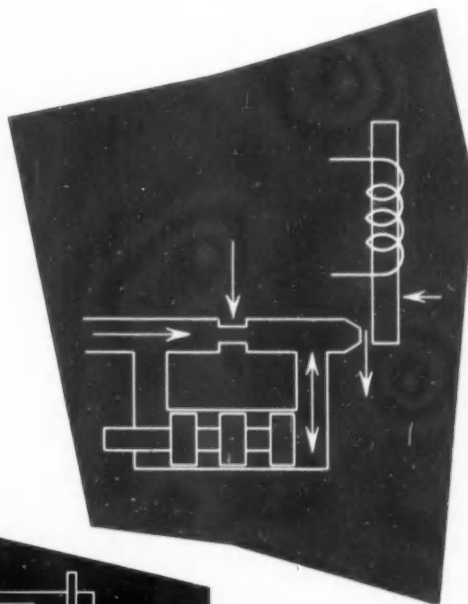
A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

PRICE 50 CENTS

JUNE 1956

INSTRUMENTATION AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

*A Functional Survey  
in 12 Pages  
of Electrohydraulic  
SERVO VALVES*



For Increased Reliability

## LIBRASCOPE ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COMPONENTS

Where top performance and sustained accuracy are a "must"—specify Electro-Magnetic Components, designed, developed and manufactured by Librascope.

### Analog Digital Converters



#### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Non ambiguous Shaft Position to Digital converters for Gray, Binary and Binary Coded Decimal systems. Used in digital airborne controls, machine tool controls or wherever position data must be translated to digital form.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

9 models: Capacity to 19 digits or to 36,000 counts.

Codes: Binary, Gray, B. C. D., and to order.

#### Input Torque—

Binary ..... under .4 in. oz.  
Gray ..... under .5 in. oz.  
B. C. D. .... under .8 in. oz.

Current Carrying capacity:  
2 ma. per pick-off brush.

### Read-Record Heads



#### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

A complete line of precision Read-Record heads for all types of magnetic drum memory systems. Used where reliable performance is essential.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Resonant Freq.  
Above 500 KC

Density  
100 bits per in.

Output  
0.4, 0.6, and 1 volt peak to peak

Size:  $\frac{1}{8}$ " x  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{8}$ "

### Magnetically Gated Transistor Servo Amplifiers



#### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For driving servo motors, A.C. electro-hydraulic valves and other related torque devices in all types of control and positioning applications.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

Load:  
25 watts, 60 cycles

Ambient Temp. Ranges:  
-55°C to +55°C

Input Impedance:  
10,000 ohms

Case size:  
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ " dia. x  $4\frac{1}{2}$ "

#### SERVO CROSSOVER NETWORKS

can be furnished for printed circuits, plug-in or direct wiring, for various input and output impedances and various transmission systems.

#### PACKAGED CIRCUITRY

custom designed and manufactured to customer specifications.

If you have a problem concerning complete computer/control systems—contact Librascope

Librascope also manufactures optical and mechanical components for computers and controls



# LIBRASCOPE

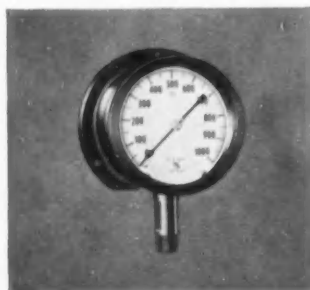
A SUBSIDIARY OF  
GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

LIBRASCOPE, INC. • 808 WESTERN AVENUE • GLENDALE • CALIFORNIA





**FOR FAST SERVICE,** get in touch with your Industrial Supply Distributor. He is fully acquainted with Ashcroft Duragauges and their proper selection for all kinds of applications.



**Why does  
the**

**BOURDON TUBE**

**in the  
ASHCROFT  
DURAGAUGE  
insure sustained  
accuracy?**

**8 TUBE MATERIALS** permit selection of the best metal for particular service conditions. These materials include phosphor bronze, alloy steels, "K" Monel, stainless steels, and beryllium copper.

Every Bourdon tube used in the Ashcroft Duragauge is extra-wide — highly sensitive to slight pressure changes. Socket and tip joints are welded or brazed, then stress relieved after assembly, to assure maximum safety and uniform structure for highest corrosion resistance and strength. Each tube assembly is "whip tested" at pulsating pressures approximately 50% higher than its pressure rating to insure calibration stability.

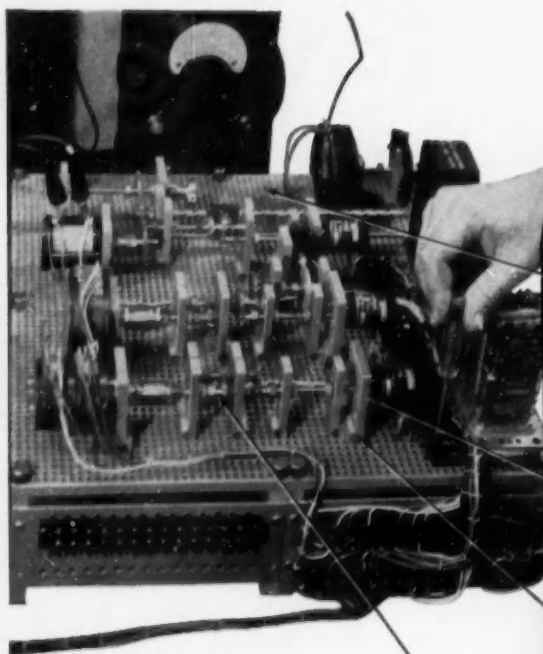
The Ashcroft Duragauge is available with all-stainless-steel movement or stainless steel with nylon bearings and pinion gear. A choice of case designs and materials, dial sizes and pressure ranges readily satisfy the most exacting requirements. Whatever the working pressures or corrosive conditions of your operations, specify Ashcroft Duragauges and be sure of highest sustained accuracy and long service life.



*In Canada: Manning, Maxwell & Moore of Canada, Ltd., Galt, Ontario*

**ASHCROFT GAUGES**

A product of **MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.** STRATFORD, CONNECTICUT  
MAKERS OF 'AMERICAN' INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS, 'CONSOLIDATED' SAFETY AND RELIEF VALVES, 'AMERICAN-MICROSEN' INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS, Stratford, Conn. 'HANCOCK' VALVES, Watertown, Mass. 'CONSOLIDATED' SAFETY RELIEF VALVES, Tulsa, Oklahoma. AIRCRAFT CONTROL PRODUCTS, Danbury & Stratford, Conn. and Inglewood, Calif. "SHAW-BOX" AND 'LOAD LIFTER' CRANES, 'BUDGIT' AND 'LOAD LIFTER' HOISTS AND OTHER LIFTING SPECIALTIES, Muskegon, Mich.



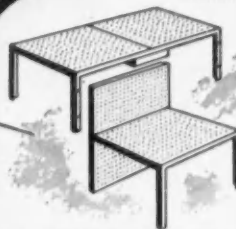
## EXCLUSIVE ADVANTAGES...

Servomechanisms' Mechanical Development Apparatus—an assortment of precision-built, mechanical components such as mounting blocks, shafts, gears, cams and couplings—offers exclusive advantages not found in similar equipment. MDA is ideally suited for use in prototype and small quantity production equipment where valuable design and procurement time can be saved by using Servomechanisms' off-the-shelf equipment.

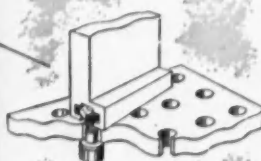
And, in the lab, MDA is widely used to simulate instrument and control systems in the breadboard phase. At the completion of a breadboard evaluation, this equipment can quickly be disassembled and reused in other laboratory projects.

The immediate delivery of these versatile precision-built components, plus the exclusive advantages listed, combine to make this equipment extremely economical, practical and easy to use.

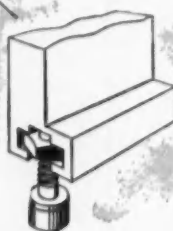
### EXCLUSIVE ADVANTAGES OFFERED BY SERVOMECHANISMS



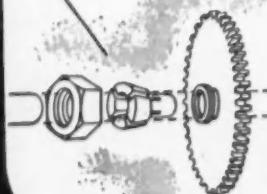
**1**  
Foundation Boards, with drilled holes, can be combined in vertical and horizontal planes and because the boards are cut from rolled stock, stress-relieved and ground flat, they will not warp.



**2**  
Mounting Blocks can be rotated and moved in any part of 360°. Captive nuts are free to travel the length of the base slot. This permits the blocks to be adjusted in a lateral direction.



**3**  
No worn thread trouble. Steel captive nuts in mounting blocks are inherently reliable, and can be replaced if damaged.



**4**  
Gears are attached to shafts with tapered collets which fit securely into integral tapered hubs. Guaranteed true balance and concentricity.

**SERVOMECHANISMS**  
INC.

PACKAGED FUNCTIONAL COMPONENTS

For complete information write for catalog to:  
COMPONENTS DIVISION  
625 Main Street, Westbury, L. I., New York



EA256

*New!* The MECHAKIT

...a carefully chosen assortment of Mechanical Development Apparatus in a convenient, durable plastic case.

# Control ENGINEERING

JUNE 1956

INSTRUMENTATION AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

## FEATURE ARTICLES

- How to Set Three-Term Controllers Geraldine A. Coon 71  
Where to Use Series or Parallel Summation  
in Analog Computers G. Weiss and J. Lindner 77  
What to Look for in Electrohydraulic Servo Valves  
B. A. Johnson, L. D. Schmid, and J. Warshawsky 84  
A Design Method for Feedback Stabilizing Transformers  
H. B. James 96  
Applied Digital No. 6: Processing Business Data  
Charles W. Adams 105

## IDEAS AT WORK

- Nylon Stockings Tape-Programmed to the Wearer C. Fegley 114  
Magnetized Rubber Grips in Clutch 117  
Here's a Self-Optimizing Rover 117  
Programmed Checker Plots Transducer Calibration Error  
Max Miller 119  
Hydraulic Valves with Low Tolerances, High Stability  
F. F. Offner 123

## DEPARTMENTS

- Control Personality — Nicholas Theophanopoulos 13  
Industry's Pulse — A Control Reporter Views Yankee Machining 61  
Editorial — Standards Can Remove Roadblocks 67  
Shoptalk 4 Bulletins and Catalogs 147  
Feedback 6 Abstracts 158  
What's New 16 Books 164  
New Products 124 Meetings Ahead 170

WILLIAM E. VANNAH Editor  
LLOYD E. SLATER Managing Editor  
BYRON K. LEDGERWOOD Sr. Associate Editor  
HARRY R. KARP Associate Editor  
EDWARD J. KOMPASS Assistant Editor  
RAYMOND N. AUGER Assistant Editor  
WARREN KAYES Copy Editor  
FLORENCE BAXLEY Editorial Assistant  
JACK GORDON Art Director  
DEXTER M. KEEZER Dir. Economics Dept.  
G. B. BRYANT, JR. Mgr. Washington Bureau  
JOHN WILHELM Editor, World News  
HAROLD HOOD Los Angeles  
  
Consulting Editors  
GORDON S. BROWN Cambridge, Mass.  
EUGENE M. GRABBE Los Angeles, Calif.  
JOHN JOHNSTON Wilmington, Del.  
KEITH HENNEY New York, N. Y.

W. W. GAREY Publisher

ADVERTISING INDEX 186

PRINT ORDER THIS ISSUE 31,143

Published monthly by the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., Executive, Editorial, Advertising and Subscription Offices: McGraw-Hill Building, 330 West 42nd Street, N. Y. 36, N. Y. Publication Office, 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y.; entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y. Donald C. McGraw, president; Paul Montgomery, executive vice-president; Joseph A. Gerardi, executive vice-president and treasurer; John J. Cooke, secretary; Nelson Bond, executive vice-president, Publication Division; Ralph B. Smith, vice-president and editorial director; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., vice-president and circulation director; Joseph H. Allen, vice-president and director of Advertising Sales; FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, write to: Control Engineering-Subscription Service, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Orders must indicate company and position. Allow one month for change of address. Single copies 50¢. United States and possessions: \$3 for one year, \$4 for two years, \$5 for three years. Canada: \$4 for one year, \$6 for two years, \$8 for three years. Latin America: \$10 for one year, \$14 for two years, \$20 for three years. Other countries: \$15 for one year, \$25 for two years, \$30 for three years. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 1956. All rights reserved.

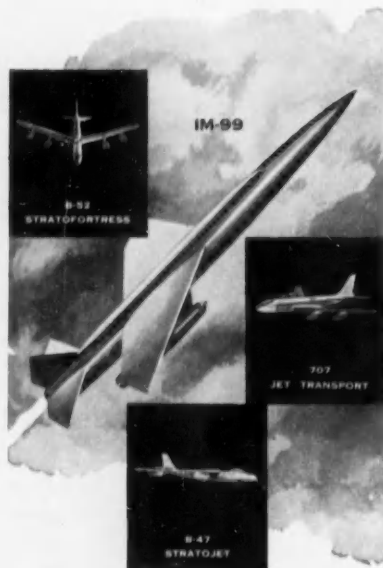


Do you  
think about  
Angular  
Acceleration?

**BOEING**

does

...and uses Statham Angular  
Accelerometers to test...



Statham unbonded strain gage liquid rotor angular accelerometers offer a simple, reliable means for the study of the rotary motion of a test body under conditions where a fixed mechanical reference is not available. For static and dynamic measurements in ranges from  $\pm 1.5$  to  $\pm 3,000$  rad/sec<sup>2</sup>, four standard models are offered.

Please request Bulletin AA2

*Statham*  
LABORATORIES  
LOS ANGELES 44, CALIFORNIA

**SHOPTALK**

**MORE FEEDBACK FROM EUROPE**

Last April's *Industry's Pulse*, the work of Netherlambulating Mel Fusfeld, was an example of the kind of reports we have been promising on overseas control technology. This month we go to Athens (*Control Personality*, page 13). Our reporter is Prof. John A. Hrones, director of the Dynamic Analysis & Control Laboratory at MIT. John, who is on a four-month junket through Europe, arrived in Athens on Feb. 20. His sketch of Nick Theophanopoulos shows he's already living up to his promise to send us reflections "on what he can see of the state of the art". Next month we will publish a Hrones' eye-view of Italian industry and the Milan Conference on Automation. Meanwhile, Mel is also on the move: we plan a discerning *Pulse*, originated by him, on the emergence of Russian control engineering.

**ACTIVATED AUTHORS**

Associate Editor Harry Karp, just back from a three-week swing through the West, carried tidings to gladden an editor's heart: "What with the scramble for engineers to staff the many new plants, it appears that companies are encouraging 'professional recognition' to hold their men. One important facet of this seems to be published articles. Convair in San Diego, for example, not only makes it company policy to persuade its men to write—but will pay them for articles published (if the magazine is a nonpayer)." Harry's full briefcase proved these companies mean business.

**WELCOME JACK JOHNSTON**

When Marion Long, a Consulting Editor since our first issue, found he was moving around too much to keep in touch with us, he suggested we put someone else in his spot. As our masthead shows, our luck is holding—now we have du Pont's Jack Johnston (*CtE*, April '55, p. 11) to prod us and keep us abreast of the process field. Thanks much, Marion, for your fine help. Welcome aboard, Jack.

Our Consultants do get around. Last month in Shoptalk we told how Groucho encountered Grabbe. Here's the proof. The man with the high forehead is Gene. On the left is his comely quiz partner.





# MEMO

FROM: THE ENGINEERING STAFF AT NJE

TO: DESIGNERS WHO USE HIGH-CURRENT  
REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

(for computers, aircraft electromechanics,  
mobile electronics, etc.)

SUBJECT: What is Zero-Lag?

We got tired of defining response time...so we got rid of it. Here's how:

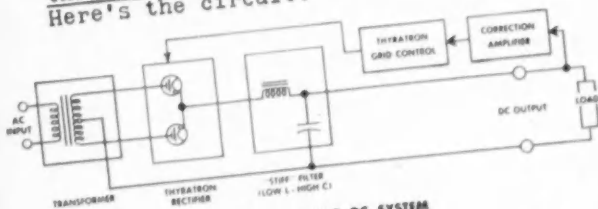
Response time is rarely a problem if vacuum-tube "series regulator" techniques can be used. Correction for rapid load or line fluctuations is fast, and a small capacitor across the power supply output will "soak up" the small transient which occurs.

Above an ampere or two, however, the series regulator is pretty sad. Too hot. Inefficient. Expensive. Too many tubes. Too much maintenance. It is especially sad at low output voltages.

We say this without prejudice...for we build all seven types of electronic power supplies, including dozens of special series-regulator units every month.

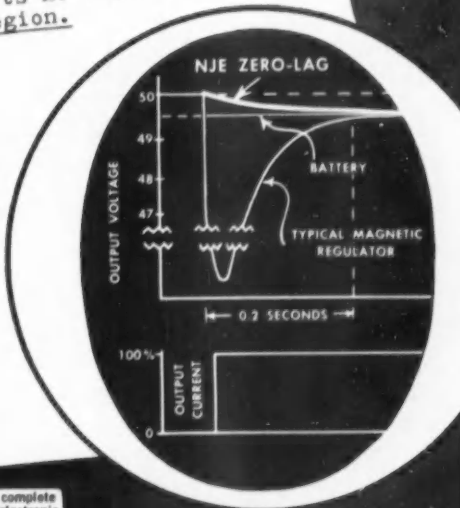
But, when a customer comes to us for a recommendation on, say, a 10-40 volt, 20-ampere unit to actuate a high-speed jet-engine valve...or a 150 volt, 60-ampere unit for a computer plate supply...if he needs freedom from transient lags, we recommend the only system we know that will meet his requirement economically -- **NJE Zero-Lag**

Basically, our zero-lag system exhibits no lag because the voltage never leaves the regulated region.  
Here's the circuit:



THE ZERO-LAG DC SYSTEM

The trick is in the thyatron response speed, and in the value of "C" — which is often as much as a farad. (Don't let anyone ever tell you the farad isn't a practical unit — we have over 80 farads working in the field right now.)  
If you have transient problems in the 0-500 volt, 0-100 ampere range — call or write us. The "lag" in our custom quotation department is about one week — but the lag in our power supplies is zero...absolutely zero.



For our complete  
line of electronic  
power supplies See  
electronics Pg. 118-120  
**BUYERS' GUIDE**

## NJE

Write for Catalog 3-5

corporation

10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000, Los Angeles 40, California

CHERRY AVENUE, KENILWORTH, NEW JERSEY

POWER SUPPLIES UNLIMITED



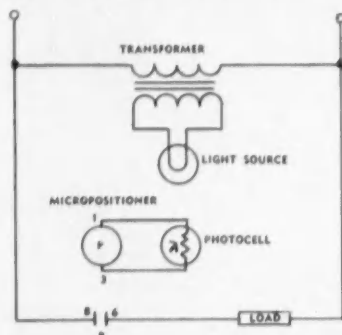


## ultra-sensitive relays

### HELPFUL DATA FOR YOUR CIRCUITRY IDEA FILE . . .

(No. 1 in a series by Barber-Colman Company)

The circuit drawing below indicates just one of the hundreds of ways many manufacturers are utilizing Barber-Colman Micropositioner ultra-sensitive relays to solve complex control problems. Could this be the answer to some of yours, too?



#### PHOTOELECTRICITY APPLICATION

Many stages of electronic amplification in photoelectric controls can be completely eliminated with a Barber-Colman Micropositioner, since a current generating photocell alone provides sufficient power to operate this relay directly.

A Micropositioner operating on 50 microwatt input (with fine silver contacts rated at 1 ampere, 110 volt 60 cycle, resistive load) is essentially a tubeless amplifier capable of two million times amplification.

Among the many applications for this simplified, non-electronic photocell control are: punch press safety controls . . . emergency lighting controls . . . door openers . . . burglar alarms . . . level controls . . . packaging, sorting, filling, and materials handling controls . . . plus many other automation functions.

If you are developing an application calling for photocell control, why not make a test with a Micropositioner designed for circuits similar to that shown above? Write for technical bulletins F7279 and F3961-5.



**BARBER-COLMAN  
MICROPOSITIONER  
POLARIZED DC RELAYS**

Various types...plug-in, solder-lug, screw terminal, hermetically sealed. Operate on input powers of 50 to 1,000 microwatts for use in photoelectric circuits, resistance bridge circuits, and electronic plate circuits. Send for data.

**Barber-Colman Company**

Dept. F, 1448 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois

## FEEDBACK

### Time, tide, and computers . . .

The editors of this magazine control the processing of ideas from authors through the printing press to the reader. We plan articles (establish set-points), hold authors to deadlines (process dead-time), reshape and organize their manuscripts (data reduction), and send out material to the printer on the one day of the month that he prints the magazine (on-the-fly synchronization with the "muscles" of our process).

Normally, developments and innovations in the products used in our field do not move so rapidly that they outstrip our time-consuming process. But small-scale computers are an exception. Our readers report that the article "Small-Scale Computers as Scientific Calculators", by John W. Carr III and A. J. Perlis, published in our March, '56 issue, is an excellent and useful roundup of information, accurate up to the time that the authors dropped their pencils. But between the time that they made their last literature check and the time that we mailed the issue, computer innovations went on apace and new literature issued. To bring the article completely up-to-date (April 24), we print here new information received from manufacturers since the article was published. It is clear that we

could run a column of such information every month. But the better procedure is to invite Carr and Perlis to take a new slice at the end of this year and author a repeat article that will include all improvements since their first article.

#### Bits on Logistics Research's Alwac:

Purchase price: \$48,000  
Monthly rental: \$1,775 (4,096 drum)  
\$2,050 (8,192 drum)

Words of internal storage: 8,192

One address in instruction

Operations per sec:

Normal mode: 13

With optimum programming: 38

Photoelectric reader: 400 digits per sec.

The manufacturer states that Alwac:

- 1) can modify location of previously written instruction addresses without extensive programming.
- 2) has subroutine operation as a standard operating feature.
- 3) has optional magnetic tape storage units with:
  - 256,000 words per tape
  - \$10,000 tape unit cost
  - 10,000 characters per sec reading or writing speed
  - 144 sec average tape search time control for 16 tape units, max
- 4) uses the rapid-access loop technique
- 5) has an optional 400-digit-per-sec input reader

### THE PROBLEM FORUM . . .

. . . is on the road again. We are certain that many of our readers can solve the technological problem posed, but who can meet the economic challenge? Take a crack at it. We'll pay for unique solutions and we'll continue honorariums for problems that we publish.

**NEEDED:** a 5,000-point temperature-alarm system that monitors in 50 groups of 100 each. All within any group have the same pre-set temperature of between 85 and 105 deg C. The specified accuracy is within plus or minus 2 deg. C. Required: only low-temperature alarm; automatic shut-down is unnecessary. Once per hour per position scanning is satisfactory.

**APPLICATION:** monitor surface temperature of 5,000 brass concentric-tube heat exchangers 24 in. long and one in. in diam. Distance between control panel and measuring points: max, 500 ft; average, 50 ft. As the measuring area is often contaminated

with explosive vapors, the energy limit of ac circuits is 200 ergs per cycle.

Adjustment of alarm temperature for each group of 100 points from a central location is a desirable feature, but to minimize cost, manual setting of each point is acceptable.

The savings will be from: 1) reduced labor costs, as operators now make all readings with portable pyrometers; 2) isolation of faulty product before it leaves the department for subsequent manufacturing.

Allowable total installed cost: \$10 to \$15 per point; \$30 per point definitely prohibitive—and just that is the problem.

- 6) programming characteristics given in Table III, page 103, should read:  
A B C D E F G H  
• 0 • • • • 0 0

#### Bits on Bendix G-15:

New brochure No. 2-4 and manufacturer's letter indicate:

- 1) average access time for main memory: 14½ millisecc.
- 2) average access time to 16-word rapid-access memory: 0.54 millisecc.
- 3) magnetic tape units, with storage of up to 300,000 words, read or write at 7½ in. per sec; average scan six times as fast. Maximum of four tape units attachable.
- 4) punched-card input-output equipment at speeds of 17 and 11 characters per sec, respectively, are available.
- 5) optional digital differential analyzer has a capacity of 108 integrators, or 108 constant-multipliers with a speed of 34 iterations per sec.

#### Bits on Burroughs Corp.'s E-101

- 1) Has either a 100- or 220-word memory for numbers.
- 2) Orders can be supplemented by instructions from a paper-tape loop read at 20 characters per sec.
- 3) Output ganged printer prints up to 24 digits per sec and direct keyboard input enters "trailing zeros" automatically.
- 4) Has a "return jump" feature from subroutines.

Finis until the next annual roundup. Ed.

#### Notching motor catches the eye

TO THE EDITOR—

We are at the present time involved in the development of new digital techniques and very much appreciate the article "Flight Control and the Digital Computer", published in your October, '55 issue.

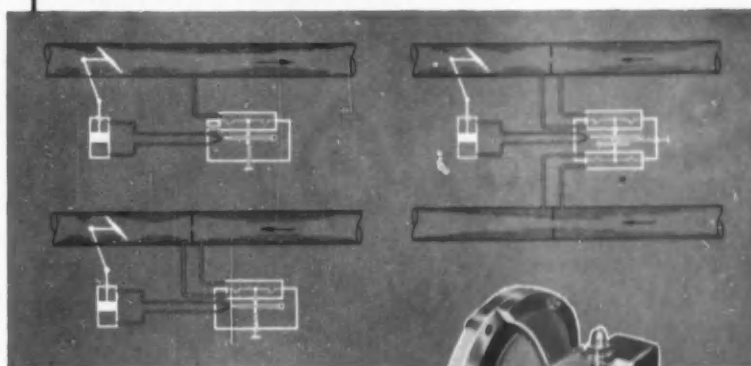
The notching motor (mentioned in the article) is particularly interesting to us. Are such motors shelf items? Is it possible to obtain them? If so, where? What is the smallest physical size of such a motor?

Frank P. Tomaiuolo  
The Newton Company  
Manchester, Conn.

... and author answers

The bi-directional notching motor used in the project was designed under another classified contract at Hughes Aircraft Co. and only two models were built. Recently several

## THE "Jet-Pipe" AGE IS HERE... FOR PRESSURE, FLOW, COMBUSTION OR RATIO CONTROL



## and so is the ASKANIA Jet-Pipe Regulator



...the simplest accurate long-life solution to any regulator problem

• Check your most desirable specifications for the IDEAL regulator to control pressure—flow—combustion—proportion—other variables. Do they include

- 1 Rugged Construction 2 Dependability 3 Long Life 4 Accuracy 5 Speed  
6 Inexpensive Maintenance 7 Unimpeded Operation in Freezing Weather  
8 Freedom for use ANYWHERE?

All these features are common to all ASKANIA Jet-Pipe Regulators.

### From Minute Signal to POWERFUL FORCE

The real magic behind the Jet-Pipe Regulator is the power which can be initiated by a minute signal—the degree to which the signal can be amplified—and the speed and accuracy with which it can be transmitted. The conversion of kinetic energy (velocity pressure) into potential energy (static pressure) is an important factor which multiplies the dependability you can expect in every ASKANIA control. The heart of ASKANIA Regulators—the Jet-Pipe—is practically frictionless. Bearings are continuously immersed in oil. Condensation and freezing are impossible. In every way, ASKANIA Regulators are designed and built for continuous, trouble free service over the years.

### Applicable to these Controlled Variables:

**PRESSURE** (Gage, Absolute & Differential) • **DRAFT** • **COMBUSTION** • **FLOW LEVEL** • **DEPTH** • **RATIO** • **SPEED** • **DENSITY** • **CONSISTENCY** • **EDGE POSITION AND OTHERS**

What is your problem? For further information on the type of regulator control which best fits your operation, send today for Bulletin No. 139 and 155. Write the ASKANIA REGULATOR COMPANY, 266 East Ontario St., Chicago, Illinois.

## ASKANIA REGULATOR COMPANY

"CONTROLS FOR INDUSTRY"

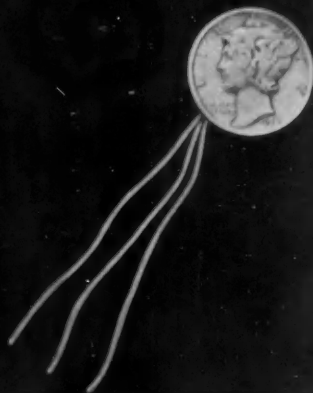
HYDRAULIC, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS & SERVOS, GENERAL SYSTEMS, ENGINEERING & COMPUTER SERVICE, VALVE ACTUATORS & CYLINDERS



A Subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corporation

## PROBLEM:

find the "pot"



## This is the "Tail" of A DAYSTROM "POT"

*The Model 300-00—smallest, most ruggedly-accurate wire-wound potentiometer on the market!*

If you are having trouble finding the right "pot," a "pot" that will fit into the tiniest space, weigh less than an overstuffed feather, and still provide unexcelled accuracy and resolution characteristics, you will want to know about the Model 300-00 sub-miniature, wire-wound potentiometer produced by DAYSTROM POTENTIOMETER, and now improved even over the high-performance original.

So **SMALL** and **COMPACT** it can easily be covered by a dime (3/16 inch thick). One half as large as its nearest competitor.

So **RUGGEDLY ACCURATE** it can be used for the most exacting applications.

- High Power Rating
- Extremely Fine Resolution
- Operable Over Extreme Temperature Ranges
- Designed to stack (21 per cubic inch)

The Model 300-00 is just one of the many production or custom-made potentiometers available from DAYSTROM POTENTIOMETER. The Model 300-00 and its big brother—the 303-00 (higher resistance values)—are available out of stock.

*Openings exist for highly qualified engineers.*

### POTENTIOMETER DIVISION

*Daystrom* **PACIFIC** CORPORATION  
11150 La Grange Ave. West Los Angeles 25, Calif.

Subsidiary of Daystrom Inc.

## FEEDBACK

such devices have appeared on the market. Some of the manufacturers are:

Sigma Instruments, Inc., South Braintree, Boston 85, Mass.

Sterling Engineering Co., Princeton, Ind.

Stepping Motors, Culver City, Calif.

Nemeth, Inc., 2223 S. Carmelina Ave., Los Angeles 64, Calif.

E. M. Grabbe

### Slubbers passed wrong

TO THE EDITOR—

As the manufacturers of the "Auto-count" wool carding control equipment, we were very interested to read the review of this equipment on pages 105 and 107 of the February 1956 edition of CONTROL ENGINEERING.

We should like to draw your attention to the last sentence of the paragraph at the top of page 107. This sentence refers to the fact that the slubbers are rubbed into the tubes in preparation for the weaving process, but we would draw your attention to the fact that the slubbings are passed to the spinning frames as the next part of the process.

C. J. Teece

Lancashire Dynamo Electronic Products, Ltd.

Rugely, Staffordshire, England

### Seeks literary nostrum

TO THE EDITOR—

In your article in the April 1956 issue, page 19, you indicate that Mr. Ziebolz has published a paper on the subject of patents. I should appreciate your citing the publication in which this article appeared. Or, if it was an independent publication, where may I obtain a copy.

I. Jordan Kunik  
New York City

Mr. Ziebolz has written two volumes under the title, "Analysis and Design of Translator Chains". The first volume contains text, the second, diagrams. Both volumes were published by Askania Regulator Co., Chicago, Ill. Ed.

### Editor's debris finds a home

TO THE EDITOR—

The editor of Shoptalk, April '56 issue, mentioned a Nylon-insulated thermocouple among the collection of "debris" cluttering his desk. I would

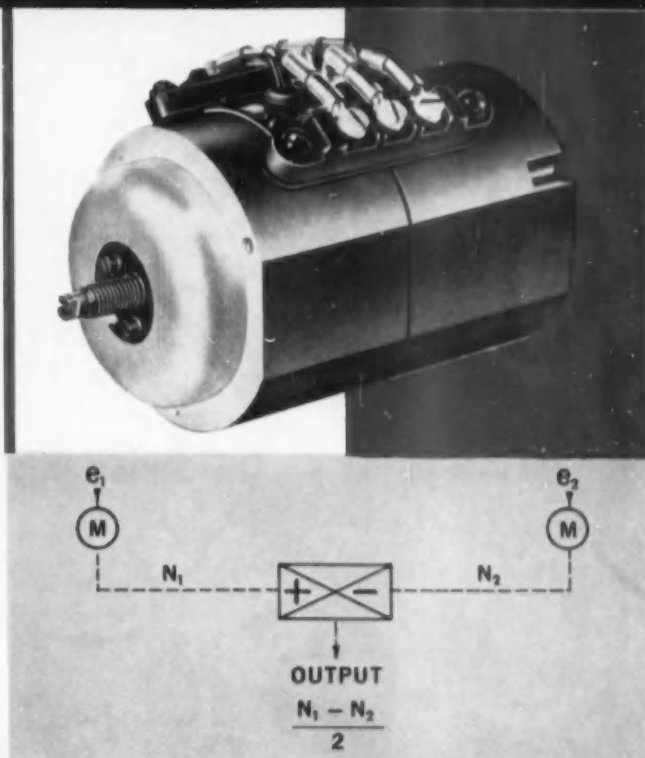
**now**

**ready for many jobs...**

# KOLLSMAN synchronous differential ... in production

- compact—only  $2\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  inches.
- lightweight — 28 ounces.
- inherently accurate — driven by synchronous motors
- for many 60 cycle and 400 cycle applications
- operates from single or polyphase sources
- maximum torque — 1.0 oz./in.

Kollsman's control engineering specialists are ready to work with you on your specific application. Write for information today and tell us your needs.



*in one package—a half-speed synchroscope with High Sensitivity plus usable torque*

This versatile half-speed synchroscope mates two tiny hysteresis-type synchronous motors of variable frequency, with an unusually efficient differential gearing system—all in one compact unit. The output shaft rotates at a speed equivalent to  $\frac{1}{2}$  the difference between the speeds of the two synchronous motors.

Thoroughly tested and perfected for military use, the Kollsman precision SYNCHRONOUS DIFFERENTIAL is now available for a wide range of commercial applications in speed and position control, flow control in process industries, and computer applications — to suggest but a few.

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES:** We have openings for mechanical and electro-mechanical engineers and senior technicians. Write us if interested.



## kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

KOLLSMAN PRODUCES: Flight Instruments • Precision Computers and Components • Engine Instruments • Optical Systems and Components • Navigation Instruments • Precision Flight Controls • Motors and Synchros • Precision Test Instruments for Aviation and Industrial Laboratories

**KOLLSMAN MOTORS AND SYNCHROS**

Servo motors • Rate generators  
Servo motor-generators  
Synchronous motors • Synchros  
P. M. generators

80-00 45TH AVE., ELMHURST, NEW YORK • GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA • SUBSIDIARY OF *Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

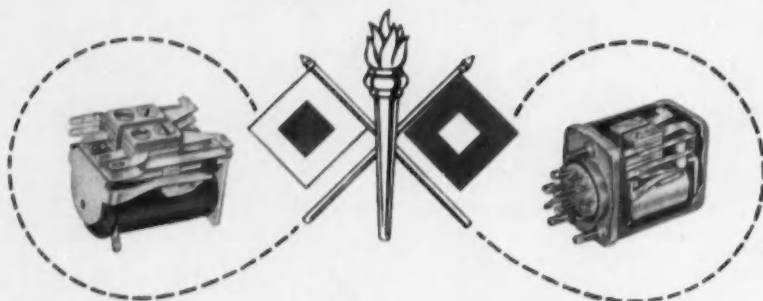
JUNE 1956

9



# Comar Qualifies for U. S. Army Signal Corps RIQAP

(REDUCED INSPECTION QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN)



Comar Electric Company is one of the first relay manufacturers to qualify under the United States Army Signal Corps Honor Inspection Program . . . the Reduced Inspection Quality Assurance Plan . . . RIQAP. Comar's qualification for this honor is based on a proven record of consistently producing products of high quality, equal to or better than the Acceptable Quality Level established by the Government. The same rigid quality control and inspection methods necessary to win RIQAP approval are embodied in all Comar products.



RELAYS • SOLENOIDS • COILS • SWITCHES • HERMETIC SEALING

## FEEDBACK

appreciate information on this, or referral to the manufacturer for product information.

Alvin B. Kaufman  
Arnoux Corp.  
Los Angeles

The Nylon-insulated thermocouple is manufactured by the Revere Corp. of America, Wallingford, Conn. Ed.

### Errata, addenda from author

#### TO THE EDITOR—

In giving the April article on selecting power control valves a quick once-over, I came across a fundamental error in the discussion of the pneumatic system. On page 76 about half-way down the right-hand column there is a sentence which starts, "The value of  $k_i$  is  $k_i 2C_d w \sqrt{P_i/p} \dots$ " Obviously this equation is for flow of hydraulic fluid through an orifice and not the form of an equation that expresses the flow of gas through an orifice. In looking back through my original manuscript I find that I did not show where I had gotten  $k_i$  for the pneumatic case. I simply said, "When the desired value of  $k_i k_a k_t$  is used, the steady state load sensitivity is found to be . . ."

It looks as if the simplest way to correct the article is to say under pneumatic operation that  $k_i = (RT_i/gP_i) \cdot \partial W_s/\partial X$ , where  $\partial W_s/\partial X$  was found from the measured flow characteristics given in the previous article (March, '56 issue).

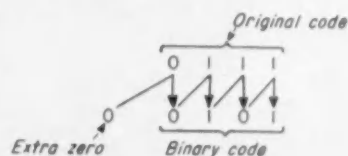
J. Lowen Shearer  
MIT, Cambridge, Mass.

### Everybody's showing it

#### TO THE EDITOR—

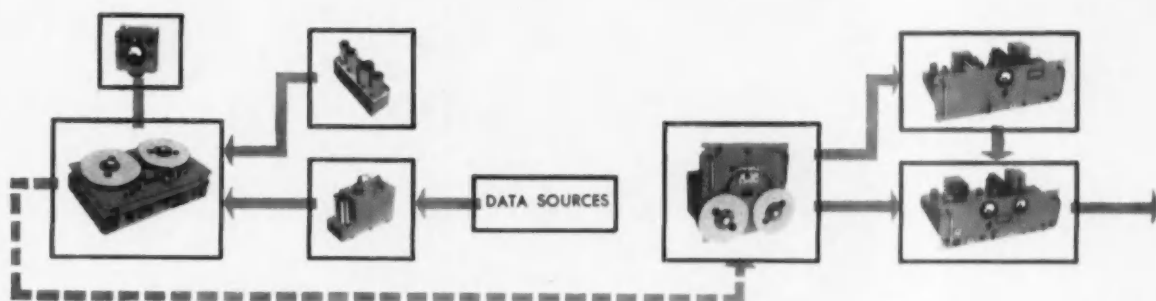
I have been extremely interested in the articles and correspondence appearing in your excellent journal, CONTROL ENGINEERING.

Difficulty was experienced, however, when making Gray to binary conversions as specified by your correspondent, David C. Crocker, in your January issue. I suggest, therefore, that a better method of illustrating the conversion procedure would be:



E. N. Leney  
Liverpool, England





Block diagram of a typical FM carrier record-playback system, utilizing electronic wow and flutter compensation.

## ELIMINATING WOW and FLUTTER in magnetic tape data recording

### *"brute force vs. compensation"*

The careful transport design that reduced wow-and-flutter to a negligible factor in audio recording met with little success in critical data recording . . . despite superhuman efforts directed toward "perfect" transport design.

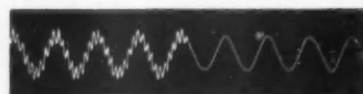
It isn't too difficult to see that even if a perfect transport were devised, it would be extremely costly, and limited to operation under only the most highly controlled conditions. That's why Davies bypasses this "head-on" or "brute-force" approach completely, and uses, instead, the surprisingly simple technique of *electronic* wow and flutter compensation.

As incorporated into a Davies magnetic tape data recording system, compensation *uses* wow

and flutter to eliminate itself. A constant frequency reference signal is recorded simultaneously with the data signals on an adjacent channel. Any tape speed irregularity frequency-modulates the reference signal. On playback, the discriminated reference signal is merely added out of phase to the data signals, almost eliminating first order wow-and-flutter problems.

With compensation, overall system performance is never dependent on the transport. For that matter, many a job for which 0.1% rms wow and flutter recording without compensation would not prove sufficient, can easily be accomplished with a 0.5% rms machine.

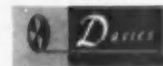
The illustration shows a sine



Oscillograph of sine wave, without (left) and with (right) compensation signal subtracted.

wave, recorded on a transport with deliberately introduced 1% peak-to-peak wow and flutter. The uncompensated sine wave is to the left, and the compensated sine wave to the right of the line.

Further information on the role of compensation in magnetic tape data recording is provided in Bulletin 2901, "Wow and Flutter Compensation In Magnetic Tape Data Recording (FM Carrier Systems)", available on request to Davies Laboratories, Inc.



**LABORATORIES  
INCORPORATED**

4705 Queensbury Road • Riverdale, Maryland



*magneto  
manufacturers  
find*

## **CRUCIBLE PERMANENT MAGNETS**

*provide maximum energy... minimum size*

The consistently higher energy product of Crucible Alnico permanent magnets enables manufacturers to use smaller, more powerful magnets in the magnetos of outboard motors, power mowers and other gasoline-powered equipment.

In fact, ever since Alnico alloys were first developed, Crucible has been supplying them to manufacturers of permanent magnet magnetos, generators and motors and all types of magnet-equipped devices.

Pioneers in magnet design and production, Crucible's magnet division is backed by a half-century of fine special steelmaking. So when you have a magnet application it will pay you to call Crucible. *Crucible Steel Company of America, The Oliver Building, Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

**CRUCIBLE**

first name in special purpose steels

**Crucible Steel Company of America**

## NICK THEOPHANOPOULOS brings control to Athens

While there is no formal instruction offered in automatic control at Athens' National Technical University, you can be sure that many of its young graduates have been well "proselyted"—thanks to the zeal and enthusiasm of one Prof. Nicholas Theophanopoulos.

Nick built up his fervor for control while a Fulbright scholar at MIT in 1951-2. John Hrones' Machine Design Div. and Dynamic Analysis & Control Laboratory offered the right environment. But it was a project of his own that really proved the clincher: the development of a special-purpose position servo (and all the fascinating lore of control engineering that goes with such a project). When he returned to Greece three years ago to a full professorship in Mechanical Engineering at NTU, it was as a firm crusader for control.

Theophanopoulos was born in Athens in 1914 and graduated from the National Technical University—then known as Athens Polytechnic School—in 1935. From 1935-1938 he worked in Piraeus, Greece, designing small steam boilers and pumps. During '38-'40 he carried on graduate work at the Technische Hochschule in Berlin, where he received the degree of Doctor-Ingénieur. He served as a lieutenant in the Greek Army in the Greek-Italian war (1940-41) and at its conclusion put in three more years doing design work in Piraeus.

In 1945 Nick returned to the National Technical University, and in 1947 was elected a professor. When the guerrilla warfare period (1947-49) overtook Greece, he returned to the army—this time as an engineer in the ordnance department. He rejoined NTU for two years before heading across seas for his two-year stint in Cambridge, Mass.

### **He "sets the stage"**

At the National Technical University Professor Theophanopoulos is in charge of machine design instruction and advanced work in dynamics. NTU's educational program, consisting of a five-year course in combined electrical-mechanical engineering, is an excellent one, and all students enrolled in it have very strong mathematical training. As Nick puts it, "The stage is set. For while we as yet have no official subject called control engineering, there exists a good fundamental training to establish such courses."

Nick is optimistic about the future of control technology in his country. He says that automatic

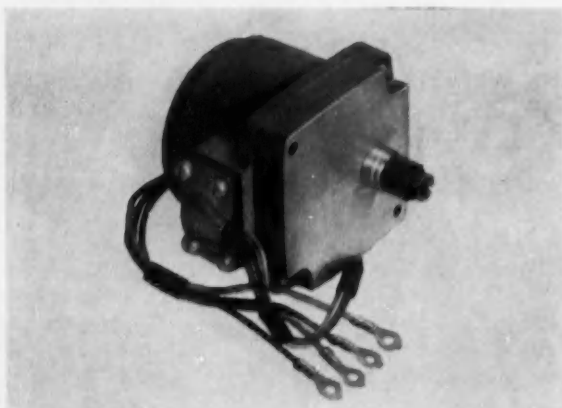


Dr. Theophanopoulos, who is in the vanguard of control engineering in his native Greece, has conspicuously set the stage for its study at Athens' National Technical University.

control systems, while largely designed and built in Germany, England, and the U. S. A., are coming into wide usage in Greece. He indicates four strong areas where these systems are at work: in the modern hydroelectric plants that were placed in operation in '52-'54; in the thermoelectric plants of Piraeus and Aliveri; in the Chemical Products Co.—particularly its glass section—and in the paper industries. He also points to the rapid growth of air conditioning in Greece and the attendant control systems that are required. However, Theophanopoulos sees a critical need arising along with this growth. "We need," he says, "people adequately trained to (1) critically judge the appropriateness of the system offered for sale in specific applications, and (2) technicians to supervise the installation and adjustment of the control equipment. Getting down to cases, there is real need for mechanical engineers with training in automatic control, but our Technical University still doesn't offer any such course."

We suspect that Nick's lament will be answered soon—and by the man who made it.

This month's Control Personality was forwarded to us from Europe by Dr. John A. Hrones, who is presently on a tour that includes pleasant stopovers with many other former Fulbright colleagues.



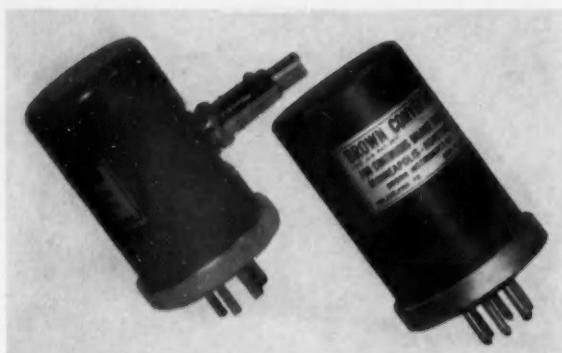
## Two-phase reversible motors

Ideal for use in servomechanisms, computers, null circuits. High torque. Fully enclosed. Self-lubricating. Many variations in pinion, shaft, lead wires, and construction materials available for special requirements.

### Specifications

No-load speed—rpm	27	54	162	333	1620
Rated torque—in.oz.	30	15	5	4	5
Max. torque—in.oz.	85	43	19	11	9
rpm for max. power	15	31	92	190	900

Reference data: Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.20-2.  
Prices from \$42.00 (lower on quantity orders).



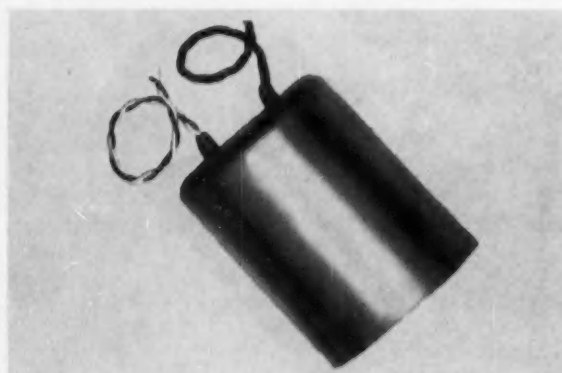
## Converters

Convert d-c signals as small as  $10^{-8}$  volt to a-c. SPDT switching action. Sensitive, stable performance . . . ideal for computers, servomechanisms, balancing circuits. Numerous special features can be provided for special needs.

### Available in these ratings

Nominal frequency, cps	25	40	60	400
Synchronous range, cps	23-28	36-44	45-66	360-440
Driving coil power	6.3 volts, 60 ma			18 volts, 94 ma.

Reference data: Instrumentation Data Sheets 10.20-1 and 10.20-5.  
Prices from \$36.00 (even more favorable for quantity purchases).



## Input transformers

Handle low-frequency a-c, or chopper-modulated d-c signals from .0005 to 200 millivolts, such as are generated by thermocouples or other transducers. Designed with highly efficient shielding.

Choose from three models		355567-1	356326	355567-2
Primary (center-tapped)	turns (½ primary) Resistance (approx.) 60 cps impedance Impedance, full pri.	600 30 ohms 1,300 ohms 5,200 ohms	1,094 450 ohms 7,500 ohms 30,000 ohms	3,400 750 ohms 50,000 ohms 200,000 ohms
Secondary	turns Resistance (approx.) Capacity to tune to 60 cycles	9,600 2,500 ohms .015 mfd.	17,500 5,800 ohms .001 mfd.	12,000 3,400 ohms .003 mfd.
Weight		5.7 oz.	7.1 oz.	6 oz.

Prices from \$21.00 (even more favorable on quantity purchases).



## Amplifiers

As a basic link in the servo loop, the Brown amplifier converts a d-c input signal to ac, and amplifies the signal sufficiently to drive a two-phase balancing motor. Readily adaptable to various measuring, balancing, and positioning applications.

### Select from these basic models

Gain	Sensitivity (Microvolts)	Nominal Input Impedance (Ohms)
$10^4$	4.0	400, 2200, 50,000*
$4 \times 10^4$	1.0	400, 7000
$12 \times 10^4$	0.4	400, 2200, 7,000
$40 \times 10^4$	0.1	2200

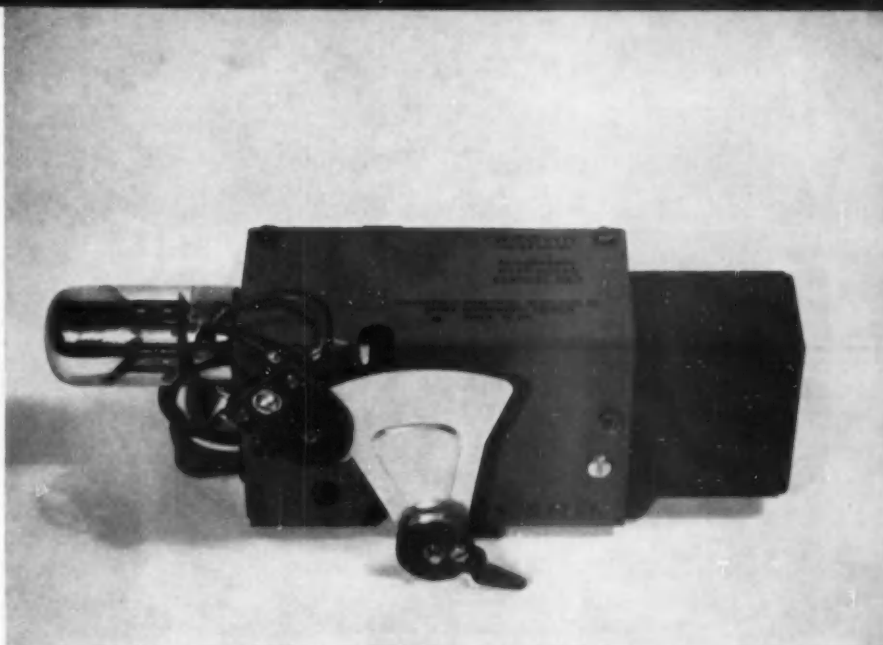
\*Special for high impedance sources.  
Prices from \$98.50 (even more favorable prices on quantity orders).  
Reference data: Instrumentation Data Sheets 10.20-3 and 10.20-4.

#### The Electr-O-Vane control unit

A force of 2 gram-inches or less actuates this precision electronic switch. Use it as a limit switch to operate valves, lights, or hopper openings, in response to motion of weighing beams or other members. Use it to sense other mechanical movements . . . for example, to operate protective devices when a diaphragm is bulged or near rupture.

#### Specifications

Force to move vane . . . . . 2 gram-inches max.  
Vane motion for snap action . . . . . 0.003 in.  
Precision . . . . . within 0.002 in.  
Switch action . . . SPDT, when vane centerline approx. 41°  
left of vertical  
Load relay rating 115 volts, 5 amp. a-c, non-inductive load  
Operating power . . . . . 115 volts, 50-60 cycles  
Also 230 volt model  
Prices from \$60.50—even more attractive on quantity orders.



## Choose Brown servo components

**. . . high quality**

**. . . fast delivery**

Here are the building blocks of high-performance servo systems . . . here are top-quality components for your instrument circuits, for research or for production applications.

These Brown components have been used for years in critical applications. They are ideal for remote positioners, null balance circuits, analog and coordinate translators, servo loops. Order a few for prototype development, or quantities for production use. Numerous special features can be provided to meet special requirements.

*Order now!* Write or phone for immediate quotation. Delivery is prompt, dependable. MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.



MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

*First in Controls*

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



## WHAT'S NEW

Reelected President Henry Dever could cite a full year of gains by his Association\* and the instrument manufacturing industry it represents. Some of the projects and progress ticked off . . .



**A BOOMING MARKET:** research and development—a big instrument user—is growing 10 to 12% a year

**BOUNTIFUL SALES:** industrial instrument sales are up 27% over '54; optical 19%; lab items 10%

**BETTER STATISTICS:** cooperation with Dept. of Commerce is producing fine market information

## SAMA Posts Year's Progress in Instrumentation

BELLEAIR, Fla., April 8-13—Some dull, un-Florida-like weather failed to tarnish the spirits—or the attire—of the 410 instrument manufacturing executives and their wives who luxuriated at the Belleview-Biltmore hotel in this Florida resort. The occasion was the 38th annual meeting of the Scientific Apparatus Makers Association—the only organized industry group representing the products for measurement and control. The enthusiasm—aside from the sheer delight of getting away from the factory—was due to another kind of climate: the exceptional market climate which this small but choice group continues to operate in.

Henry F. Dever, newly reelected president of SAMA, and president of the Brown Instruments Div. of Minneapolis-Honeywell during routine working days, evoked this optimistic climate at the opening business session. With gross national product increasing at 3 per cent per annum, and with an estimated \$6 to \$7 billion slated for research and development by the end of '56, Dever saw a bullish market in the next several years for his industry. But the growing shortage of technical manpower and increasing sophistication of instrument systems, said Dever, could severely tax the capacity of the instrument maker to satisfy this expanding market. He cautioned those present to re-

examine their forms of products, their policies, and their marketing techniques.

### Meeting the Challenge

To the CONTROL ENGINEERING reporters who attended this meeting it was obvious that SAMA was well into a program to help its members meet this challenge of an expanding economy. One fruitful project has been its representation in the Federal Government's mobilization readiness program. Every six months SAMA appoints a man from its ranks to work, without compensation, as deputy to Nathan D. Golden, director of the division covering instrument products in the Dept. of Commerce. The present deputy, Cortlandt Van Rensselaer of Hewlett-Packard Co., will later join past deputies in an "executive reserve", the nucleus of a mobilization division in the event of war.

Oriented and spurred by contact with SAMA, Golden's division has started furnishing these services to its industry: valid marketing data; gradual disposal of needed surplus government property; promotion of exhibits; advice on pending legislation (e.g., Walsh-Healy Act); promotion of foreign trade (*Industry's Pulse* in the

May issue of CtE was based on information developed by Golden's division). Other projects: studies of "essential" instrument components for defense (e.g., gyros, jeweled bearings); stockpiling of skills; weighing the need to geographically spread instrument making plants.

Deputy Van Rensselaer described a typical SAMA-Dept. of Commerce project: an industrial mobilization study on electronic test equipment. The steps involve—

1. Defining the scope of the field (there are approximately 300 companies with catalogs and buyers guides in this area).
2. Tabbing the size of plants and dollar volume of their business.
3. Determining types of electronic test equipment made by each company.
4. Obtaining industry advice to test the validity of incoming data.
5. Analyzing all information in the light of mobilization requirements.

A worthwhile, nondefense by-product of the above and similar studies has been the increasing improvement of Bureau of Census market statistics.

At its annual business session some new faces joined SAMA's group of section officers: Lyle Higgins of Gaert-

\*L. to r., Earl R. Mellon (Weston Electric), meeting chairman; George W. Taylor (U. of P.) talk on labor relations; Dever; Nathan D. Golden (Dept. of Commerce) talk on government bureau activities; Cortlandt Van Rensselaer (Hewlett-Packard), SAMA deputy to Dept. of Commerce; W. C. Stevenson, SAMA Washington representative.

... and some of the congratulations



An award for Deputy Van Rensselaer . . . for past-Deputy Bob Clark (Powers Reg.) . . . and for SAMA pioneer Harold Richmond

ner Scientific Corp. is now chairman of the optical section, and Ray Olson, president of Taylor Instrument Cos., heads the recorder-controller section. Also, two new directors-at-large are on the SAMA governing board: L. B. McKinley of Bausch & Lomb, and G. A. Downsborough of Boonton Radio Corp.

Many people who are interested in instrumentation and automatic control are not too familiar with SAMA—despite the fact that members

of that organization have been prime movers in this technology for as long as a half century. This may be due to SAMA hiding its light under a bushel. The association contains only 217 member firms, yet represents an industry numbering over 2,000.

The recent meeting convinced our reporters that SAMA intends to "bring forth its light". It has studied the average size of firms in its industry and finds that "out of 539 companies, 460 employed between eight and 250

workers". This suggests that a future drive could make "association membership more attractive to companies of this size". In 1955 SAMA made a special effort to develop a radiation instrument group and the outcome is still pending.

With its new dynamism and the realistic picture it is developing of its scope it seems inevitable that SAMA will some day join the ranks of NEMA and other broad trade associations serving the major technical fields.

## OTHER CONTROL CONCLAVES

### Milan, April 8-13

One of the most comprehensive—and neatly organized—technical conferences ever held on the subject of "automation" took place on the above date in this industrious Italian city. The five-day session was sponsored by the National Research Council of Italy and drawn up under the direction of Prof. Algeri Marino, assisted by various Italian industrial groups and institutes. The main purpose of the meeting, according to the Italian trade press, was to "reach a clear understanding of the several problems connected with the introduction of automation in the several branches of industry and to collect a full documentation on these questions that will enable Italy to make a contribution to the International Symposium to be held in 1956 by the European Productivity Agency of the Office of European Economic Cooperation".

The conference, writes our reporter, was divided into three sections and ten groups. The first section considered "the scientific and technical basis of automation" and covered four areas: 1) unification of terminology

and classifications; 2) the theory of automatic control (including analysis of control systems); 3) the technique of applying automation (including a session on system components, technical solutions, size regulation); 4) calculating machine technology. The second major section considered the "technical and economic opportunities for automation" and covered industrial production, public and private services, and automation in the organization of industrial groups. The third section dealt with the "social and economic effects of automation". It dwelled on problems of investment, international trade, national growth, as well as trade union reactions, labor shifts, and individual worker psychology. One added special session: "The School and Automation"—a look at the effects of automation on teaching programs.

Coincidental with this excellent program was a fairly sizable exhibit of equipment which was billed as "advanced developments in automation". Because of the time factor we were not able to get a complete report on the results of this important Milan conference into this issue. However,

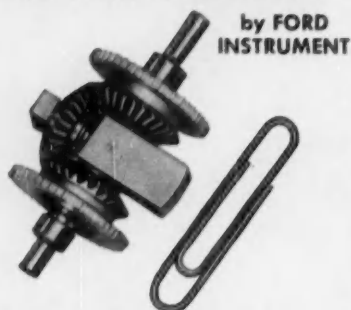
in the July issue look for a detailed analysis by two of our correspondents in Europe, John Hrones of MIT and Mel Fushfeld of Philadelphia.

### Cambridge, April 4-6

Writes John Tunstall, CONTROL ENGINEERING's reporter out of McGraw-Hill's London, England, office, "I have just returned from three days at Cambridge University where I attended the Conference on Plant and Process Dynamic Characteristics which was arranged by the Society of Instrument Technology, Ltd. I was lucky to get to this affair, since it was pre-ordained that all proceedings would be 'off the record' and the technical press was not invited. The reason for this was to get all the process boys together and have a 'no holds barred' contest between the instrument engineers, plant managers, designers, and applied mathematicians—with no record or restraint to mar the fun.

"Actually, there were no real fireworks, and with the exception of some controversy on terminology and the use of computers, the whole pro-

# NOW! ON THE SHELF! SINGLE SPIDER GEAR DIFFERENTIALS



by FORD  
INSTRUMENT

AVAILABLE IN FOUR SIZES:  
 $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{3}{16}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and  $\frac{5}{16}$ " Shaft Diameters

**GUARANTEED  
SHIPMENT WITHIN:**

(WITHOUT END GEARS)		TYPE
<b>1 WEEK</b>	for units with set shaft lengths*	<b>A</b>
<b>3 WEEKS</b>	for units with shaft lengths to customer specs	<b>B</b>
<b>(WITH END GEARS)</b>		
<b>4 WEEKS</b>	for units with stock end gears	<b>C</b>
<b>8 WEEKS</b>	for units with end gears to customer specs	<b>D</b>
(SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE)		

\*Note:  $\frac{5}{16}$ " units are not stocked with set shaft lengths.

Ford Instrument produces single spider gear differentials to highest military and commercial standards, for extreme accuracy in addition and subtraction, and in servo loop applications. Seven years superior. Call or wire W. Mohr, Component Sales Division (STillwell 4-9000) for prices, or check and mail coupon below, stating quantity. Data bulletin with performance curves and characteristics will be sent with the prices.



Component Sales Division 100

## FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION  
31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

Please send me prices on the following:

Circle size of unit desired:

$\frac{1}{8}$ "  $\frac{3}{16}$ "  $\frac{1}{4}$ "  $\frac{5}{16}$ "

Circle category for type of units needed:  
(Check two if both apply)

**A** **B** **C** **D**

I want \_\_\_\_\_ (number) units:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

## WHAT'S NEW

ceedings settled down to a splendid, sober, and important exchange of views by most of England's top people in this field. Altogether, eleven papers were presented, about half of which dealt with the dynamic behavior of heat-transfer surfaces — mainly distillation columns.

"The conference proper was preceded on registration day by a discussion on terminology which was designed to prevent the usual wrangling on this issue in later sessions. During a lively give-and-take the particular evil of process designers and servo engineers adhering to their own traditional jargon was emphasized. While this deadlock was hardly resolved, the consensus of the group was that a unified terminology project should be developed without delay.

### Some of the papers

"The first paper, 'Dynamic Response of an Experimental Jacketed Pan', submitted by A. H. Horton (ICI), concerned an experiment purely to check a theoretical analysis. The next three all dealt with control of distillation columns using a pilot plant. Frequency response techniques were used and in most cases the author established simple hypothetical electrical R-C analogs. There followed a paper of more practical interest by Dr. Hengst (Badische Anilin & Soda Fabrik A.G.) on distillation control. Hengst's experiments were conducted on a fully operable 48-plate bubble-cap column to establish temperature response characteristics and the optimum controller position. One control system investigated had the control valve in the reflux line and the detector placed in different positions on the column. Cyclic movement was imposed on the valve until the whole column was excited harmonically. The temperature response of the plates was observed and frequency response curves plotted.

"While the quality of the analytical and experimental techniques described in these papers was acknowledged, there was a general feeling expressed that treatment seemed to stop short of the real requirement, which was to provide data whereby commercial plants could be built and operated. As one leading worker implied, there is no virtue in establishing defining equations based on nefarious assumptions and then proceeding to build a model plant to verify them. And the reverse, in which an experimental plant is built and a theory

found to suit it, is no better, if it does not also produce correlation data on which the plant designer can operate. On the other hand, the applied mathematicians were quick to define the purely analytical approach which, it was agreed, should be fully exploited before money goes down the drain.

"The validity of the assumptions made by several of the speakers was fairly widely argued. It was also pointed out that most workers were using binary liquids when, in fact, the process had to deal with multicomposition liquids, the effect of which might be considerable. But it was not until an instrument firm representative revealed the use of a digital computer in this field of investigation that the conference began to ponder whether Britain was using this powerful but expensive tool anywhere near sufficiently. According to this speaker, most of the assumptions to which members had objected became unnecessary if a digital computer was available during the analysis.

"The question of adopting the right tools broke out again during the presentation of the last paper, 'Data Reduction as a Tool in Plant Analysis', by C. A. Laws (Elliot Brothers, Systems Div.). Laws seemed to admonish the group for its attitude toward data reduction, which he said was unknown in Britain, yet well-established in the U. S. He went on to describe the techniques involved, and emphasized the function of collecting off-normal information, an operation he said was badly needed at the moment. He admitted the cost was high.

### Revamped values needed

"Summing up, it was difficult not to be impressed with the caliber of the young talent Britain has mobilized in this field. But, overall, one got the feeling that she is not doing full justice to this unique talent by starving it of much needed equipment. With this she could banish longhand methods and analytical drudgery, which fritter precious hours away."

(Editor's note: Tunstall indicated that the second part of a paper at this conference, by H. Voetter of Royal Dutch Shell, was considered a major contribution to the literature on distillation-column control operations. His abstract of this paper can be found on page 159 of this issue.)

### New York, April 3

Senior Associate Editor Byron Ledge

# STABLE MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER

Output is  
Independent of  
Supply Voltage



Output is  
Unaffected by  
Supply Frequency



## FERRAC

A FERRomagnetic Amplifier  
for Analog Computers

Ferrac, a self-contained amplifier, is now available for use in computers and controls. Initial stand off error (current into one control coil necessary to accurately zero the output) and null error (current into control coil to re-zero the Ferrac during changes in environmental and operating conditions) do not exceed  $\pm 5$  microamperes.

## CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT: Two fully isolated 120-ohm control coils, DC polarity reversible.

OUTPUT: Unfiltered DC linear to 7.5 volts into 1000-ohm load.

GAIN: 2.5 volts output per 100 microamps into either control coil, externally adjustable by feedback.

ENVIRONMENT: Operating range -55 to +85 C, meets MIL-T-27A requirements.

POWER: 115 volts at 400 CPS

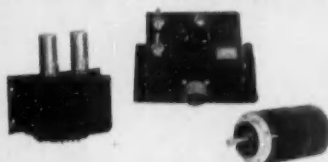




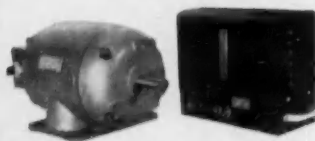
## Infinitely Adjustable

# AC SPEED CONTROL SYSTEMS

### FOR INSTRUMENT—



### OR INDUSTRIAL—



### APPLICATIONS

WacLine Power Systems provide the economical answer to speed control of AC motors under variable or constant-torque applications. Speed is infinitely adjustable over a wide range. Close regulation is readily accomplished even under varying torque. The WacLine system may be applied to single or multi-phase sources on any frequency from 50 to 1000 cycles. Special features such as Program Control, Voltage Signal Response or independent adjustment of forward and reverse speeds are available.

#### Full Regulation with all the Advantages of AC Motors

- From .1 oz/in. to industrial power requirements.
- Longer Motor life with less maintenance.
- Permits the use of open or hermetically sealed motors.
- Applicable to explosion proof motors.
- Equally effective for large and small power requirements.
- Simple electronic principle, patent-pending.

For further information write:

**WacLine, Inc.**

35 SOUTH ST. CLAIR STREET,  
DAYTON 2, OHIO

Mfrs. of Speed Control Systems—Dummy Loads  
Microwave Components—Test Equipment  
Photographic Equipment—Medical Equipment.

## WHAT'S NEW

erwood recently spent a rewarding day at a special Technical Forum on Guided Missiles sponsored by General Electric in a meeting room of the Hotel Commodore. "GE," writes By, "feels that there are many problems in the development of guided missile systems that could be more quickly solved if they were publicly presented to a diversified group of guided missile experts. Hence they arranged this forum to air what they felt to be the most pressing missile problems, and invited scientific and engineering people who would be interested, and who might possibly originate ideas for meeting these problems during floor discussions.

"GE got a packed house—about four to five hundred top quality people came. But while the audience was obviously good, I wonder whether GE got the technical boost it was after. Most of the comments from the floor seemed to be questions and were not contributions to solutions to the problems that were posed. Of course, it is quite possible that ideas were also generated during the individual discussions at the close of the meeting.

"GE splits the overall missile system into propulsion, guidance, and airframe subsystem. It is interesting to note that the major problem today is in the airframe system, and not in guidance or propulsion. This was a direct answer to a question I asked (yes, I was one of the guilty noncontributors). It seems rather obvious, since the two highly technical papers delivered were both on airframe problems. GE scientists feel that if they can build a projectile with their pres-

ent knowhow, they can drive and guide it.

"The problems of shock, heating, unusual air behavior, skin material, etc., become overriding considerations at speeds over mach 10. The obvious question is, why not drive the missile at lower velocities, eliminating many of these problems and using some of the proven guidance and propulsion means? This was pointed out to me by Dr. Robertson, of GE Systems Engineering, as being a simple physics problem. If you are going to drive a ballistics missile a certain distance, then you must shoot it off with a minimum 'muzzle' velocity. To be able to deliver a missile in the U. S. to points halfway around the world, this 'muzzle' velocity is far above mach 10, going up as high as mach 25. Thus, to be able to build a satisfactory ICBM they must be able to build an airframe that can stand velocities in the area of mach 20.

"The other choice is to build a missile such as Snark, which is rocket-driven on take-off, and then jet-engine-driven at altitudes at about 30,000 ft. Hence this is a jet- or ram-jet-driven missile with maximum velocity of about mach 1. These so-called 'air breathing' missiles are limited in speed by their propulsion means. The ICBM is needed because of the ease of knocking down these low-level flying missiles.

"The conclusion seems to be that the major problems in guided missiles today are not in control system design but, rather, in the aerophysics of the airframe. I didn't realize much of this before . . . and perhaps many of our readers are in the same boat."

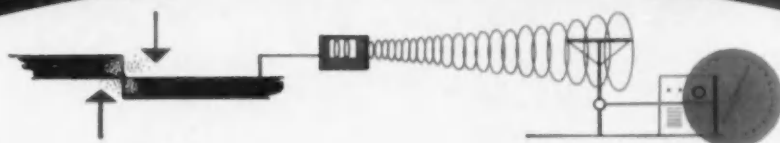


**GE'S STAKE IN PROPULSION RESEARCH:** These two buildings are concrete (and brick) proof that the General Electric Co. is dedicated to the future of new forms of energy in air-propelled vehicles. The one on the left, the first facility for the company in this field, is the Lynn, Mass., Aircraft Gas Turbine Lab, erected in 1950. On the right is the latest: the new computer building at Evendale, Ohio, which is hooked up on leased telephone lines with Lynn and does the calculations on research projects. By 1960 GE will have sunk \$100 million into its propulsion research program.

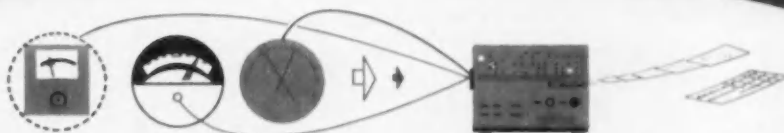


# ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

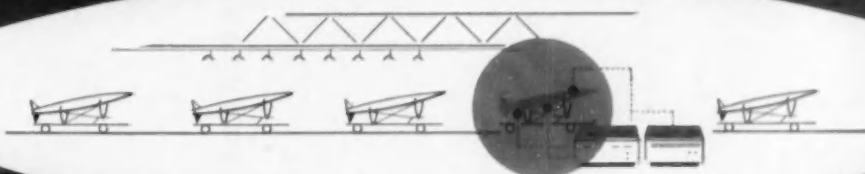
*developed to fit your complete requirements*



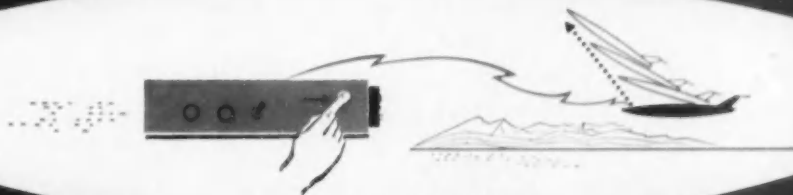
INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS



DATA HANDLING SYSTEMS



TEST & EVALUATION SYSTEMS



GROUND CONTROL SYSTEMS

The Rheem Research and Development Laboratories are currently engaged in the creation of electronic systems.

The facilities and technical capabilities of the Rheem organization are available for application to new challenges in the electronic equipment and systems field.

## RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY GOVERNMENT PRODUCTS DIVISION

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES  
ELECTRONICS LABORATORY • 9236 EAST HALL ROAD, DOWNEY, CALIF.

other government  
products plants in:

SAN PABLO, CALIF.  
DOWNEY, CALIF.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

DURLINGTON, N.J.  
WASHINGTON, D.C.

You Can Rely on



## Two Major New Entries in the Digital Sweepstakes

One is a remarkably compacted miniature of a famous computer. The other is an updated data processor that draws on computer techniques for flexibility. Both are hot prospects for process control . . . and both are prime examples of the feverish pace of digital evolution.

Early this spring two new items blossomed in the digital equipment field. Unlike a horde of other emerging equipment, these were not minor variations on an old theme. They were machines with a distinct and intriguing new generic quality—and the interest they attracted proved the quality was a good one. The items:

- ▶ a "pinboard-memory"-equipped data logger by Beckman Instruments, Inc.
- ▶ a solid-state, pint-sized version of UNIVAC by Remington Rand

Beckman was the first to announce its new baby—the Beckman Data System (CtE, April '56, p. 111). During March it took the system on a cross-country tour for private demonstrations to engineers in Indianapolis, Charleston, W. Va., and Wilmington, Del. Besides the new logger, the display rig included a working graphic panel to represent a typical industrial process and an automatic typewriter for logsheet readout.

Set up in hotel rooms, the Beckman system would digest data from the graphic panel—flashing lights indicating a sensing element pickup—while the typewriter would log the data out. Visitors were invited to submit representative data-handling problems and these were programmed on the pinboard to demonstrate this new feature. In one two-hour period the system was programmed for 30 separate sets of process variables.

CONTROL ENGINEERING's reporter



Prof. J. Presper Eckert is activating the input typewriter and Dr. John W. Mauchly is pointing at readout lights as RemRand's new computer works a simple problem. Oh yes, that's our Lloyd Slater standing between these two eminent inventors of UNIVAC.



Ralph Webb (left) director of instrumentation of Carbide & Carbon Chemical Co., looks over the new Beckman Data System during recent 3,000-mile demonstration tour. At right is Taylor Fletcher, manager of Beckman's Data & Control Systems Dept.

managed to take in the final leg of the demonstrators' journey before the system's installation at Esso's Baton Rouge, La., refinery. In the Alchemist Room of the Hotel du Pont, he reports, "there was excellent attendance from du Pont, Sun Oil, David Taylor Model Basin, Atlantic Refining, Pratt & Whitney, Tidewater Oil, M. W. Kellogg, and Bureau of Ships. All seemed keenly interested."

### Enter—the "Baby UNIVAC"

Remington Rand's coming-out party for its new computer was more spontaneous and unrehearsed. The machine had been under secret development for several years and the first model was about to be delivered to the Air Force Cambridge Research Center—when the military relaxed and offered to let the press have a look. So on one day's notice a CtE reporter entrained for Philadelphia.

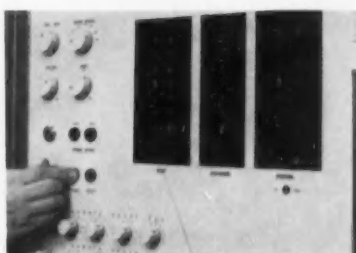
There, guided by RemRand leading lights, Drs. Eckert and Mauchly, he was exposed to "Baby UNIVAC."

Our man was impressed. The arithmetic and memory section of the new machine is housed in a neat cabinet 6 ft high, 6 ft, 6 in. long, and 18 in. deep. Its operating console, including paper tape, input-output unit, and direct entry typewriter, is a mere 4 ft by 6 ft by 3 ft. Inside the cabinet are 1,000 magnetic amplifiers (the company designed and builds these . . . calls them *Ferractors*) and 30 vacuum tubes. These perform the same functions as 5,400 vacuum tubes in UNIVAC. Another neat feature: a 16,500-rpm magnetic drum memory with four spaced reading heads.

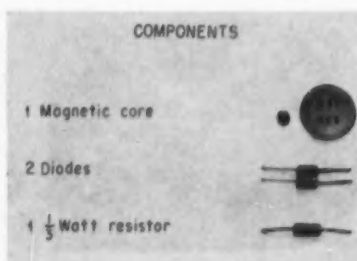
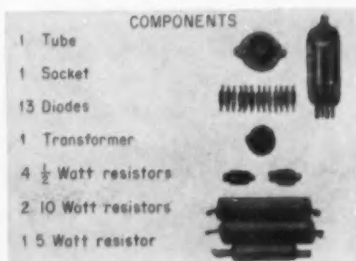
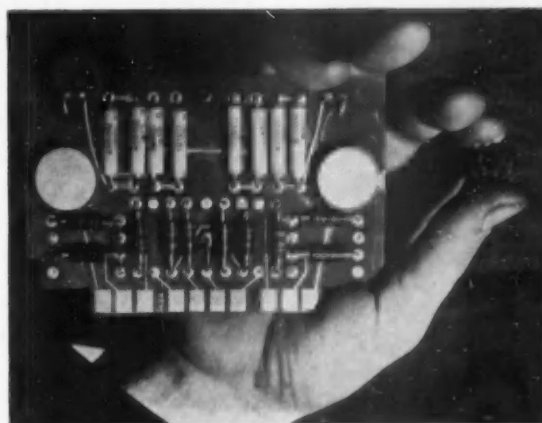
Because of its remarkably simplified construction, yet great capability, RemRand believes that the prime market for its new computer will be process analysis and control.

## HOW THEY FUNCTION

1. THE BECKMAN DATA SYSTEM features a digitally controlled grouping "pinboard" (right), which permits the operator to alter or employ such functions as linearization, input scaling, integration and digital summation, alarm limits, selective output control. The readout panel flanking the "pinboard" (lower left) displays time, channel number, and signal. Earlier Beckman Div. data-handling systems used telephone relays, slide-wire balancing mechanisms, and coding wheels. The new design—a product of two years of research—stresses reliability: the center picture below shows the stepping-switch assembly which is immersed in oil and hermetically sealed. Visible in the background of the picture on the right (below) is the 60-cycle chopper amplifier and the mercury type plug-in relays, which function with a sealed an-dig converter. All units plug in and Beckman advises that the cabinet of the basic 50-channel unit contains enough room for another 50 channels—that is, one more stepping switch and pinboard array. The system is ungrounded to eliminate ground loops.



2. REMINGTON RAND'S UNIVAC MAGNETIC COMPUTER features a "postcard" printed-circuit assembly (right). About 600 of these, plus a few transistors, form the main arithmetic part of the system, which has a computing capability equal to UNIVAC. Note the plug-in pulse-amplifying Ferractor. These are inside the "pots" on the card—two per pot. To get an idea of the space-saving and simplification involved, study the two pictures on the left below. Using Ferractors, 1 core, 2 diodes, and a resistor functionally replace 23 parts in a conventional computer circuit. Another remarkable innovation is the compact, high-speed magnetic drum memory (below, right). The drum has a special nickel-cobalt surface and is sealed in helium for more effective heat transfer. The four reading heads, 90 deg apart around the drum, achieve the effect of increasing drum speed to a phenomenal 66,000 rpm. The new computer's capability: addition of two 10-digit numbers in 90 microsec; more than 11,000 additions per sec; multiplication in from 0.3 to 1.7 millisecc, or over 3,000 multiplications per sec.



# IF

**PRECISION  
MANUFACTURING  
IS YOUR  
REQUIREMENT**

... then  
Boehme practical experience  
in the design and  
manufacture  
of mechanical, electrical  
and electronic products  
for automation and  
instrumentation can  
solve your  
most exacting demands.  
Learn more about Boehme's  
prompt, efficient, economical  
service  
and how readily it applies  
to your needs.

Send for your  
copy of  
The Boehme  
Brochure, now!  
There is  
no obligation,  
of course.



## H. O. Boehme, Inc.

Designers and Manufacturers  
Communication Equipment  
Precision Electro-Mechanical  
Apparatus Since 1917  
915 Broadway  
New York 10, N. Y.



## WHAT'S NEW

**ECKMAN ON COMPUTER PROCESS CONTROL:** A key speaker at the ISA Computer Symposium will be Dr. Donald P. Eckman, professor of instrumentation engineering at Case Institute of Technology. Don will describe the integration of computers into the processing system. He's shown here testing a pneumatic valve actuator with a frequency function generator. Similar frequency response tests were part of the pioneering Case project to set up a computer-controlled hydrogenerator.



## CONCLAVES TO COME

**New York, Sept. 17-21**

From all reports received in this office to date, the forthcoming national meeting of the Instrument Society of America will be one of the most significant and rewarding events for control engineers in a very rewarding year. This fall the exhibits and technical sessions will be housed in New York's handsome new Coliseum, on Columbus Circle at 59th Street and Broadway. The facilities are superb: excellent display space and large, air-conditioned meeting rooms. Other incentives to attend include:

- over 500 exhibits of new control field products fitting all parts of the loop. Among them: a large array of displays from England, Germany, The Netherlands, Italy, France.
- a technical program comprising 200 papers: a unique thing about the ISA program is that the papers are highly practical and closely oriented to automatic control, and deal with real problems in industry and the military
- an all-day computer symposium that promises to state clearly and logically the function of the computer in the control of an industrial process
- "shirtsleeve" clinics, which will be run in special rooms off the exhibit floor; they'll cover instrument maintenance, data-processing systems, and analytical instrument techniques.
- a splendidly organized two-day session—cosponsored by the American Rocket Society—which will tick off progress in coping with problems posed by the forthcoming Geophysical year, particularly measurement and control of the Earth Satellite.
- control system design work taken from the laboratory benches of eight universities and manned by the graduate students who did the work. This exhibit was organized by CONTROL ENGINEERING editors and is cospon-

sored by this magazine and the ISA.

We are told by ISA that the technical sessions will be augmented by social functions, plant tours, and the usual rounds of friendly hospitality sponsored by control manufacturers. And that the New York Host Section Ladies have rigged up an exciting week for their sex, including a fashion show, a boatride up the Hudson, a matinee, and a day at West Point.

It looks to us like the working control engineer can hardly afford to miss this event (we also hope he can bring his wife). We'll be looking for you in New York next fall.

**Paris, June 18-24**

T. J. Higgins writes us that a symposium on "Automation" will be held in this delightful city on the above dates. He says the program will cover Theory (definition; electronic and mechanical aspects; domains of applications in engineering, science, and economics) and Practice (functional and technical structure of "automating" production; domains of application; technical, social, and economic influences of "automation" on production). He suggests that anyone interested in the symposium—and in seeing Paris in the spring—contact Secretariat du Colloque sur l'Automatique, Chaire de Mécanique, Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers, 292 rue Saint-Martin, Paris (IIIe). The meeting is cosponsored by the Association de Ingénieurs Electroniciens and Société des Radioélectriciens.

**Cambridge, Summer '56**

A flock of announcements fresh from this Boston suburb indicates that MIT is once again conducting an elaborate series of short summer courses with excellent content for the control engineer. They include:

- June 18-29—a two-week seminar in "Dynamic Measurements" directed by



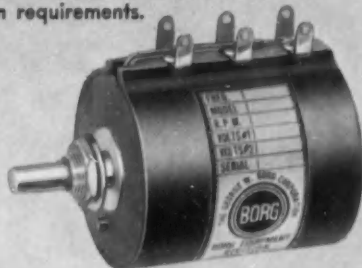
## PRECISION IS OUR BUSINESS

900  
series



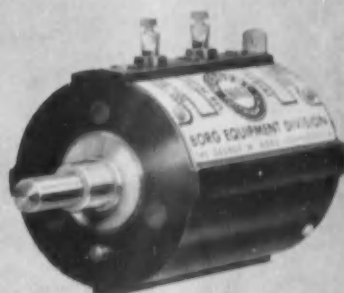
The new standard of high-precision potentiometers. Advantages include greater accuracy, finer resolution, lower torque, longer life and better performance under adverse environmental conditions. 48 standard models meet most special design requirements.

1100  
series



Precision potentiometers that offer your products a price advantage in today's competitive markets. Engineered for easy installation with readily accessible terminals. Accurate, dependable, long lived.

205  
series



Long a favorite for both military and commercial purposes. Has proved itself exceptionally rugged and dependable in years of use on many mobile and stationary applications.

## BORG MICROPOTS

*precision potentiometers with*

**UNLIMITED DESIGN APPLICATIONS...**

**MORE PROFITABLE PRODUCTION POSSIBILITIES**

Your job is made easier when you use Borg Micropots. They're versatile . . . they're flexible. Standard models can be readily adapted to meet the special requirements of a wide variety of applications. What is more they have many exclusive advantages: — absolute linearity, permanent accuracy, long life, and dependability. You can rely on them to meet your

most rigid commercial and/or military specifications. They're readily available too. Production has been stepped up to assure prompt delivery of any model in any quantity. We invite consultation with your Borg "Tech-Rep". His helpful advice can often save you time and money. Write us today for his name and address. It will pay you to know him.

**BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION**  
The George W. Borg Corporation  
Janesville, Wisconsin



*Built by Borg*



# NEW!

## superior oscillograph consolette



Edin Consolette for modular type amplifiers and preamps. Maximum mounting height 21" high, 19" wide x 9" deep. Overall Consolette dimensions: 24" wide x 24" deep. Desk height 30"



- Modular plug-in construction principle; add instruments as required
- Direct, simultaneous recording of up to 10 channels of information
- Choice of High and Low Gain DC, AC, or Universal Carrier Amplifiers
- Three-speed or nine-speed chart drives in wide ranges of speeds

Now you can provide a permanent, visual, *precise* record of an almost unlimited selection of phenomena with this new Edin basic Oscillograph Consolette.

Because of the unusual flexibility of Edin's modular design, you may start with only two channels and as your needs increase, you can add plug-in amplifier channels and recording capacity in a matter of minutes. Amplifier equipment is housed in an upright rack in full view and within easy reach. The rack has space for two to 10 driver amplifiers, and will accept blank panels for vacant spaces. Novel design of a center paper drive permits an unusual expandable feature in the recording chassis. Units are available for standard pen or Teledeltos recordings.

**EDIN CO., INC.** Write for specifications and prices.

207 MAIN ST., WORCESTER, MASS.



### WHAT'S NEW

Dr. Yao Tzu Li, associate professor of aeronautical engineering.

► July 16-27 — a two-week special program on the "Theory and Practice of Ceramic Forming". Professors Norton and Kingery will supervise and guest speakers will be brought in from England and Australia, as well as from advanced digital component manufacturing plants here.

► July 30-Aug. 10—a two-week course in "Control System Engineering" directed by Dr. Bill Seifert of the Dynamic Analysis & Control Lab.

► July 9-20—a two-week special course on "Recent Developments in Fluid Power Control" administered by Dr. J. Lowen Shearer and Dr. Freddie Ezekiel.

► Aug. 6-10; Aug. 13-17—two short courses on "Electronic Data Processing" conducted by Dr. Robert Gregory. The first week will cover electronic computers and business problems, the second the use of data processing by management.

► Aug. 13-17—a course conducted by Alfred K. Susskind on "Analog to Digital Conversion Techniques".

If you want more details on any of these courses write directly to Prof. E. H. Huntress, director of the MIT summer session, Cambridge 39, Mass.

### Detroit, Summer '56

Wayne University also seems to be building an excellent summer curriculum—especially for digitally minded management people and technicians who wish to train in computer techniques. Dr. Arvid W. Jacobson writes us that his Computation Lab will run three-week long courses:

► July 23-28—"Automatic Computers—Their Application and Evaluation"

► July 30-Aug. 4—"Electronic Data Processing in Business and Government"

► Aug. 6-11—"Applications of Computers to Engineering, Science, and Industry"

For more information, write to A. W. Jacobson, director, Computation Laboratory, Detroit 1, Mich.

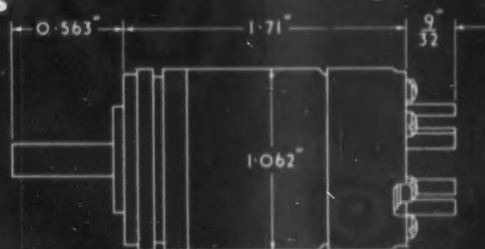
### Purdue, July 9-20

This year Purdue's annual conference on systems engineering will be an intensive 10-day short course devoted to "Linear Automatic Control System Synthesis". It is intended for engineers interested in advanced work. More information is available from the Div. of Adult Education, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

# MUIRHEAD SYNCHROS

EXACTLY To BuOrd Spec

SIZE II 115V 400c/s



## MUIRHEAD

F11 M-1-A/1 SIZE II CONTROL TRANSMITTER

U. S. Bureau of Ordnance Number 11 CX 4a MARK 41 MOD. 1.

Supply 115V 400c/s

Nominal Rotor/Stator voltages 115/90V

### MECHANICAL DATA

BEARINGS	Single row ball journal bearings	ACCURACY (MAXIMUM ELECTRICAL ERROR)	7 minutes
ROTOR CONNEXIONS	Silver strip brushes, Silver slip rings	MOMENT OF INERTIA OF ROTOR	0.014 oz in <sup>2</sup> 2.5 gm cm <sup>2</sup>
MAXIMUM FRICTION TORQUE (at room temperature)		WEIGHT	4.2 oz 120 g
	0.05 oz in 3.5 gm cm		

Shaft splined and threaded to enable gear to be fitted.

### ELECTRICAL DATA

INPUT Rotor		OUTPUT Stator	
WINDING	Single phase	WINDING	3-phase star connected
NO LOAD CURRENT	0.03A	VOLTAGE BETWEEN TERMINALS (No Load)	90V max
NO LOAD POWER	0.7W	RESIDUAL VOLTAGE AT NULL POSITIONS	
IMPEDANCE AT 115V 400c/s		FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT	45mV max
	700 + j 3700 ohms	TOTAL RESIDUAL	75mV max
D. C. RESISTANCE	445 ohms	IMPEDANCE BETWEEN TERMINALS AT 90V 400c/s	490 + j 2520 ohms
		D. C. RESISTANCE BETWEEN TERMINALS	300 ohms

## MUIRHEAD

F11 M-2-A/1 SIZE II CONTROL TRANSFORMER

U. S. Bureau of Ordnance Number 11CT 4a MARK 24 MOD. 1.

Supply to energizing synchro 115V 400c/s

Nominal Stator/Rotor Voltages 90/58V

### MECHANICAL DATA

BEARINGS	Single row ball journal bearings	ACCURACY (MAXIMUM ELECTRICAL ERROR)	7 minutes
ROTOR CONNEXIONS	Silver strip brushes, Silver slip rings	MOMENT OF INERTIA OF ROTOR	0.014 oz in <sup>2</sup> 2.5 gm cm <sup>2</sup>
MAXIMUM FRICTION TORQUE (at room temperature)		WEIGHT	4.2 oz 120 g
	0.05 oz in 3.5 gm cm		

Shaft splined and threaded to enable gear to be fitted.

### ELECTRICAL DATA

INPUT Stator		OUTPUT Rotor	
WINDING	3-phase star connected	WINDING	Single-phase
SUPPLY FROM TRANSMITTER PER PHASE	90V maximum	VOLTAGE ACROSS 20,000 OHM LOAD	1V per degree
CURRENT PER PHASE	12mA		initial misalignment
IMPEDANCE BETWEEN TERMINALS AT 90V 400c/s		RESIDUAL VOLTAGE AT NULL POSITIONS	
	1250 + j 7400 ohms	FUNDAMENTAL COMPONENT	30mV max
D. C. RESISTANCE BETWEEN TERMINALS	535 ohms	TOTAL RESIDUAL	60mV max
		IMPEDANCE AT 58V 400c/s	680 + j 3200 ohms
		D. C. RESISTANCE	370 ohms

Copies of the above data together with mounting instructions may be had free on request by writing to the address below.

## MUIRHEAD

MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS, Inc. 677 Fifth Ave., New York 22, N.Y.

United States Sales and Service for MUIRHEAD & CO., LIMITED • Beckenham • Kent • England



## Automatic Readout of the Date and Time for Data Handling Systems, Logging & Computers

Wherever date and time should be incorporated with printed readout data, the accurate Bendix-Pacific Digital Calendar Clock provides coding of the minute, hour, day, month and year.

The input-output is suitable for a wide variety of readouts for direct operation of slow speed electromechanical devices such as card punches or typewriters, or to high speed computers and data handling devices. Readout timing is solely dependent on the users equipment, and may be serial or parallel.

The calendar clock mechanism is electrically driven from the power line by a synchronous motor-operated switch. The number drum, rotated by each stepping switch, is viewed through the front panel for visual registration. Input consists of ten points, one for each decimal digit of date and time. Output consists of ten points, one for each numeral, zero through nine, which, for example, is connected to the key solenoids on an electric typewriter.

The clock is constructed on a standard 7"x19" relay rack panel and will fit all standard relay racks, including provision for mounting on slides or for direct front mounting.

Write for Bulletin ES-11 which gives complete information on the Calendar Clock.

Please Address Dept. 832



Export—Bendix International  
205 E. Forty-second Street, New York 17

## WHAT'S NEW

### All Around the Business Loop

From the outside, Building 85 looks like any other quarters on General Electric's vast industrial plantation in Schenectady, N. Y. But the inside of the plant has been tooled up for a method of production that some call automation, and that GE prefers to call "mechanization". Chosen as the end-product of the new technology is GE's well-established Tri-Clad "55" motor, an induction-type motor that, according to O. F. Veal, general manager of the Medium Induction Motor Dept., is designed to serve "automated" industry. "And," says Veal, "it is only logical that the shoemaker's son should wear shoes."

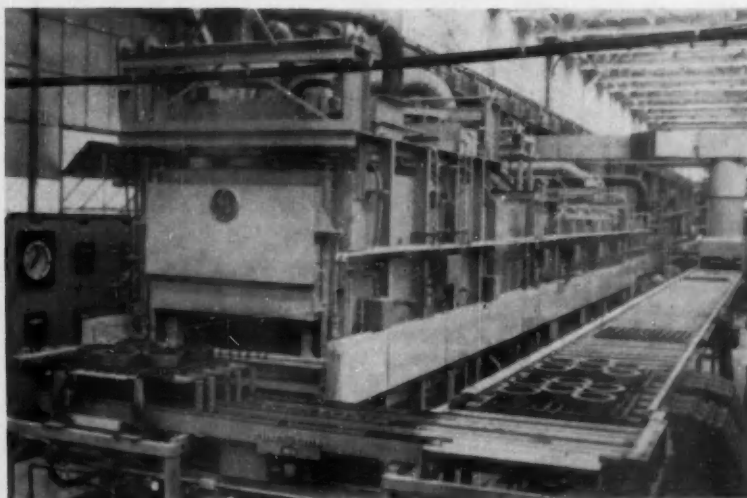
The Tri-Clad, so named because it is baked three times, once in varnish, once in paint, and once in silicone, starts out at one end of the plant as stator and rotor laminates, and snowballs through in three eight-hour shifts. On the way it is handled by machines that GE has either built itself or had built to its own specifications. One of GE's own creations is a single-pass annealing furnace that takes on hundreds of stator and rotor punchings every hour. One of its imports: a National Automatic Tool Co. multi-station transfer machine, which does all the boring, drilling, and tapping on the cast-iron stator frames. The company had to go elsewhere, too, for its punch presses (Ni-

agara), pressure-casters (Douglas), dynamometers (Toledo), rotating-table testing machines (Wilson), and a few more, but every one of them was a GE design.

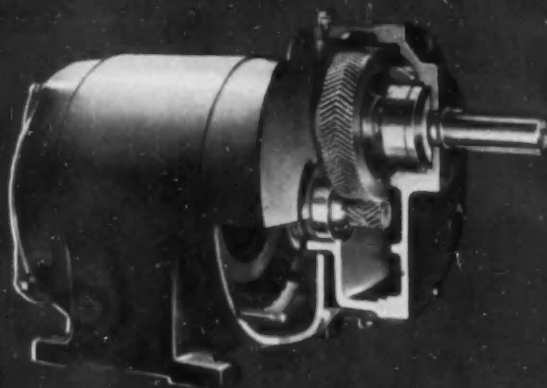
In applying a singularly simple idea—using a solenoid valve to control shield feed—GE gave a hint at where it stood on the subject of automation: machines don't have to be fancy, but they do have to produce. That may be one of the reasons the winding operation on the Tri-Clad remains a manual process. It's not a sore point with GE. As Superintendent of Manufacturing J. R. Olin implied at a press conference marking the plant's new interior, an economical way to do the job automatically just hasn't arrived. Thus winding involves the highest amount of direct labor in Building 85.

But the number of human hands involved in start-to-finish process has been cut considerably. A word concerning the number of maintenance people in the plant came out during a question and answer period to indicate this. There was no announced change in the number of maintenance people themselves, and yet the ratio of the number of them to the number who actually run the machines has undergone a momentous change: from 4:1, when plant-redesign started (about 1948) to 8:1 today!

The Tri-Clad motor built in Building 85 puts out between 7½ and 30 hp. Supervising the 600 people who work on it are, besides Veal and Olin, G. A. Cook, manager of the Low Integral



**AUTOMATIC ANNEALING**—Just a corner of the automatic control panel shows in this view of General Electric's multi-zone continuous annealing furnace for rotor and stator punchings. It's one of the features of the company's new Schenectady motor plant.



SINGLE REDUCTION  
Parallel Shaft Type

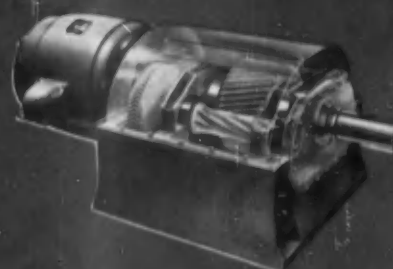


-1st Choice

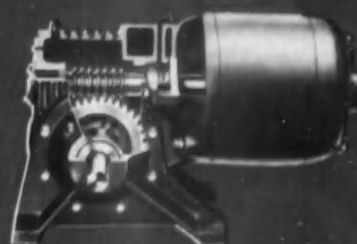
for GEARMOTORS

Because...

- ... With five types of parallel and right angle Gearmotors, Master has the flexibility and choice of design you need for selected output speeds.
- ... With electric motor and gears combined into a compact, integral power unit, you reduce costs and increase efficiency through elimination of belts, couplings, chains, sprockets, external bearings or separate reducers.
- ... Available in sizes from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 125 H.P. You can integrate with the gearmotor electric brakes—3 types of variable speed units and fluid drive in any combination.
- ... And that's why more gearmotors carry the Master name than all other makes combined. Write on your business letterhead for details.



DOUBLE REDUCTION  
Parallel Shaft Type

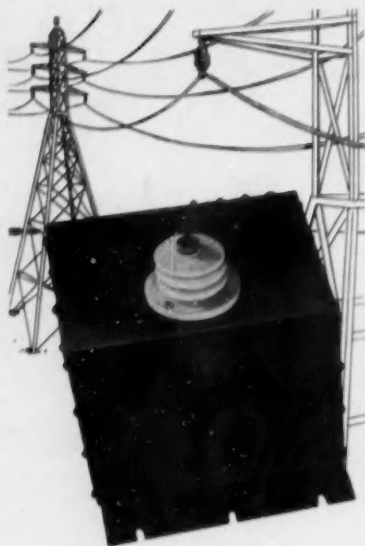


SINGLE REDUCTION  
Right Angle Shaft Type

THE MASTER ELECTRIC COMPANY

Dayton 1, Ohio





## Controlling a transformer's leakage reactance

**Problem:** Design and produce a high-voltage potential transformer with unusually high and uniform leakage reactance.

The transformer must run dependably for at least 15 years as a vital part of an rf carrier circuit on a high-voltage power line. Operating voltage at the primary of the transformer is 5000 volts.

**Solution:** Building a transformer for this general purpose and life is no special trick. But this leakage reactance requires an adjustable magnetic shunt. With the shunt we designed, we can set each transformer to the exact leakage reactance called for. It's a good way to produce—in quantity—transformers with unvarying performance characteristics.

Since the transformer will be exposed to dust and condensation when mounted outdoors in its housing, we used an extra large high voltage terminal bushing with three drip-type petticoats.

To protect the terminals from rough handling by installation crews, we made the studs extra large—and keyed them to prevent turning.

**And you?** When you need transformers—by hundreds or thousands, straightforward or special design—make use of our production and design experience and facilities.

You can judge the experience and facilities for yourself with a brochure we've prepared. Write for a copy.

## CALEDONIA

ELECTRONICS AND TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

Dept. CE-6, Caledonia, N. Y.

In Canada: Hackbusch Electronics, Ltd.

23 Primrose Ave., Toronto 4

## WHAT'S NEW

Horsepower Product Section of the Medium Induction Motor Dept., and W. M. Schweder, manager of engineering for the \$7-million plant.

Someone at the Q&A session asked these men if, after all the work GE has put into its developments at Schenectady, the company planned to stay there. Yes, they said, looking at the questioner somewhat sympathetically, they supposed it would.

► The Army's Redstone is one of several guided missiles being developed and tested by industry under Defense Dept. contracts. As it has done with its other missiles, the Army has awarded contracts on various

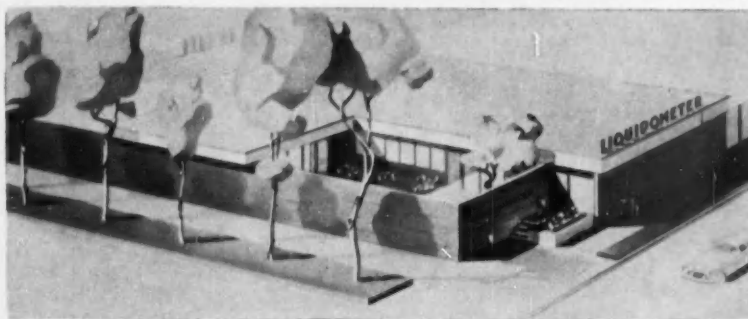
phases of the Redstone to different private companies. One of these is Ford Instrument Co., which is handling the Redstone's guidance system. When the Defense Dept. set up new agencies to grapple with problems posed by shorter time schedules and longer-range missiles, Ford was prepared to tackle the larger chores sure to be tossed its way.

Fully primed is a new Missile Development Div., whose eight-man management staff will supervise all engineering, developmental work, experiments, and tests associated with the Redstone. All facilities for these phases, together with a modification center and a field service headquarters,

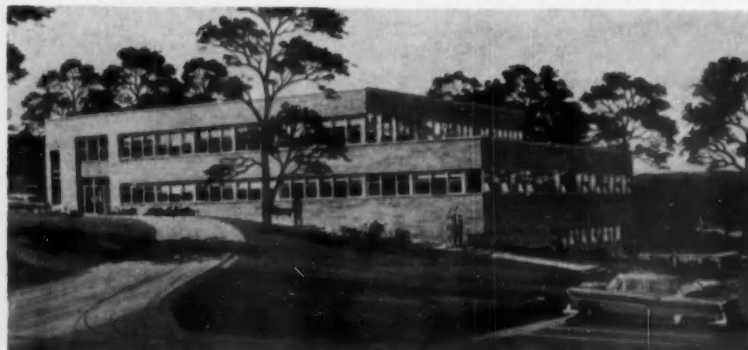
## PLANTS A-BUILDING



Varian Associates draws up a master plan: expanding divisions to get their own buildings.



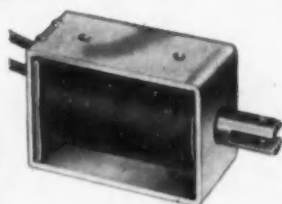
An instrument hospital on the coast: Liquidometer Corp. builds 3,000 miles from home.



New environmental lab for General Precision: 23,000 sq ft for pinning down a variable.



# more power at less cost...



No. 11 A.C. or D.C.

Computers

Counting Units

Coin Changers

X-Ray Equipment

Appliances

Business Machines

Electric Organs

Amusement Devices

TAS Equipment

Phonographs

Animated Displays

Vending Machines

Music Boxes

Adding Machines

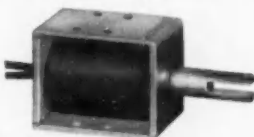
Timers

## GUARDIAN SOLENOIDS



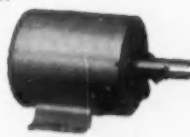
No. 1G A.C. or D.C.

A small lightweight unit available for A.C. or D.C. Continuous or Intermittent duty. Adjustable plunger stroke:  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{3}{8}$  inches. Lift: up to 15 ounces. Weighs only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  ounces.



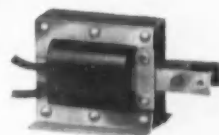
No. 4 A.C. or D.C.

Sturdily constructed with metal frame. Available for A.C. or D.C. Continuous or Intermittent duty. Adjustable plunger stroke:  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches. Lift: up to 24 ounces.



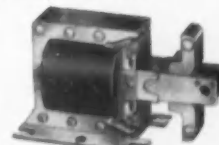
No. 7 D.C.

A rugged D.C. Solenoid enclosed in metal cover for extra protection. Intermittent or Continuous duty. Adjustable plunger stroke:  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 2 inches. Lift: up to 7 pounds.



No. 12 A.C.

Small A.C. unit with laminated construction. Intermittent or Continuous duty. Adjustable plunger stroke:  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 1 inch. Lift: up to 32 ounces. Weighs only 5.5 ounces.



No. 18 A.C.

Power type laminated A.C. Solenoid. Rugged construction. Intermittent or Continuous duty. Adjustable plunger stroke:  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 inch. Lift: up to 9.5 pounds. Note heavy duty plunger construction.

WRITE or wire today for your Free Copy of this New 8-Page Guardian SOLENOID BULLETIN "SOL-8" including the new Power Types.

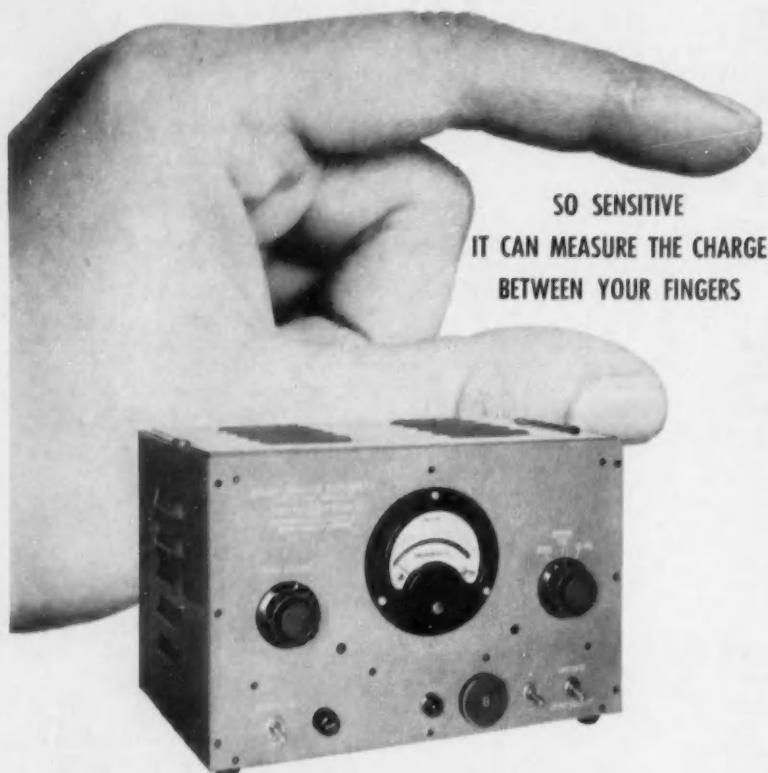


## GUARDIAN ELECTRIC

1623-G W. WALNUT STREET

CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF CONTROLS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY



SO SENSITIVE  
IT CAN MEASURE THE CHARGE  
BETWEEN YOUR FINGERS

## CURTISS-WRIGHT DYNAMIC CAPACITOR ELECTROMETER

### FOR STABLE AMPLIFICATION OF LOW-LEVEL DC SIGNALS

Measures currents as low as  $10^{-16}$  amp. • Extremely high input impedance . . .  $10^{16}$  ohms. • Low drift — less than  $\pm 1$  mv per 24 hours. • Uses dependable, durable dynamic capacitor. • Accuracy of  $\pm \frac{1}{2}\%$  full scale. • Only  $14'' \times 10'' \times 9''$

The Curtiss-Wright Dynamic Capacitor Electrometer is ideal for measuring minute currents or voltages from high impedance sources. There is no 60 cps interference since the Dynamic Capacitor Electrometer operates at 1,000 cps. The instrument can be used to measure static charges, potentials of floating grids, insulation leakage currents, capacitor dielectric leakages; and to study transistors and diodes. Its ruggedness, reliability, and high sensitivity make it especially suited for use in the nuclear field as a component in reactor control systems and in industrial control systems employing radioisotopes as energy sources. It can be used for pH determination, and in mass spectrometry. In biophysics and medicine it may be used to measure cell potentials, skin potentials, streaming potentials, injury potentials, and nerve impulses. Besides providing an indication on its own meter, it will operate any standard recorder. For details, write Nuclear Equipment Sales Dept., Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Electronics Division, Carlstadt, N. J.



## WHAT'S NEW

have been moved into a newly-leased building in Long Island City, N. Y. Manufacture and assembly of the guidance system continues in Ford's two other Long Island plants, and in one of these the company has built a gyroscopic test laboratory for missile-gyro experiments.

Manager of the new division is Lawrence S. Brown, who has been



L. S. Brown



L. J. Scheuer

with Ford since 1934 except for a year as sales manager for Bulova Research & Development Laboratories, Inc. Brown, who holds patents in fire control systems, bomb-release computers, aircraft computing sights, and gyroscopic mechanisms, was a staff project engineer before his appointment. Lewis J. Scheuer, Brown's director of engineering, joined Ford in 1948. In 1954 he was assigned engineering responsibility for the Redstone's guidance system, and in that same year conducted a missile velocity system study for the Signal Corps.

Filling out the division's staff are Carl S. Backman, manager of test; John J. Woodruff, chief of the modification center; Lawrence W. Farrell, production manager; Henry J. Kreisselmeier, shop manager; James E. Campbell, contact supervisor; and Norman R. Gilino, Ford liaison man at Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Ala., all previously with Ford, and Allen T. Schwab, formerly personnel director of Bulova R&D Labs, who takes on similar duties at Ford.

► Last January American Telephone & Telegraph Co. consented to a government decree ordering release of AT&T's 8,600 patents (CtE, March, p. 30). The news was right up the alley of the control field. Last April 18, AT&T made news again, and again the figure involved was imposing. This time AT&T announced it would spend \$2.1 billion on construction in the next year, making it the first company in history to lay out more than \$2 billion in this length of time. The company's Bell network recently established, in San Diego, Calif., the nation's first coast-to-coast

# IT WILL SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY TO ADD "CROSSBAR" TO YOUR AUTOMATION VOCABULARY

Here is why Crossbar takes the place of Relay Tree in your automation vocabulary: With the Kellogg Crossbar several switching operations can be carried on independently at the same time . . . entire switch can be mounted in drawer-type frame for easy inspection . . . contact material is palladium (or gold) . . . any crosspoint can be activated in less than 50 milliseconds.

## ENGINEERING HELPS

Kellogg engineers will show you how Crossbar advantages will work for you. Saves design time.

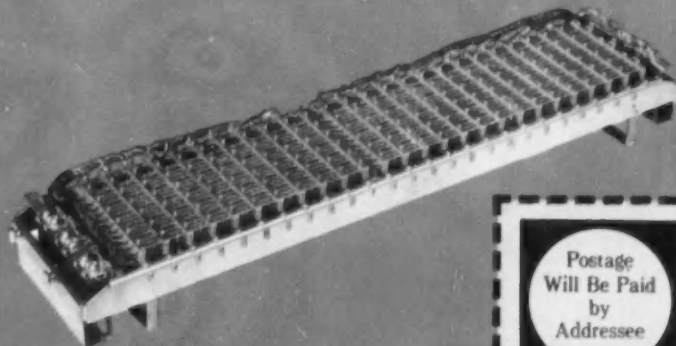
## ADAPTABILITY

Kellogg Crossbar has been adapted to a wide variety of industrial applications.

## ECONOMY

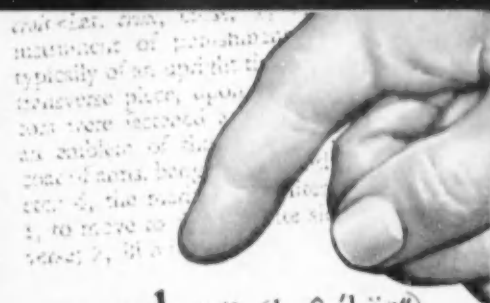
Kellogg Crossbar:

- Requires practically no routine maintenance
- Is equivalent to a bank of relays, assembled, mounted, and partially prewired
- Uses less hardware
- Uses fewer coils
- Consumes less power



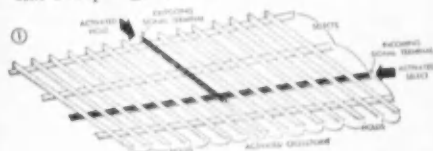
## CROSSBAR BOOKLET

Use attached Business Reply Card to get *this* technical booklet.

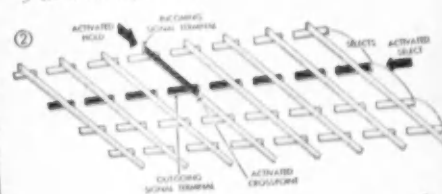


## crossbar (krôsbär)

The most modern, compact, fast, and economical means of concentrating hundreds of relay or switching operations for practically any automatic control, computing, reporting or sequential sampling operation.



The basic Crossbar principle which permits any of several incoming circuits to be connected to any of several output circuits is illustrated above. This switch actually can connect any of 60 circuits, 3 at a time, to any of 75.



The drawing above shows a means of switching one incoming circuit to many possible outgoing circuits. This type of switch can easily be adapted to switch one circuit to as many as 936 circuits.

cross-bar (krôsbär) n. any of several species of arch having curved mandibles whose points cross each other.

Postage  
Will Be Paid  
by  
Addressee

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
If Mailed in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 3677, Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R., Chicago, Ill.

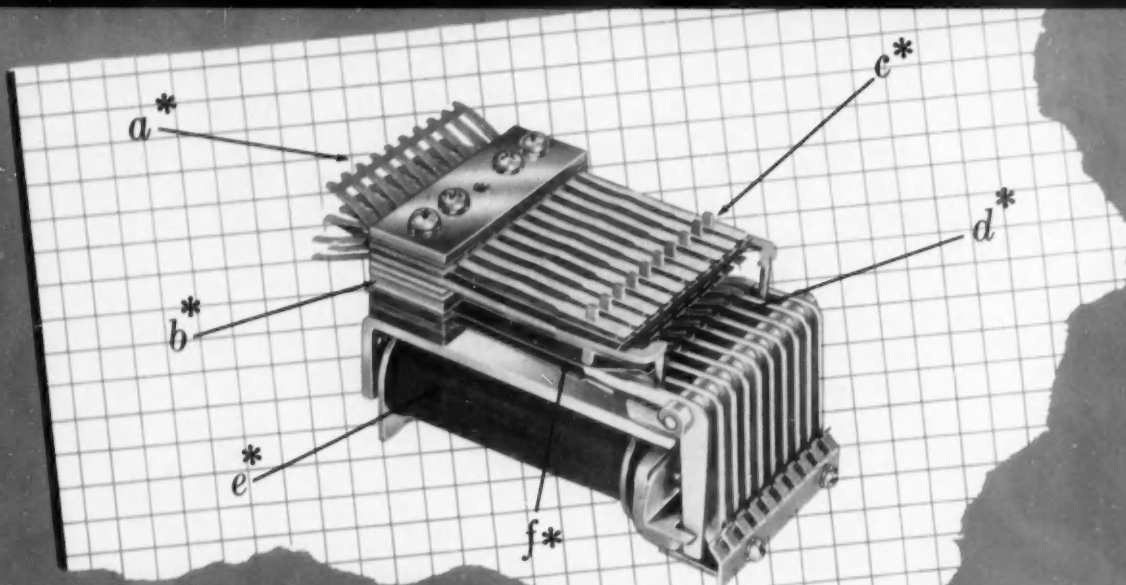
**KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY CO.**

**79 W. Monroe Street**

Attention:  
Mr. R. H. Williamson  
Dept. 72-F

**CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS**

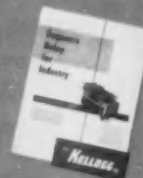
# 58 years of know-how gives you complete service data + designs that cut costs in production



We have been making and improving relays for more than 58 years. The use of these relays in our own equipment has helped to make Kellogg the leader in the independent telephone field.

A typical example is this sequence relay, "the Kellogg Magnetic Impulse Counter." This unique counter eliminates sliding contacts, mechanical ratchets, etc. . . the counting sequence is controlled electromagnetically, with relay-type contacts used throughout. Production advantages include: simplified circuitry, reduced size, lower cost and longer life.

You can save design time and cut production costs because our intimate experience as a relay-user, as well as relay-maker, enables us to develop relays that are rated to meet your requirements . . . build them to stand up in your equipment, for a lifetime of service.



\* For the A.B.C.'s of the Magnetic Impulse Counter and other Kellogg relays use the attached card to send for this Kellogg Relay Bulletin.

## KELLOGG



A DIVISION OF



### KELLOGG

Switchboard & Supply Co.  
Industrial Sales Dept.

A Division of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.

- ☐ Please send me the booklet on Kellogg Crossbar  
☐ Please send me the booklet on Kellogg Relays

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

### KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD AND SUPPLY COMPANY

A Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation  
Sales Offices: 79 W. Menree St., Chicago 3, Ill.

QUALITY COMPONENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL CONTROL  
QUALITY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

#### KELLOGG Branch Warehouses and Offices:

6000 W. 51st Street  
Chicago 38, Illinois  
REliance 5-5445

4501 Truman Road  
Kansas City 1, Missouri  
Mumboldt 7085

410 N. Syndicate Avenue  
St. Paul 4, Minnesota  
Nestor 5878

1515 Turtle Creek Blvd.  
Dallas 2, Texas  
Prospect 5191

1663 Mission Street  
San Francisco 3, California  
Market 1-6011

1555 West Fourth Street  
Mansfield, Ohio  
Mansfield 7-2816

1594 Southland Circle, N.W.  
Atlanta, Georgia  
Sycamore 4-2441

KELLOGG Branch Office:  
406 S. Main Street  
Los Angeles 13, Calif.  
Vandyke 6759

Expert Distributor:  
International Standard Electric Corp.  
30 Church Street  
New York 7, New York



## THIS NEW **DIEHL** SIZE 11 RESOLVER SETS A

# new standard of Accuracy...

... a new low in total functional error for a Size 11 Resolver—0.05%!  
An entirely new design concept permits complete machine-winding of the units, with resulting high uniformity of product and performance. Other novel design features enable the resolver to withstand altitudes of 70,000 feet without pressurization.

### CLASS I SPECIFICATIONS

DIEHL NUMBERS	B11R1-1	B11R1-5	B11R1-6	REMARKS
Type	Low Impedance	High Impedance	Compensator Wound	
Total Functional Error	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	
Input Impedance (ohms)	750/80°	3000/80°	1500/78°	±10% on ohms ±2° on angles
Effective Resistance (ohms)	3,000	12,000	5,500	when resonated
Transformation Ratio	0.975/6°	0.975/6°	0.975/6°	±0.02 on ratio ±1° on angle
Max. Null Voltage (m. v./volt input)	1.0	1.0	1.0	Quadrature
Weight (ounces)	4.7	4.7	4.7	

All measured data above taken at standard test voltage of 10 volts at 400 cps.  
Case and shaft supplied with reference markers.

Patents Pending

There are three types... *with high impedance*, permitting the primary to be excited with 110 volts at 400 cycles... *with low impedance*, when higher frequency response is desirable... and *compensator wound* for temperature and frequency variations.

These types are obtainable, each with 2 input and 2 output windings, in either Class I Design with 0.05% maximum total functional error or Class II Design with a maximum error of 0.10% where less accuracy is tolerable and lower cost is desired.

All resolvers are equipped with pin-type terminals. Mating plugs can be supplied for convenient connection to computer circuits.

Take a look at the Class I specifications. Note the new opportunities they offer to satisfy unusual application needs.

### other available components

A.C. SERVOMOTORS • A.C. SERVOMOTORS WITH A.C. TACHOMETERS • A.C. SERVOMOTORS WITH D.C. TACHOMETERS  
A.C. AND D.C. TACHOMETERS • D.C. SERVO SETS • RESOLVERS

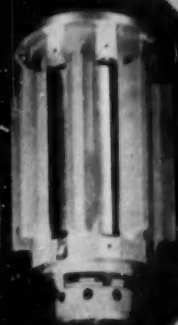


**DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
Electrical Division of THE SINGER MANUFACTURING CO.  
Finderne Plant SOMERVILLE, N.J.

CEE-56



## You Can't Beat a Bryant Drum



### Bryant magnetic Drums

for semi-permanent storage of data in  
digital computers or for use as delay lines

- Designed to purchaser's requirements
- Guaranteed accuracy of drum runout .00010" T.I.R. or less
- Air bearings or super-precision ball bearings
- Belt drive or integral motor drive, speeds to 100,000 RPM
- Capacities to 5,000,000 bits
- Vertical or horizontal housing
- Head mounting surfaces to suit
- High density magnetic oxide or electroplated magnetic alloy coating

### High Speed Motors, Spindles and Drums

Bryant designs and manufactures electro-mechanical components for precision operation up to 200,000 RPM, to your requirements. If you have a problem in applying high speed rotating equipment to your product, write Bryant today.

**BRYANT GAGE and SPINDLE DIVISION**  
P. O. Box 620-L, Springfield, Vermont, U.S.A.  
DIVISION OF BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO.

### WHAT'S NEW

telephone dialing system for big-city subscribers. It plans to set up Hartford, Conn., for the same service in June.

► Within the space of one April week, two governments—the U.S. and Canada—awarded electronics contracts to Raytheon Mfg. Co. The contracts, for more than \$51 million, call for Raytheon to produce airborne electronic equipment for the U.S. (\$46 million) and to develop and manufacture radar installations for 15 Canadian airports (\$5 million). The U.S. contract is one of Raytheon's largest in recent years. Features of Raytheon's Canadian project (Airport & Airways Surveillance Radar) are a 40-ft antenna providing a 200-mile-wide, 70,000-ft-high scanning range, and choice by the operator of either linear or circular polarization of the radar signal.

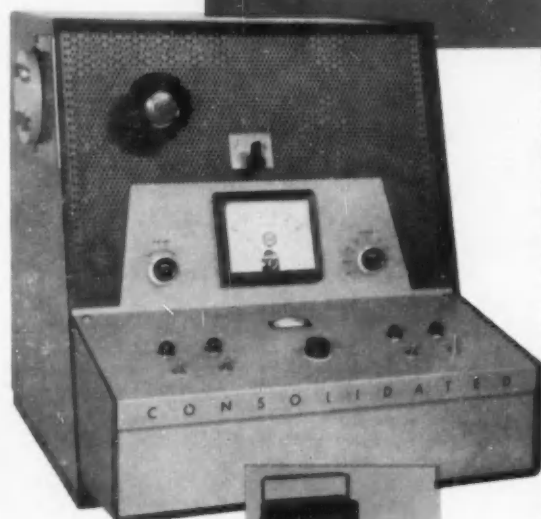
► ElectroData Corp.'s Datatron digital computer, which last New Year's Day gave the one-two (binary, that is) to two-legged football prognosticators (CtE, March, p. 12), has pointed its indefatigable digits at baseball. After scanning performances of all 16 major-league teams over the past three seasons, it printed out this prediction: Detroit in the American League, dogged by Chicago and New York; and Brooklyn in the National League, followed by Cincinnati and New York. If Datatron is right, Detroit will have an easier time with New York than with Chicago, although respective odds on Detroit and Chicago taking the pennant are 40-1 and 9-1.

► Convair's new dynamic shock-testing machine, which reduces drop towers to golf-bag size, will be manufactured and sold by Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. Additional features of the hydraulic instrument: application of widely varying forces for controlled periods, building-block assembly for specific problems, simultaneous firing of several accelerators.

► Clary Corp.'s Automatic Controls Div., which handles the guidance end of the Corporal, Navaho, and other missiles, has taken on a batch of new orders. To enable it to handle the influx, Clary has expanded the division's production and engineering facilities and made the following appointments: Benjamin Ohannesian to assistant manager for the new Operations Section; Jay Borden to chief engineer, and James Gorner to chief production engineer for the new Production Engineering Section. The division's versatility has increased along with its production rate and

here's new convenience,  
new economy in  
positive leak detection...

## Consolidated's new type 24-210 leak detector



Accessories to increase the 24-210's convenience and usefulness include: Sampling Probe (right) for pinpointing leaks in pressurized systems; Audio Alarm (above right) which provides audible signal whose pitch varies with the size of the leak; Mobile Workstand (extreme right) which carries instrument, provides work table, drawer facility, and lower shelf for mounting auxiliary vacuum system.



Send today for a complete description of CEC's new 24-210 Leak Detector. Ask for Bulletin CEC 1830-X7.

Everything offered by previous CEC Leak Detectors . . . *plus* new simplicity, new convenience, and a startlingly low price. That's the story in a nutshell of Consolidated's new Type 24-210 Leak Detector, newest instrument from the company that made mass-spectrometer leak detection practical. It's usable wherever perfect seals are essential in the production of electronic components, in testing glass-to-metal seals, checking welded or soldered joints, locating or determining the size of leaks in *any* evacuated or pressurized system. It is extremely simple to operate . . . just plug it in and start it; there is no extended pump-down period, and no special training or experience is needed.

*In research, maintenance or production, to combat leaks safely, positively, and economically, check these features of the new 24-210 Leak Detector . . .*

- **No cold trap, no charcoal trap** . . . requires no attention, no filling with refrigerants.
- **Positive interlocks** . . . to prevent instrument damage due to improper operation.
- **Highly sensitive** . . . detects one part of helium probe gas in 300,000 parts air.
- **Convenient** . . . all controls on front panel; all electronic components readily accessible.
- **Highly simplified** . . . etched circuits for compactness and reliability; only six tubes in entire chassis.
- **Compact and portable** . . . measures only 18½" wide x 22" deep x 20½" high; weighs only 145 lbs . . . perfect for bench-top operation; plugs into 115-volt, 60-cycle line.
- **Economical** . . . uses little power; helium gas only operating supply needed.
- **Low cost** . . . achieved through advanced design; quality, dependability maintained at highest level.

## Consolidated Electrodynamics CORPORATION

formerly Consolidated Engineering Corporation

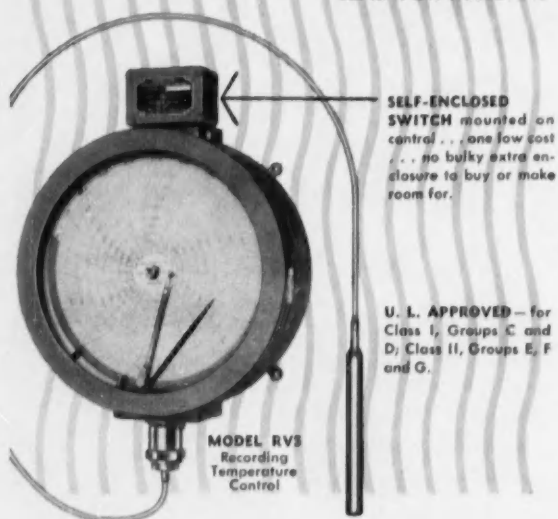
300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

### ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

Sales and Service Offices in: Albuquerque, Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, New York, Pasadena, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Seattle, Washington, D. C.

# Special "Vest-Pocket" controls for **HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS!**

SEND FOR BULLETINS



Vest-pocket size! Vest-pocket price! Recording, Indicating and Non-Indicating Explosion-proof Controls for use with gas, oil, steam or water valves, or with electrical equipment. -30F to 1200F ranges. Single pole double-throw switch permits use in two-wire or three-wire circuit; or in two-wire AC circuits, with extra terminal for actuating signals, timers, stirring mechanisms, dampers, etc. when control temperature is reached.

WRITE FOR BULLETINS

# partlow

the pioneer in mercury thermal controls

Offices in All Principal Cities  
THE PARTLOW CORP. • NEW HARTFORD, N. Y.  
Export Office: Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York

## WHAT'S NEW

capacity, and new, high-speed tool machinery soon will be moved into its twice-as-large Design & Development Section.

► **Elgin National Watch Co.**, which has made frequent forays into the electronics field during the past two years in a move to diversify operations, has herded these acquisitions into a new **Micronics Div.** Granted a breather from government procurement of ammunition components and bolstered by President J. G. Shannon's declaration that opportunities for watch-precision miniaturization are "virtually unlimited", Elgin has assigned the division a three-year sales goal of \$25 million. Functions and personnel of the company's **Ordnance Div.**, are being channeled into **Micronics**, which is headed by George W. Fraker, former chief of Ordnance. At the same time Elgin has pulled the wraps off a few of its developments in military miniaturization. Among them: a high-voltage power-supply unit whose weight can be measured in ounces; a pulse generator 10 per cent the size of an earlier model and 75 per cent as expensive; and a detecting element whose cost is less than one per cent, size 50 per cent of estimate.

► A 50-kw nuclear research reactor, the first reactor earmarked for the Far East, will be built at Japan's Atomic Energy Research Institute, Tokyo, by **North American Aviation's Atomic International Div.** A contract between the American company and AERI calls for completion of the reactor within a year. It will be used for studies in botany, biology, agriculture, materials research, radioisotope production, etc. Cost: \$250,000.

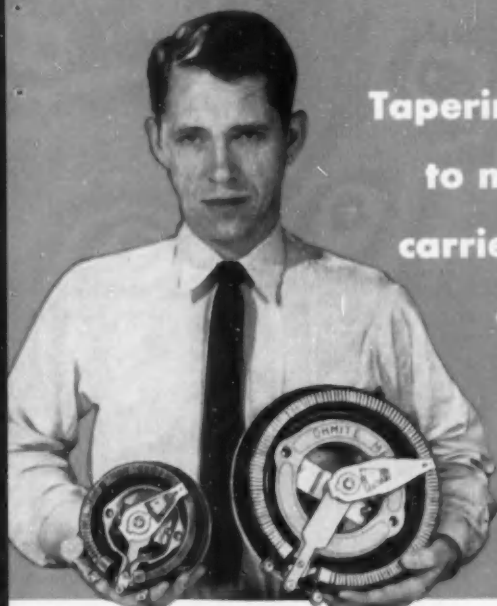
► **Simpson Electric Co.**, producer of electronic testing instruments, has formed an **Avionics Div.** to handle what for Simpson is a new line: aircraft components. Under Dudley Hansen, the division is at work on its first volume order: a range-finder said to be the first to incorporate the D'Arsonval self-shielding core-movement magnet.

► Two new divisions have joined **Perkin-Elmer's Vernistat Div.** in special-purpose work (Vernistat has been turning out potentiometer-type devices for servo systems and analog computers since 1954). "An anticipated growth in their respective fields" was the reason given by President Richard S. Perkin for establishment of the **Instrument Div.** (development, production, and sale of laboratory

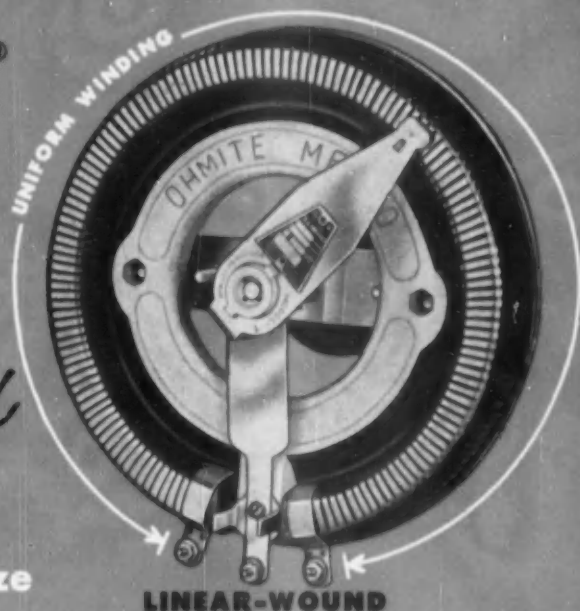
(Business news continues on p. 174)

# OHMITE®

*Taper-wound*  
**RHEOSTATS**  
*reduce rheostat size required*



**Tapering the wire size  
to match the current  
carried permits greater  
capacity in a  
smaller unit!**



A smaller rheostat may often be used for a given load by having the rheostat windings tapered or wound in two or more sections of diminishing wire sizes. This can be done because only the first turn of the winding carries the maximum current . . . succeeding turns carry reduced amounts. This makes possible great savings in control-panel space, making Ohmite taper-wound rheostats particularly useful in portable equipment. Ohmite taper-wound rheostats are also very durable because they use the largest wire sizes practical for the current to be carried.

**MORE UNIFORM CONTROL**—For a given application, the tapered winding also provides more uniform control. Because a

linear-wound rheostat adds a constant number of ohms per degree of rotation to a constantly increasing number of ohms, the current changes more slowly as the resistance is increased. A tapered winding, by increasing the number of ohms per degree of rotation as the total ohms in circuit increases, makes the current curve more nearly linear.

Ohmite has an extensive line of standard tapered rheostats, or will design special tapered windings to suit individual needs.

**Write on company letterhead for  
Catalog and Engineering Manual No. 40.**

**OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 3674 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois (Suburb of Chicago)**



**MORE OHMITE RHEOSTATS SOLD THAN ALL OTHER MAKES COMBINED**



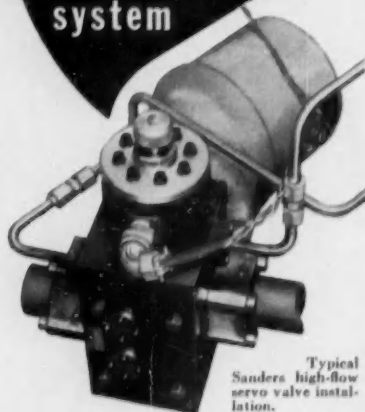
*Be Right with*

# OHMITE®

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • RELAYS • TAP SWITCHES



## Reliability for the heart of your electro-hydraulic servo control system



Typical Sanders high-flow servo valve installation.

In the development of automatic control systems involving position, velocity or force, Sanders Associates maintains a completely equipped electro-mechanical and hydraulic laboratory devoted to systems engineering.

The hearts of these systems are the various Boot-Strap® electro-hydraulic servo valves designed and built by Sanders. From the largest (0-400 GPM) to the smallest (0-1 GPM), these valves can be integrated into any complete system requiring high frequency response, reliability and simplified operation.

For both industrial and military application, Sanders electro-hydraulic control systems have a record for reliable performance under extreme environmental conditions. If you are seeking maximum efficiency for similar systems, Sanders engineers are glad to contribute their experience to your needs. Simply write to Dept. CE-6.

### Vital control functions performed by Sanders Electro-Hydraulic Servo Valves

- Aircraft and missile control systems.
- Atomic-powered submarine steering and diving systems.
- Anti-aircraft gun systems.
- Aircraft test facility systems.
- Rocket and jet engine fuel control systems.
- Widely varied process control systems.

\*T. M. Sanders Associates



## WHAT'S NEW

### Important Moves by Key People

► In need of a general manager for its new San Jose, Calif., plant (CtE, April, p. 35), IBM found one at its Kingston, N. Y., Military Products Center. But the transfer to the coast of Kingston General Manager **Gavin A. Cullen** made several changes mandatory in the upstate New York community. Among the new appointments there are these: **Robert P. Crago**, formerly assistant general manager, to general manager, succeeding Cullen; **Richard J. Whalen**, formerly manager of engineering, to assistant general manager, and **Harold D. Ross**, formerly manager of development engineering, to manager of engineering. Cullen, who joined IBM at Endicott, N. Y., in 1932, will direct both manufacturing and production engineering activities at San Jose. Crago, who started in 1949 at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., led a computer project there in March 1955. Whalen and Ross joined IBM in 1949, the first at Poughkeepsie, the other at Endicott.

► **Joseph T. Johnston**, formerly director of quality control for Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., has advanced

to top consultant in a guided missile instrumentation group. Taking the position left vacant by Johnston is **Ahlert P. Stuhman**, who comes to Consolidated from Convair-Pomona, where he has been manager of quality control. Before joining Consolidated in 1954, Johnston was with General Electric Co. and Convair-Pomona. Stuhman served as director of engineering for Electrotechnic Corp., as vice-president and chief engineer of Wilcox Electric Co., and with Eastern Air Lines and Pan American Airways before going with Convair three years ago.

► **Motorola, Inc.**, has made two appointments in its Semiconductor Products Div. **Dr. William E. Taylor**, formerly senior project leader of materials research, becomes chief engineer of the Materials Research Dept., and **Dr. W. R. Sittner**, most recently with Hughes Aircraft Co. and Pacific Semiconductors, Inc., becomes associate director of the division's research and development. Taylor, who has been a metallurgist in the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, joined Motorola's semiconductor program at its inception in 1952. Sittner has had additional experience with Bell Telephone Laboratories.

► **John T. Reid**, the new research



H. D. Ross



J. T. Johnston



W. E. Taylor



J. T. Reid



A. O. Black



R. S. Medlock

FULTON SYLPHON  
TEMPERATURE  
REGULATOR  
HEADQUARTERS,  
U.S.A.

# CONTROLS TEMPERATURE UNDER ITS OWN POWER

COMPLETE LINE OF REGULATORS, VALVES, MIXERS, AND CONTROLS FOR LIQUIDS, AIR OR GASES.

Whether it's designed in process equipment or added later, the Fulton Sylphon No. 999-T Temperature Regulator provides the accuracy and simplicity that mean lower first costs—lower maintenance costs—and lower processing costs. It's completely self-contained, uses absolutely no outside power to detect temperature or to control it. And with its famous Sylphon bellows, it has the power and sensitivity for highly responsive control action.

Added strength of stainless steel frame resists accidental blows—keeps bellows and stem aligned.

Ball-bearing wheel turns easily to change control point settings. A clearly marked scale shows adjustments at a glance.

Available with or without an easy-to-read thermometer that accurately shows temperature at the bulb.

Extra large two-ply seamless Sylphon bellows assures long life—provides extra power for positive control action.

Regulator is available with bulb shown for control of liquids or with other types for air, gases, etc. Made of copper, steel, stainless steel, lead, plastic coated, etc.

"Over-run" feature protects regulator against damage if temperature of the bulb accidentally exceeds regulator range.



NO. 999-T TEMPERATURE REGULATOR

Available with 60 F ranges between 20° and 455 F.  
Variety of valve types in sizes from 1/4" to 4".



## Robertshaw-Fulton

CONTROLS COMPANY

FULTON SYLPHON DIVISION

Knoxville 1, Tenn.

Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.  
FULTON SYLPHON DIVISION  
Knoxville 1, Tenn.

☐ Send literature on Temperature Regulators for Industrial Processes, Catalog D-LW

Name

Company

Address

City  State

new highs...

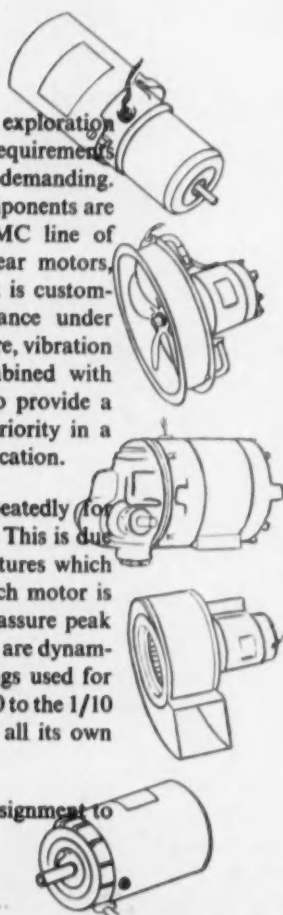


...in motor performance

As aviation goes higher and higher in exploration and flight in upper altitudes, the requirements for airborne components become more demanding. Rugged operating conditions for such components are anticipated and built into the entire IMC line of AC and DC subfractional, servo and gear motors, fans, blowers and dynamotors. Each unit is custom-engineered to insure optimum performance under extreme conditions of humidity, temperature, vibration and altitude. Quality materials are combined with forward-looking engineering know-how to provide a line that has consistently proven its superiority in a wide range of industrial and military application.

IMC components have been chosen repeatedly for reliability in critical airborne installations. This is due directly to a number of "plus" design features which are standard in the line. For example, each motor is built to the closest possible tolerances to assure peak performance at all times. All rotating parts are dynamically balanced, with precision ball bearings used for longer life. The entire line—from the 1/1000 to the 1/10 hp units—features a performance quality all its own... at a level of efficiency all its own.

Our skills and facilities are available for assignment to your motor application problems.



**Induction Motors Corp.**

370 Main St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y. • Phone EDgewood 4-7070

## WHAT'S NEW

manager of ASME, has been on the society's staff since 1951. Before that he was with Westinghouse Electric Corp. at Newark, N. J., and the Lock Joint Pipe Co. of East Orange, N. J. ▶ New president of Magnetics, Inc., is **Arthur O. Black**, a founder of the company and former executive vice-president and director of sales. **William D. Dickey** is the new executive vice-president. Black served several years on the developmental engineering staff of the Naval Ordnance Laboratories. Dickey, who will also be general manager for production, was with H. K. Porter Co. before joining Magnetics last year.

▶ **Reginald S. Medlock**, who heads the Research & Development Dept. of George Kent, Ltd., Bedfordshire, England, has been appointed to Kent's board. He recently chairmanned the Control Section of the Society of Instrument Technology (England).

▶ The new director of flight test operations for Ramo-Wooldridge's Guided Missile Research Div. is **Dr. John Sterner**, a former vice-president of Baird Associates, Inc. He helped found Baird after serving for four years in the Army Ordnance Corps' metallurgical research laboratory at the Watertown, Mass., Arsenal. He will direct his division's operations at Patrick AFB, Florida.

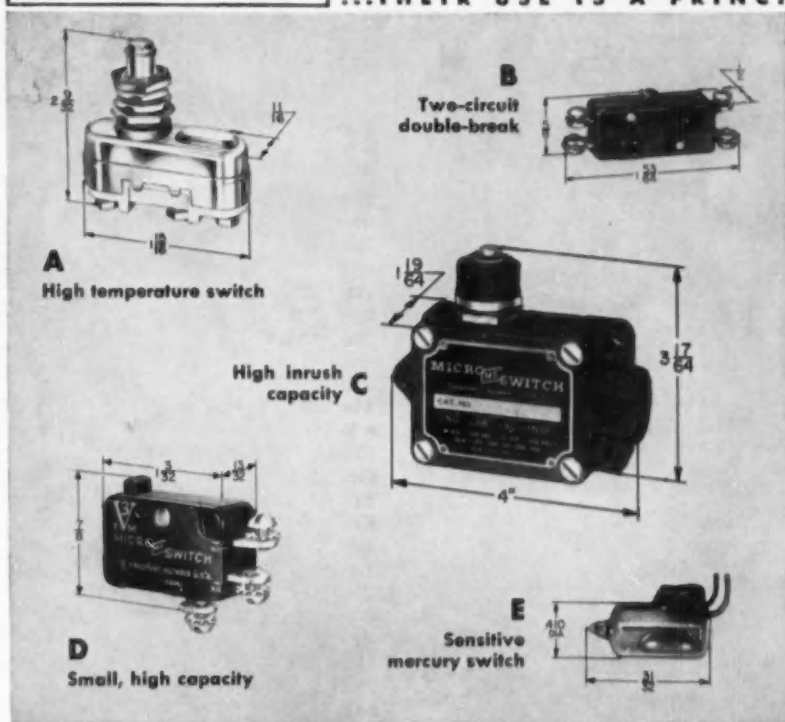
▶ As chief of the Solid State Physics Section of the National Bureau of Standards' Atomic & Radiation Physics Div., **Dr. Hans P. R. Frederikse** will direct research on electrical, optical, thermal, and mechanical properties of intermetallic semiconductors and grey tin. Frederikse, a native of The Netherlands, lectured in the Physics Dept. of Purdue University before coming to the bureau in 1953.

▶ **S. Albert Lazoni**, formerly chief engineer in the Cathode Ray Tube Div. of National Union Electric Corp., has been named assistant to the president of Decker Aviation Corp. In his assigned area of engineering, research, and development, Lazoni will deal primarily with rocket and satellite instrumentation.

▶ With **William J. Katt's** transfer to the automatic process control group of Monsanto Chemical's Research & Engineering Div., **Frederick W. Enoch** moves up to manager of the electrical and instrumentation section of the Organic Chemicals Div., the spot vacated by Katt. Both appointments are in the company's Engineering Dept. Katt joined Monsanto in 1947. Enoch, most recently a group

# MICRO precision switches

...THEIR USE IS A PRINCIPLE OF GOOD DESIGN



## A continuous flow of Precision Switch developments anticipates designers' needs

Whatever your requirements for an extremely reliable precision switch, there is—or can be—a MICRO SWITCH product to meet it. It makes no difference whether your switch must control sensitive electronic devices, instruments or heavy automatic machinery. Experienced designers save time and money by checking with MICRO SWITCH—pioneer manufacturer of precision switches.

Illustrated are a few examples of the wide range of MICRO SWITCH units to meet design requirements. These include hermetically sealed switches, switches for control of multiple circuits, switches resistant to high temperatures, heavy duty switches with high electrical capacity and very small switches—all for extremely precise operation.

**A•High temperature switch.** This switch will operate satisfactorily in a temperature range of from  $-50^{\circ}\text{F}$  to plus  $1000^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Originally designed for use in jet aircraft applications, on or near the after-burner, the switch is equally useful for industrial applications which require high temperature components.

**B•Two-circuit double-break switch** fills the need for a small, two-circuit double-break switch for controlling two isolated circuits. This allows greater flexibility and simplicity of circuit design. A snap-action spring provides quick make and break of both circuits in each double-break circuit.

**C•High capacity, sealed plunger switch.** Compact, easy to mount precision snap-action switch which combines long life and reliability with the capacity to make and break steady state currents of 20 amperes and to handle inrush currents as high as 75 amperes.

**D•V3 small, high-capacity switch:** MICRO V3 switches have extremely high electrical capacity for their size. They were developed to meet exacting design requirements for an extremely small switch with no sacrifice of quality. V3 switches are available with a wide variety of circuit arrangements, operating characteristics and actuators.

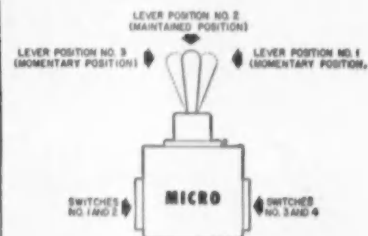
**E•Sensitive mercury switch** with  $\frac{1}{4}^{\circ}$  operating angle. Small Honeywell Mercury Switches are designed to meet the demand of small load circuits and applications where space and economy are critical factors. Ratings may often be extended successfully down to micro-volt milli-ampere ranges.

**NEW!**

## An "Electrical Memory" Toggle Switch



Here is the first in a new series of "electrical memory" toggle switches. It is a four-pole assembly with one pole to indicate which circuit was last operated. It promises to simplify and perhaps revolutionize some basic circuit designs of complicated ground radar units, computer devices, aircraft control panels and other types of remote control equipment.



	Lever Position No. 1	Lever Position No. 2	Lever Position No. 3
Switch No. 1	N.O. To C. Circuit Made	N.C. To C. Circuit Made	N.C. To C. Circuit Made
Switch No. 2	N.O. To C. Circuit Made	N.C. To C. Circuit Made	N.C. To C. Circuit Made
Switch No. 3	N.C. To C. Circuit Made	N.C. To C. Circuit Made	N.O. To C. Circuit Made
Switch No. 4	N.C. To C. Circuit Made	N.O. To C. Circuit Made	N.O. To C. Circuit Made

\*N.C. To C. Circuit Made if Lever Last Moved To Lever Position No. 1  
\*N.O. To C. Circuit Made if Lever Last Moved To Lever Position No. 3

The assembly uses three single-pole, double-throw functional basic switches and one single-pole, double-throw "memory" switch.

In application the "memory" switch indicates through a pilot light or buzzer which circuit was last operated.

The three functional switches operate at three lever positions: maintained center and momentary from each extreme position.

**Electrical rating of basic switches:** 5 amperes 125 or 250 volts a-c. The d-c rating at 30 volts: inductive—3 amperes at sea level and 2.5 amperes at 50,000 ft.; resistive—4 amperes at sea level and 4 amperes at 50,000 feet; maximum inrush—15 amperes.

For complete information on any of these switches or the complete MICRO SWITCH line, call the MICRO SWITCH branch near you.

# MICRO SWITCH

A DIVISION OF MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR COMPANY

In Canada, Leaside, Toronto 17, Ontario • FREEPORT, ILLINOIS







## BUILDING "BRAINS" IS OUR BUSINESS

For more than 40 years North has pioneered in engineering and manufacturing "brains" for switching, supervising and recording, in communications and in systems or components for:

- Computation
- Remote supervision and control of unmanned equipment.
- Data input and output sequencing.
- Memory and reporting functions.
- Missile guidance.
- Other airborne automatic controls.
- Many other "automations."

When you must meet critical industrial or military specs which go beyond the usual meaning of "dependability" call on North to collaborate in or take over your problems.

Our field engineers are strategically located in the important industrial areas.



**NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY**

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION 531 S. Market St., Gallon, Ohio

## WHAT'S NEW

leader at Monsanto, Ill., joined in 1940.

► **Vernon B. Benfer**, appointed general manager of the Aircraft Engineering Div. of Lear, Inc., has been staff assistant to the president for the past three years. He joined Lear in 1950, after experience with Lockheed Aircraft Corp., the Glenn L. Martin Co., and the Aeromatic Propeller Div. of Koppers Co.

► **John E. McBrien**, who joins the development engineering staff of North Electric Co. as senior electronics project engineer, has done electronics work with the National Broadcasting Co. and L. M. Ericsson Co. of Stockholm, Sweden.

► Another man who stayed with the Precision Potentiometer Div. when Electro Circuits, Inc., sold it to General Controls Co. (CtE, May, p. 28) has been raised by GCC. He is **E. Edwin McKinney**, who becomes field engineer for PPD at Burbank, Calif.

► **Frank H. Squires**, the new director of quality control for Topp Industries, Inc., has held similar posts with Lear, Inc., Hughes Aircraft Co., Air Associates, Inc., and Thomas A. Edison Industries. He is chairman of the Los Angeles section of the American Society for Quality Control.

► **Sidney Kasindorf**, who in 1924 miniaturized the five-tube radio to the smallest size then known, has been named director of product engineering for TelAutograph Corp.'s TelAutograph Div. He has done communications work with Packard-Bell Co., Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, and Hillyer Instrument Co.

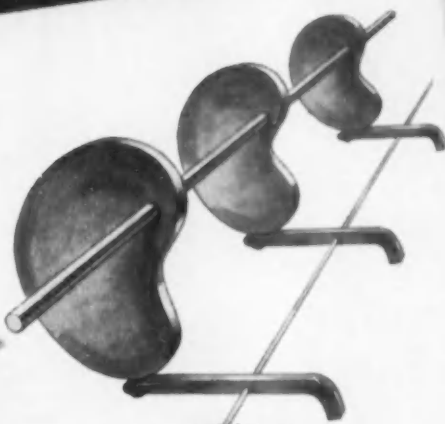
► U. S. Testing Co. has added **Dr. Charles W. Vickery**, formerly mathematical consultant to Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp. and Republic Aviation Corp., to the research staff of its main laboratories in Hoboken, N. J. He will do experimental work in electronic component testing. Before entering the aviation field, he did operations analyses for the Naval Ordnance Test Station in California.

## Control Engineer Pens a Few Notes on Music Appreciation

A headline-writer friend of ours can't help taking his foot off the gas when he passes a billboard and counting the letters in the message. You'd think another acquaintance, a lighting expert, is an art connoisseur, the way he pulls up short in front of every painting he sees, but he's just inter-

in designing cams...

## Almost 3 Years Engineering Time Saved with the Bendix Computer



Your Product,  
Process or Service also  
can be ready sooner  
with the  
**Bendix Computer**

Bendix General Purpose Computers are saving users untold years of engineering time. This **time-saved** factor, as in the cam designs described here, is the common denominator which makes the Bendix Computer so effective in every line of work where complex mathematical problems must be solved.

**PROBLEM:** To design 14 cams for control mechanisms. The radii (approximately 1400) of each cam were to be computed at even  $\frac{1}{4}$ " points with the radii accurate to the nearest ten thousandths of an inch.

**CONCLUSION:** (Directly quoted from the Bendix user) "Figuring conservatively, several hundreds of thousands of equations were solved in the 40 hours needed to run the cams on the Bendix G-15 Computer. It has been estimated that it would take an engineer about three years to do the same work and possibly a fourth year to find his mistakes. Computing with the G-15 not only cut the cost of the task; but, often more important, freed engineers for other work and enabled us to get the units on the market ahead of competitors."

The Bendix G-15 is a high speed, large capacity digital computer. Because of its low cost, users have found that the Bendix Computer can be written off in 3 years or less with the savings it can effect.



## Bendix Computer

Bendix Computer Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.  
5630 Arbor Vitae Street, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

Tell us how we can economically use the Bendix Computer in our engineering, research and control functions.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

Thinking of  
**SMALL  
RELAYS?**

**ADVANCE**

*builds 'em  
for heavy loads  
and long  
service!*

**Cramped quarters**  
don't cramp the style of  
ADVANCE midgets and  
miniatures. You can use  
them on loads up to 5  
amperes continuously ...  
and at three times their  
rating intermittently—  
with complete safety.  
They'll resist shock and  
vibration... stand up  
under temperature  
extremes. You'll find them  
readily adaptable to any  
mounting need... any  
type of duty.

Some examples:



**"Tiny Mite"  
MK SERIES**

This ultra-small dc relay occupies less than 1/2 cu. in. mounting space! It's stable under vibration and shock... plated to prevent corrosion. Operate time is 5 milli-seconds. Contact rating: .5 amp.



**Miniature Telephone Type  
TQ SERIES**

Only .94 cu. inches in size, yet this relay carries 5-amp. loads in any combination up to 4 PDT. Mechanically secured throughout, it's extremely efficient. Non-gassing insulation. Withstands 10G vibration. Temp. range: -55° to +125°C.



**General Purpose Midget  
MG & MF SERIES**

Endless uses for this midget ADVANCE relay. It's engineered for high efficiency and low price. Operates in any position, with positive contact. Light vibration and shock resistance. Two-amp. or 5-amp. contacts.

**Hermetic enclosures** on these types are impervious to varying climatic conditions... are sealed and carefully checked against leakage.

Write for literature on any of the above series,  
or the complete ADVANCE line.



**ELECTRONICS DIVISION**

**ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY**

FOR RELAYS: 2435 N. Naomi Street, Burbank, California

*Sales Representatives in Principal Cities of U.S. and Canada*

**WHAT'S NEW**

ested in the way the picture is illuminated. We think there's something very quaint and human about these quirks, and we feel a certain affection for the gentlemen who possess them. So it's no wonder we were captivated by the reactions of one control engineer who attended a recent symphony concert. This fellow, who came to our attention via *Personnel Administration* magazine, seems a likely candidate for our list.

Apparently absorbed in thoughts about miniaturization, conservation of equipment, overshoot, step-input, and the like, the engineer took his seat in the concert hall and proceeded to listen. He returned to his laboratory several hours later and entered the following remarks in his notebook:

"For considerable periods the oboe players had nothing to do. The number should be reduced, and the work spread out more evenly over the whole of the concert, thus eliminating peaks of activity.

"It was noted that all twelve first violins were playing identical notes. This seems unnecessary duplication: the staff of that section should be drastically cut. If a large volume of sound is required, it could be obtained by means of electronic-amplifier apparatus.

"Much effort was absorbed in the playing of sixteenth and so-called 'grace-notes'. This is an excessive refinement. It is recommended that all notes should be rounded out to the nearest eighth note. If this were done, it would be possible to use trainee and lower-grade operatives more exclusively.

"There is too much repetition of some musical passages. Scores should be drastically pruned. No useful purpose is served by repeating on horns and wood-winds a passage which has already been adequately handled by the strings. It is also estimated that if all redundant passages were eliminated the whole concert time could be reduced to twenty minutes, and there would be no need for an interval or intermission.

"The conductor concurs generally with these recommendations, but expresses the opinion that there might be some falling-off in box office receipts. In that unlikely event, it should be possible to close sections of the auditorium entirely, with a consequent savings in overhead, lighting, janitor service, heating, etc."

# IF YOUR COMPANY NAME APPEARS HERE...

**There is a FREE 5-amp High Efficiency Germanium Rectifier  
Reserved for your Chief Engineer—Write for it!**

A.C.F. Electronics, Inc.  
A.R.F. Products, Inc.  
Acme Electric Corporation  
Adler Communications Laboratories  
Air Associates, Inc.  
Aircraft-Marine Products, Inc.  
Airpax Products Company  
Alcor Electronics Corporation  
Alden Electronic & Impulse Recording Equipment Company  
Allied Engineering Division, Allied International Inc.  
Amerac, Inc.  
American Television & Radio Company  
Anton Electronic Laboratories, Inc.  
Approved Electronic Instrument Corp.  
Arga Div., Beckman Instruments, Inc.  
Atomic Instrument Company  
Authorized Manufacturing Co., Inc.  
Avion Instrument Corporation  
Barker & Williamson  
Bart-Messing Corporation  
Bomac Laboratories, Inc.  
Bradley Laboratories, Inc.  
Bristol Company, The  
Browning Laboratories, Inc.  
Brownthorn Electronics, Inc.  
Bruno-New York Industries Corporation  
Buck Engineering Company, Inc.  
Burroughs Corporation, Electronic Instruments Division  
Caledonia Electronics & Transformer Company  
Carter Motor Company  
Chatham Electronics Div. of Gera Corp.  
Clark Crystal Company  
Communication Measurements Lab., Inc.  
Computing Devices of Canada, Ltd.  
Condenser Products Company  
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation  
Cubic Corporation  
Daystrom Pacific Corporation  
DeMornay-Bondardi, Inc.  
Dormitzer Electric & Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Douglas Radio Laboratories  
Dressen-Barnes Corporation  
Dumont Laboratories, Inc.  
Eastern Precision Resistor Corporation  
Electrical & Physical Instrument Corp.  
Electro Engineering Products  
Electronic Research Associates, Inc.  
Elm Laboratories  
El-Tronics, Inc.  
Empire Devices Products Corporation  
Endevco Corporation  
Entron, Inc.  
Essex Electronics  
Fansteel Metallurgical Corporation  
Farnsworth Electronics Div. of IT&T  
Federal Mfg. & Engineering Corp.  
Federal Telephone & Radio Company, A Division of IT&T  
Fluke Manufacturing Company, Inc.  
Ford Instrument Company, Division Of The Sperry Corporation  
Franklin Electronics, Inc.  
Freed Transformer Company, Inc.  
Furst Electronics  
Gates Radio Company  
General Magnetics, Inc.  
General Precision Laboratories, Inc.  
General Radio Company  
Gramer-Halldorson Transformer Corp.  
Gray Research & Development Co., Inc.  
Gyro Electronics Company  
Harrison Laboratories, Inc.  
Harvey-Weiss Electronics, Inc.  
Heath Co., A Sub. of Daystrom, Inc.  
Hermetic Seal Transformer Company  
Hewlett-Packard Company  
Industrial Test Equipment Company  
Instrument Development Labs., Inc.  
Interelectronics Corporation  
James Vibrapower Company  
Jersey City Technical Laboratory  
K-V Transformer Corporation  
Kahn & Company, Inc.  
Kay Electric Company  
Kay Laboratories  
Kearfott Company, Inc.  
Keithley Instruments  
Kepco Laboratories  
Keystone Products Company  
Krohn-Hite Instrument Company  
L. M. Electronics, Inc.  
Langevin Manufacturing Corporation  
Lenkurt Electric Company, Inc.  
Levinthal Electronic Products, Inc.  
Link Aviation, Inc.  
Lynmar Engineers, Inc.  
Magnetic Research Corporation  
Magnetics Research Company  
Mallory & Company, Inc.  
McColpin-Christie Corporation  
Measurement Engineering, Ltd.  
Mercury Electronic Company  
Mid-Century Instrument Corporation  
Millen Manufacturing Company  
Millivac Instrument Corporation  
Model Rectifier Corporation  
Moloney Electric Company  
Multi-Products Company  
National Union Electric Corporation  
New Jersey Electronics Corporation  
New Rochelle Tool Corporation  
New York Transformer Company, Inc.  
North American Philips Company, Inc.  
Northeast Electronics Corporation  
Northeast Scientific Corporation  
Northeastern Engineering, Inc.  
Nucleonic Company of America  
Omega Laboratories, Inc.  
Opad Electric Company  
Ortho Filter Corporation  
Otis Elevator Co., Electronic Division  
Perkin Engineering Corporation  
Permotlux Corporation  
Peschel Electronics, Inc.  
Phebo, Inc.  
Pitometer Log Corporation  
Plastic Capacitors, Inc.  
Polarad Electronics Corporation  
Polytechnic Research and Development Company, Inc.  
Power Equipment Company  
Power Transformer Company, Inc.  
Precise Development Corporation  
Precise Measurements Company  
Process & Instruments  
Production Research Corporation  
Pulse Techniques, Inc.  
Radiation, Inc.  
Radio Corporation of America, Engineering Products Division  
Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Equipment Marketing Division  
Rowe Industries  
Servo Corporation of America  
Servomechanisms, Inc.  
Sola Electric Company  
Solartron Electronic Group Ltd.  
Sorensen & Company  
Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co.  
Spencer-Kennedy Laboratories, Inc.  
Sperry Gyroscope Company, Division of the Sperry Corporation  
Standard Electronics Corporation  
Suffolk Products Corporation  
Technical Apparatus Builders  
Technical Measurement Corporation  
Technical Operations, Inc.  
Telechrome Inc.  
Teletronics Laboratory, Inc.  
Topp Industries, Inc.  
Varian Associates  
Varo Manufacturing Company, Inc.  
Vibration Research Laboratories, Inc.  
Victoreen Instrument Company  
Westinghouse Electric Corporation  
White-Rodgers, Electric Company  
Wickes Engineering & Construction Co.

General Electric has reserved a new high-efficiency germanium rectifier for the chief engineers of the 161 companies listed here. Each firm makes a product which may benefit greatly from new G-E germanium or silicon rectifiers.

**Test It Yourself.** To prove the superiority of new G-E rectifiers, test the sample unit in your design lab. See the results for yourself. Please send the name of your chief engineer, and mention the product for which your sample rectifier is desired when writing.

**A Full Line Of Semiconductors.** G.E. offers a wide line of semiconductors for industrial and military circuits. See your G-E Semiconductor Specialist for full technical details. Or, write today: General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products, Section X9966, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



**4JA3011 Germanium Rectifier**

Medium power, 5-amp rating of 200 volts at 55°C. Extremely low power dissipation and forward voltage drop for excellent efficiency and regulation. Low leakage current meets exacting magnetic amplifier specifications.





# 1800 HEART BEATS

**EVERY SECOND**

*without* **A MISS\***

Every signal, in a telemetering system, passes through the commutation switch — truly the heart of the system.

To provide superior operating characteristics at this focal point, Mycalex Electronics Corporation developed Mycalex Model TM-55 Series Commutation Switches using SUPRAMICA® 555 ceramoplastic commutator plates.

Test results showed unquestionable superiority: 5500 hours at 600 RPM,

with only a simple brush cleaning

170 hours continuous operation at 1800 RPM

... and still functioning perfectly with a clean, unchanging signal!

SUPRAMICA 555 ceramoplastic is precision-molded in a wide variety of shapes and sizes offering: absolute dimensional stability—zero moisture absorption — dependable operation at temperatures as high as 950°F. — precise tolerance control — high dielectric strength — contacts cannot loosen even at widely different operating temperatures.

For information on Mycalex Model TM-55 Series Commutation Switches, MYCALEX® glass-bonded mica, and SUPRAMICA® ceramoplastics, write to General Offices and Plant, Box 311, Clifton, New Jersey.

\*600 RPM Operation



## MYCALEX

**ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

EXECUTIVE OFFICES:

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK 26, NEW YORK

UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENSE OF THE MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA



Los Angeles Office:  
Mycalex Corporation of America, 5657 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, WEbster 8-2169  
Chicago Office:  
Mycalex Corporation of America, 6677 Northwest Highway, Chicago 31, Illinois, NEwcastle 1-7062  
Minneapolis Office:  
Mycalex Corporation of America, 8th St., Minneapolis, Minnesota, FIlmore 7701  
Washington Office:  
Mycalex Corporation of America, 1411 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Wash. 4, D. C., REpublic 7-7040

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GLASS-BONDED MICA AND CERAMOPLASTIC PRODUCTS

# WEATHERHEAD

## First in components for HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

Look at anything . . . anywhere in the world . . . in hydraulics, diesel power or machine tool applications . . . equipment for instrumentation, oil drilling, mining, road building, petro-chemicals or even atomic power . . . chances are the vital air and fluid lifelines are secured with WEATHERHEAD.

### Reusable Hose Ends



### Bulk Hose



### Hose Assemblies



**Crimped**

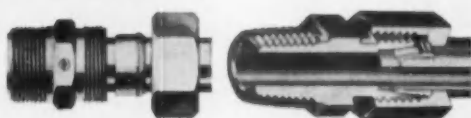
**Swaged**



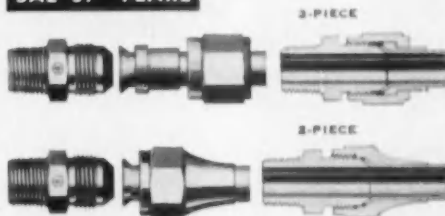
**WEATHERHEAD**  
FIRST IN HYDRAULIC CONNECTIONS

THE WEATHERHEAD CO., FORT WAYNE DIVISION  
Dept. AC-6, 126 West Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Indiana  
In Canada: The Weatherhead Co., Ltd., St. Thomas, Ontario

### ERMETO®



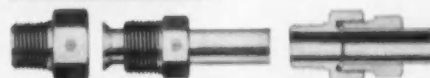
### SAE 37° FLARE



### SAE 45° FLARE



### INVERTED FLARE



### COMPRESSION



### SELFALIGN®



### PIPE



### DRAIN COCKS



### WEATHERHEAD

The only single-source hydraulic hose  
and fitting line.

Available coast-to-coast through  
Weatherhead distributors.

# new!

## P-T-F

### Digital Indicator



- another new digital systems component by BJ Electronics-Borg-Warner
- specifically engineered for use with BJ Vibrotron Digital Gages

- 1 Indicates measurement signals from remote Vibrotron digital sensing gages directly in numbers.
- 2 Pressure, temperature or flow measurements are indicated directly in absolute or percent full scale numbers.
- 3 Visual read-out is provided from 000 to 999 in steps of 0.1 for a percentage type indication allowing maximum utilization of digits.
- 4 May be used with printer or electric typewriter for permanent digital recording.
- 5 Supplementary memory feature... see below.



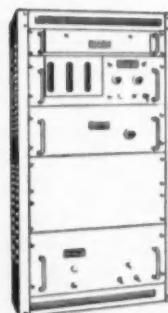
#### BJ VIBROTRON DIGITAL GAGE

The heart of BJ digital systems is the patented Vibrotron gage. This electronic sensing device utilizes a vibrating wire which is tuned by an element sensitive to pressure, temperature or flow. The Vibrotron gage generates its own precision measurement frequency signals which can be transmitted by radio link or direct wire without loss of accuracy.

**Make your systems count!** This new P-T-F Digital Indicator is one of a group of BJ digital systems building blocks engineered to indicate, record and control pressure, temperature or flow operations.

The P-T-F Digital Indicator and its auxiliary Memory File are designed for standard relay rack mount or can be individually cased.

For full information on these and other new BJ-Borg-Warner products, write for the special technical file "Make Your Systems Count!"



#### BJ MEMORY FILE

This companion unit allows the BJ Digital Indicator read-out to be set to any desired base number (such as 000) ... and retains this base as a digital constant.

## BJ ELECTRONICS

### BORG-WARNER CORPORATION

3300 Newport Boulevard • Santa Ana, California



A major step forward has been achieved by uniting Fairchild precision potentiometers with dynamically balanced and sensitive pressure-sensing elements. The result is a line of superior pressure transducers with potentiometer outputs and featuring all the characteristics of precision, reliability and quality that are identified with Fairchild potentiometers. A specially trained staff of engineers is at your service to consider problems of transducer design and manufacture to meet your specific requirements.



## **MINIATURE PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS**

**Featuring Fairchild  
accuracy and reliability**

The TP-200 illustrated is a new and smaller addition to the line of Fairchild Transducers. These components are now available in a wider range of resistances in either linear or functional, single or dual potentiometer output elements. Measuring only approximately 2" by 2", the TP-200 features a single pressure sensitive diaphragm element which actuates one or two precision potentiometers through dynamically-balanced, stable mechanical linkage. It features unitized construction for easy assembly, field calibration and repair. Variations of size, conformation, and pressure ranges for measurement of differential, absolute, or gauge pressures are available. For complete information write Fairchild Controls Corp., Components Division, Dept. 140-77C.

**EAST COAST**  
225 Park Avenue  
Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

**WEST COAST**  
6111 E. Washington Blvd.  
Los Angeles, Calif.

**FAIRCHILD**  
**PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS**  
**and COMPONENTS**



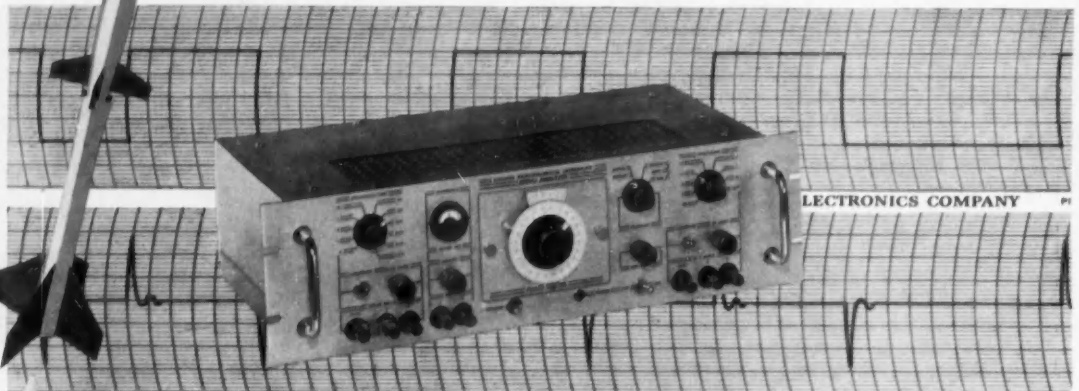
*We asked Servo Engineers what they needed*

*For testing  
Servo Systems in:*

missile guidance systems  
aircraft control systems  
machine tool control  
material handling systems  
automation systems  
autopilots

**new**

## **SERVO ANALYZER**



This new amplifier, coupled to a Brush direct-writing oscillograph, provides a package unit to record performance of any servo system operating in the carrier frequency range of 50 to 10,000 cps. It offers performance features available for the first time—features requested by leading Servo Engineers in a survey made by Brush application specialists.

### **EXCLUSIVE FEATURES**

**Exceptional frequency response** . . . on a 400-cycle carrier, 1 db down at 100 cycles. On a 60-cycle carrier, 1 db down at 4 cycles, 3 db down at 7 cycles.

**Flexibility** . . . a high impedance input permits use in either single-ended or balanced operation. Error signal is isolated from the reference signal. In addition, pen drive d.c. amplifier section can be used as a separate unit.

**High accuracy** . . . phase-shift compensated attenuator permits holding phase shift to negligible amounts. Phase shifter with calibrated dial permits determining phase shift between error and reference signals within 1 degree.

The Brush Servo Analyzer system permits complete servo operation testing and trouble-shooting. Immediately available records aid in: synchronizing signals, measuring feedback signals, carrier phase measurements, checking angular difference, measuring voltage magnitude and wave shape, etc. Ask your Brush representative for complete information on the Model BL-560, or write Brush Electronics Company, Dept. N-6, 3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

**BRUSH ELECTRONICS**

3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio



**COMPANY**

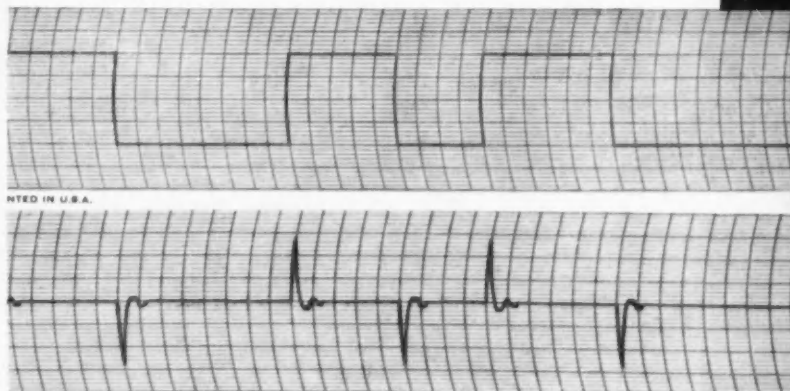
DIVISION OF



*in test instrumentation...then we designed the*

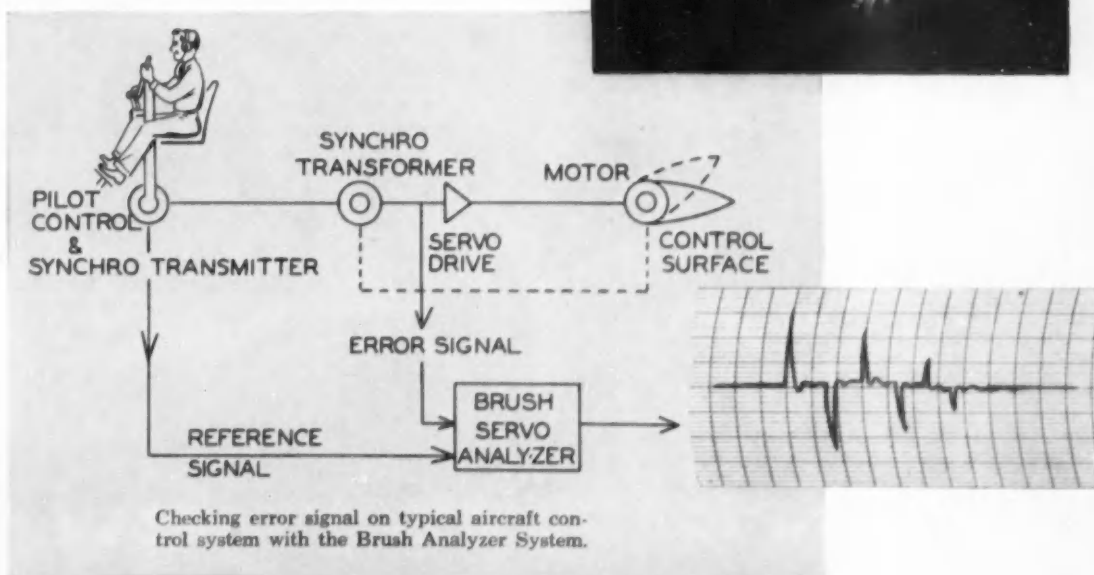
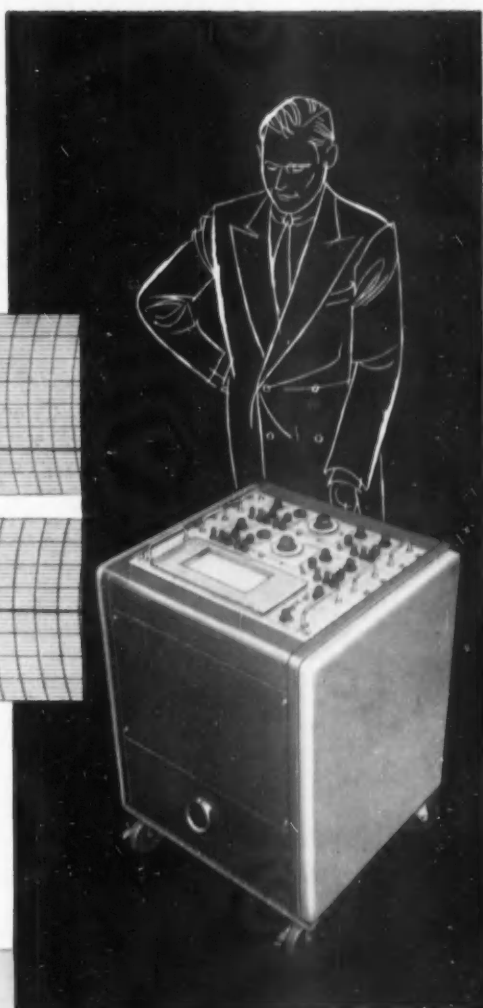
# Brush

## AMPLIFIER



▲ Two channel recording of test of servo control system. Up to six channels of information can be recorded if desired.

Mobile instrument cart carries complete gear for servo testing, consists of two amplifiers and dual channel oscillograph. Equipment can also be mounted in racks or consoles.





# Step Up

## PRODUCT QUALITY PROCESS EFFICIENCY PLANT PRODUCTIVITY

**'American-Microsen' Electronic Control  
is doing all three on hundreds of installations**

'American-Microsen' Electronic Control is now widely used to measure, indicate, record and control pressure, differential pressure, temperature, liquid level, flow, pH, oxygen concentration and gas analysis. Among the many applications are plant-scale operation of numerous critical petroleum and chemical processes. Some were impossible to control with conventional instruments, but 'American-Microsen' handles them easily.

*No compressed air is used.* The system is completely free of leakage, dirt, freeze-ups and other transmission line problems. Such high reliability, lag-free transmission, sensitivity and accuracy are attained that an entirely new concept of these control factors has been established.

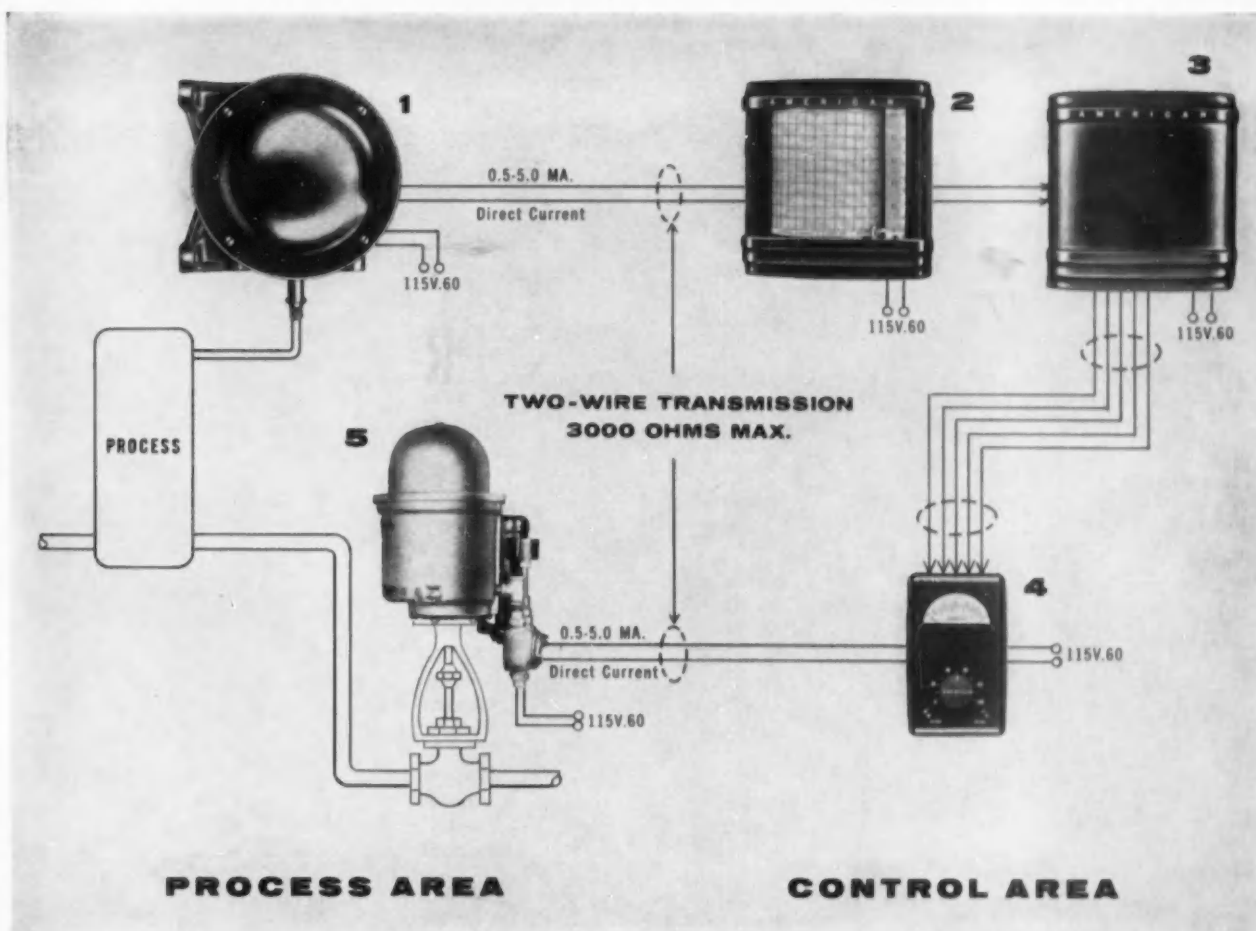
The installed cost of the instruments usually parallels that of conventional controls, but substantial savings are realized in check-out and start-up time. Maintenance is practically nil. Consequently, users are highly enthusiastic about the functional perfection of the 'American-Microsen' Electronic Process Control System.

Better control, higher product quality and greater economy can be yours when automating your processes. One of our field sales engineers will gladly explain how and why 'American-Microsen' assures all three on new units and those now in operation. We invite your inquiry.



**THE 'MICROSEN' BALANCE** is the "nerve center" of 'American-Microsen' instruments. It is a simple electro-mechanical servo-mechanism that operates on the force-balance principle to produce a high-level dc signal which is unaffected by normal electrical or ambient conditions.





#### 1. TRANSMITTER

Types to transmit measurements of temperature, pressure, differential pressure, liquid level, flow, pH, oxygen concentration, gas analysis, etc.

#### 2. RECORDING SET STATION

Records on strip chart or card and compares the measured variable with the control point setting. Error signal is transmitted to the Controller. (Indicating Set Stations also available.)

#### 3. CONTROLLER

An electronic amplifier with simple feedback circuits to produce calibrated proportional, reset and rate control actions. (Rate action added by plug-in unit.) Resulting control signal is fed to the Manual Control Station.

#### 4. MANUAL CONTROL STATION

Permits switching from automatic to manual valve operation during start-up or emergency conditions. Bumpless transfer from manual back to automatic operation is built into the instrument. Retransmits control signal to Electro-Hydraulic Control Valve Operator.

#### 5. ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE OPERATOR

A power unit with position feedback that operates slip-stem valves. Completely eliminates need for compressed air. Mountable on standard yokes supplied with conventional slip-stem control valves with bodies of single or double-seated construction, with V-port, parabolic, needle and equal percentage plugs.

*Other components available to meet specific installation requirements.*

# MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.

## INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS DIVISION

Stratford, Connecticut

MAKERS OF 'AMERICAN-MICROSEN' ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS, INDICATING OR RECORDING SET STATIONS, CONTROLLERS, MANUAL CONTROL STATIONS, ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC VALVE POSITIONERS AND ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVE OPERATORS.





If you need to guard against overloads, it'll pay you to use

# Adlake

mercury relays



Adlake relays require no maintenance whatever...are quiet and chatterless...free from explosion hazard. Dust, dirt, moisture and temperature changes can't affect their operation. Mercury-to-mercury contact gives ideal snap action, with no burning, pitting or sticking. Time delay characteristics are fixed and non-adjustable.

For more information about Adlake Relays, write The Adams & Westlake Company, 1181 N. Michigan, Elkhart, Indiana

**The Adams & Westlake Company**

Established 1857 • ELKHART, INDIANA • New York • Chicago  
the original and largest manufacturers of mercury plunger-type relays



# For ACCURATE HIGH SPEED SWITCHING..

*Specify*

**ELECTRO TEC**

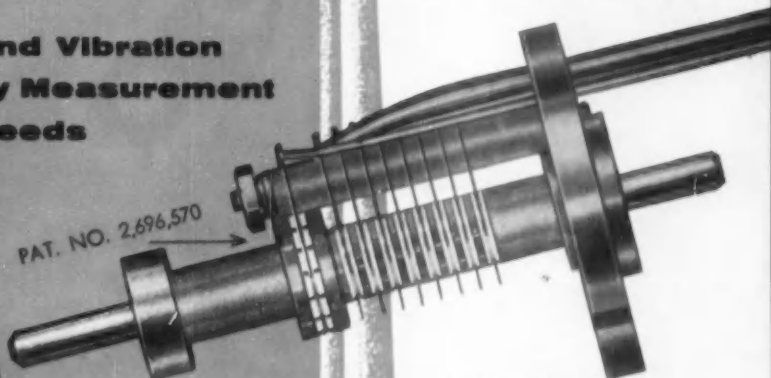
*miniature ultra-low torque*

## **Precision Selector Switch**

- Withstands Shock and Vibration
- Offers High Accuracy Measurement
- Operates at High Speeds

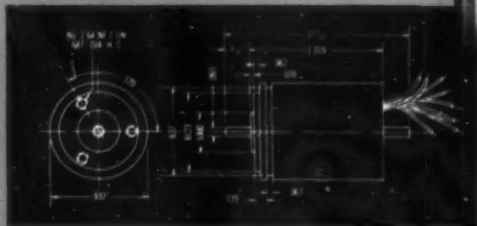
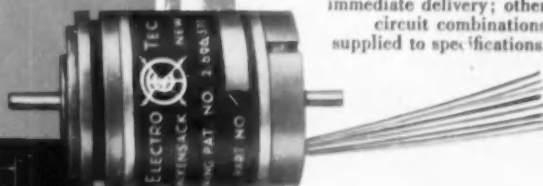


PAT. NO. 2,696,570



**CALL OR WRITE  
FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE**

8 or 10 position switches in standard size 10 synchro housings are available for immediate delivery; other circuit combinations supplied to specifications.



**Electro Tec Corp.**

SO. HACKENSACK  
NEW JERSEY  
Tel.: Hubbard 7-4940



## MODERN BUSINESS



## AND MODERN SCHOOLS



## NEED EACH OTHER MORE THAN EVER!

**T**his has been a great year! America is building and replacing and thus moving faster than ever before.

Only one thing. Will the labor market keep pace?

That's where schools are important. If your company isn't helping community groups to get modern schools, it's not apt to get the skilled people it needs. Self interest, civic spirit, or both, you should make schools your business, too.



Want to find out how to help in *your* community?  
Get specific information by writing:  
Better Schools, 9 East 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

# Stand Pat with CLAROSTAT

"Humdinger" Series MM ultra-compact potentiometer. 10 to 2000 ohms. 1 watt.



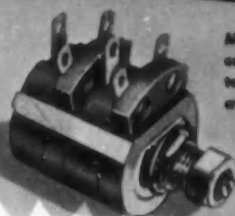
"Humdinger" Series 39 shaftless, screwdriver-adjusted potentiometer. 4 to 5000 ohms. 2 watts.



## Wire-Wound CONTROLS

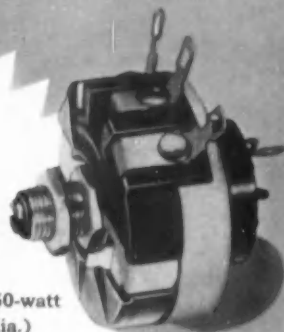


Smaller or Series 43c 2-watt wire-wound controls. 5 to 50 k ohms. With or without switch.



Miniaturized Series 49 wire-wound controls in single and dual units. 10 to 20,000 ohms. 1.5 watts. Switches available.

Series 58 3-watt wire-wound controls. 1 to 50,000 ohms. With or without switch.



Your wire-wound control needs — *usual* or *unusual* — are readily met by specifying CLAROSTAT. Here's why:

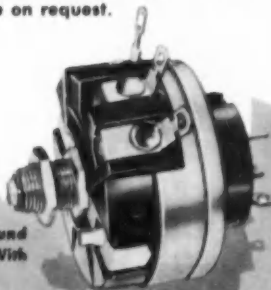
For *usual* needs, the Clarostat line is outstandingly complete. It includes 2-watt (1-1/8" dia.), 3-watt and 4-watt (1-21/32" dia.) types; 25- and 50-watt power rheostats; miniaturized (3/4" dia.) 1.5-watt controls; and the handy, space-saving, cost-reducing "Humdingers"®. All these types, and many more, are *standard* and *stocked*, available for your convenience at the local Clarostat distributor or in quantities from Clarostat factory stock.

And for *unusual* needs, Clarostat can design and put into production those *special* types — quickly, satisfactorily, economically — often based on ingenious adaptations of standard features and tooling.

Send those wire-wound control requirements to us for engineering service and quotations. Literature on request.



Power rheostats, Series 25 and 50, 25 and 50 watts. 5,000 and 10,000 ohms max., respectively. Also aircraft type, encased in metal housing.



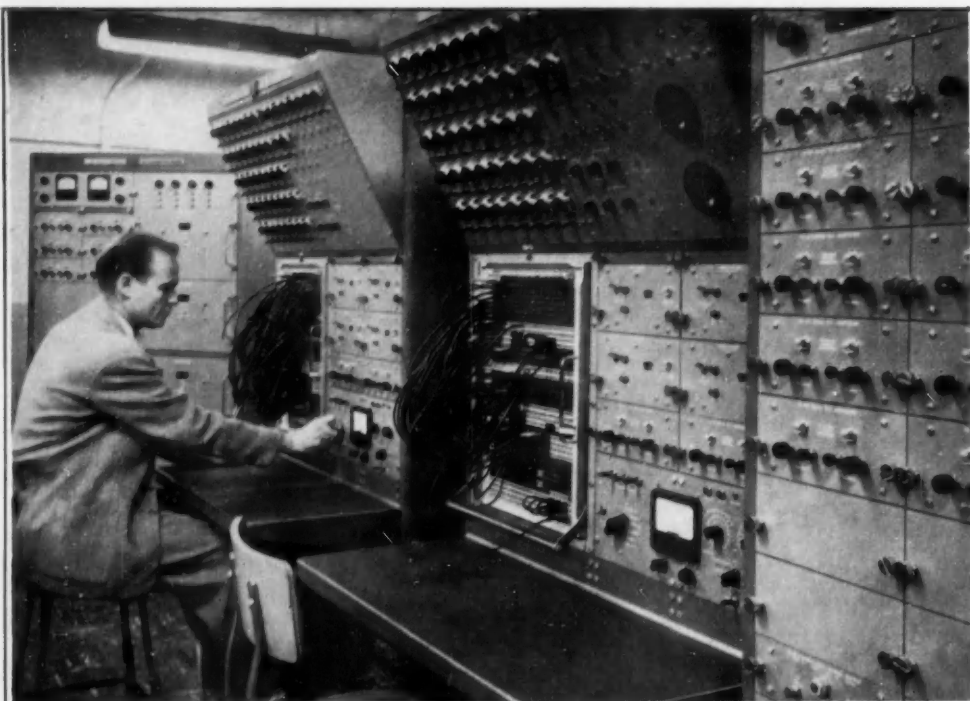
Series 10 4-watt wire-wound controls. 1 to 100,000 ohms. With or without switch.



\*Reg. U.S. Pat. Office

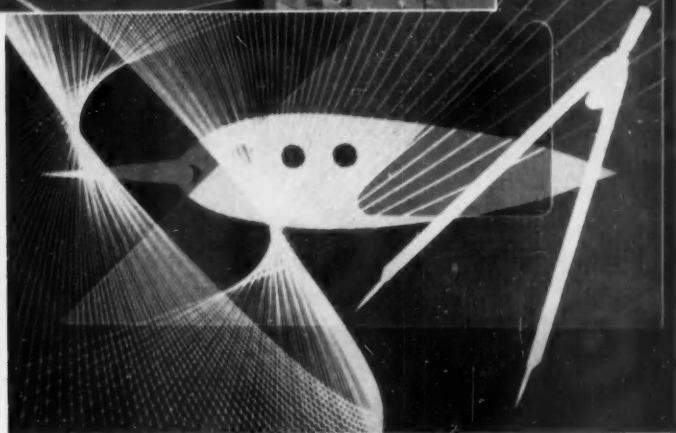
*Controls and Resistors*  
CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE  
In Canada: Canadian Mercantile Co., Ltd., Toronto 17, Ont.





## Trust PACE for Progress . . . North American Aviation, Inc.

A flip of the operating console switch by advanced Mathematician John R. Chapin starts operation of Electronic Associates' Precision Analogue Computing Equipment (PACE) in the Computer Room of Autonetics, a division of North American Aviation, Inc. PACE Equipment is employed here to determine both design parameters and refinements of an aircraft's advanced, radar-equipped fire control system. One more example of PACE Equipment serving progress in major industries. Complete details on the flexibility and the reliability of PACE Analogue Computing Equipment will be forwarded to you immediately. We will also gladly furnish you with information on the rental of time and computing systems at the Electronic Associates' Computation Center in Princeton, New Jersey. Just write department CE-6, Electronic Associates, Long Branch, New Jersey.



Pre-flight tests of Autonetics fire control systems are simulated in special analog computers while the planes that will use them are still on the drawing board.

### Now man can fly a plane before it's built

For many years there were problems in the design of aircraft which could not be solved practically except by trial and error—a slow, costly, often dangerous method.

Today much of this guesswork and time, as well as some of the hazard, has been eliminated—thanks to newly designed electronic devices. Now specially designed computer systems simulate on the ground actual conditions of supersonic flight... help predict the performance of aircraft which are still on the drawing board.

Although actual flight will always be the final test of any aircraft, these special uses of computer systems by the AUTONETICS Division of North American

Aviation are daily helping solve complex problems in less time and with more certainty than ever before... speeding scientific break-throughs in the whole intricate field of advanced electro-mechanical systems—auto pilots, auto navigators, automatic armament controls, and other automatic control systems.

If you have a professional interest in this field, either as an engineer or manufacturer, please write to AUTONETICS, Dept. A-2, 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, California.

**Autonetics**



A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

ELECTRONIC  
ASSOCIATES

*Incorporated*

E A I S E T S T H E

**P**

PRECISION

**A**

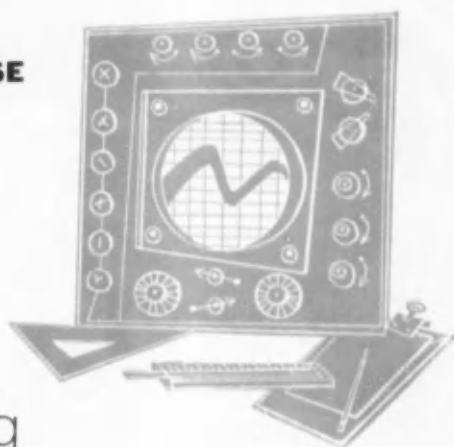
ANALOG

**C**

COMPUTING

**E**

EQUIPMENT



## A Control Reporter Views Yankee Machining

(Senior Associate Editor Byron Ledgerwood is closely following the rapid growth of control technology in the machine tool field. Below are By's observations—extracted from a recent Trip Report—on progress among the New England tool makers.)

"On the way up north I stopped off for a rewarding visit with J. J. Jaeger, Chief Engineer of the Machinery Div. of Pratt & Whitney in Hartford. Jaeger has an interesting background. He took his graduate work at MIT at the same time as Gordon Brown, has a well-rounded knowledge of automatic control theory. At present he has two servo men working for him and is looking for at least one more. Jaeger's ideas on continuous machine tool control conflict with others in this field. To begin with, all the complex digital systems program and control tool-center position. He feels there is a better approach for some types of machines. Cooperating with another firm, he has developed an arrangement which compensates for tool size between the output of a normal numerical director and the tool-position-control system. Secondly, he believes it is tough to predict the proper machining sequence for large, complex workpieces—yet the big selling point for these systems is that one or two pieces can be economically turned out through straight-forward programming. He quoted a simple contour-following job in which the first piece took 90 hours to machine, this being cut to 32 hours after several pieces were run. Jaeger feels that such a learning period is usually necessary, and that people are trying to build control systems much more accurate than the machines they are controlling. This seems a realistic attitude and I hope to get him to elaborate on it in an article.

"Two other interesting points at P&W. At the moment they are offering digital control to permit point-to-point positioning for linear and angular jigbores operations. They are also actively considering CYPAC components (see *New Products*, p. 125) in their new control circuits. A Westinghouse experimental CYPAC panel was being used in the lab and apparently four or five of these have also been farmed out to customers.

"A morning in Worcester to chat with A. G. Sangster, Chief Engineer of Arter Grinding Machine Co. This firm has been perfecting its table-positioning system for the last three years. The table is punch-tape-programmed and driven by a constant-speed ac motor on each axis through Warner clutches and gear-

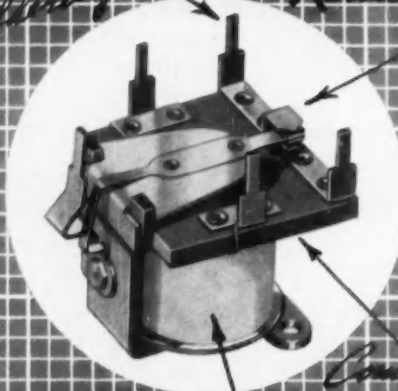
**Some original thinking at Pratt & Whitney**

**CYPAC is being tested**

MEMO  
TO *Engineering Dept.*  
SUBJECT  
**MINIATURE SENSITIVE  
RELAY (TYPE MS)**  
(IDEAL FOR PRINTED CIRCUITS)

*Note desired RBM  
features will cut our  
Assembly Costs*  
*M.S.*

*Self locking  
Terminal position  
Relay before  
Soldering*  
*3 Pole Contacts  
insure ultimate  
in Circuit Switching  
Reliability*



*Compact  
Size*

*Coil Construction  
meets unusual  
climatic conditions*

**Construction**—Printed circuit terminals are designed with snap-in feature which holds relay in printed circuit board without lugging prior to solder dip.

Other versions of MS relay available with standard solder type terminals and insulating base, where required. Also with 4 N.O. isolated circuits having common make.

While not yet in production, extra-sensitive version has been developed. Maximum coil resistance 18,000 ohms, nominal sensitivity .030 watt, maximum sensitivity .020 watt, overall height 1-9/16". All other details same as standard MS relay.

**Application**—Type MS is an ideal relay for any application requiring a compact, highly reliable single pole D. C. device, where a low cost solution is required because of volume usage and competitive problems.

The fact that industry has already used over a million units of this design is your assurance that the R-B-M Type MS relay will meet your most exacting requirements.

Contacts used in Type MS are of the cross bar type, which offer the ultimate in reliability throughout the life of the relay. Molded bobbin design has eliminated coil failure on sensitive applications under severe climatic conditions.

#### OTHER VERSIONS



**SOLDER TERMINALS**  
4 isolated circuits with  
common make contact.



**INSULATED BASE**  
Solder terminals mounted  
on insulating base.



**EXTRA SENSITIVE  
VERSION**

#### ENGINEERING DATA

Specifications	Miniature Sensitive Relay Type MS
Contact Form	S. P. D. T.
Contact Rating	1 amp. 32 V.D.C. non-inductive
Coil Resistance	Up to 10,000 ohms
Nominal Sensitivity (Coil Input)	.060 Watt
Maximum Sensitivity	.040 Watt
Approx. Dimensions	1 1/8 x 1 1/8 x 1 1/2"



Send for Descriptive Bulletin MS-1

**RBM DIVISION**  
ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION, Logansport, Indiana

## ... INDUSTRY'S PULSE

ing. It uses a simple coded printed-circuit digital-position-sensing device and always positions from one direction so that backlash is no problem. The setup sells for \$16,000 for two axes and they are readying five for delivery in the near future. Arter hardly expected the great interest it created at the Machine Tool Show and only wishes it had far more funds to create the modifications requested by at least a dozen people for special applications.

"Stopped off at Machinery Electrification, Inc., in Northboro, Mass., and had a brief session with F. P. Dunigan, engineering VP. Dunigan did the electronic work on Arter Grinding's positioning table. His outfit does special machine control work of the sequence variety, although it is presently getting into closed-loop systems. They did all of the electronic work on the Arter Jigmatic and are now deep into a continuous control system for an unidentified firm. The company has a special talent: a wide background in techniques for load control of manufacturing machinery (flour, sugar, etc.) as well as machine tools.

"On up to the Machine Tool City—Springfield, Vt. Almost 90 per cent of the employable people in this thriving town of 15,000 work for three machine tool companies and there seems to be considerable engineering cooperation between the various engineering departments. For example, five years ago they ran a night course on digital computers for five engineers from each of the three firms, and are presently considering an updated computer clinic as well as a course in automatic control theory.

"P. C. Durland, Chief Engineer of Bryant Chucker Grinder Co., gave me a rundown on company developments. This firm makes internal grinders and has the problem of controlling hole size. For low-accuracy operations (0.0005 in.) grinding-wheel size is controlled on the finished workpiece by facing with a diamond. For more accuracy, hole size is checked using block sizing with diamond dressing for the rough cut (the block and grinding wheel oscillate together, with the block entering the hole as the wheel leaves it). For high accuracy, pneumatic gaging is used in a similar oscillating arrangement. In conjunction with pneumatic gaging they have developed a line of simple statistical computers which they call Bryant Process Controllers (note the use of the word 'process' for a grinding operation). This is similar to the system described in the last Kliever article (CtE, Nov. '55, p. 77) and to the lathe control systems developed by Jones & Lamson and Sunstrand.

"Over at Fellows Gear Shaper Co. I checked in on progress in the gear-size-gaging and cutter-positioning system this com-

**Buyer interest  
catalyzes action**



**A "process control"  
system for grinding**





NEW PRODUCTS . . . BROADER ENGINEERING HORIZONS FROM SORENSEN

**MR3215 5-32VDC AT 0-15 AMPS**  
new, tubeless, magnetic amplifier

## WIDE RANGE REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

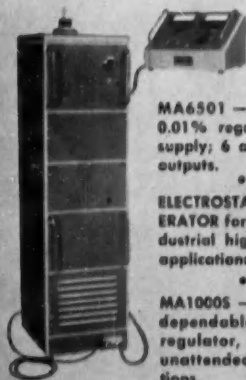
for versatile, trouble-free performance  
in countless design & test applications

Different outside . . . and inside! The latest design in magnetic amplifier regulation. A silicon diode is used as reference element and a transistor amplifier provides the control current for the magnetic amplifier. Wide range, continuously adjustable voltage at high current. Regulation  $\pm 0.5\%$  against line or load, ripple 1% RMS. Versatile, dependable, rugged, economical.

Write today for detailed specifications, performance data,  
and quotations.



MA6501



MA6501 — tubeless  
0.01% regulated DC  
supply; 6 and 2 volt  
outputs.

ELECTROSTATIC GEN-  
ERATOR for lab or in-  
dustrial high-voltage  
applications.

MA1000S — tubeless,  
dependable 1000VA  
regulator, ideal for  
unattended installa-  
tions.



MA1000S

SORENSEN & COMPANY, 375 FAIRFIELD AVENUE, STAMFORD, CONN.

## . . . INDUSTRY'S PULSE

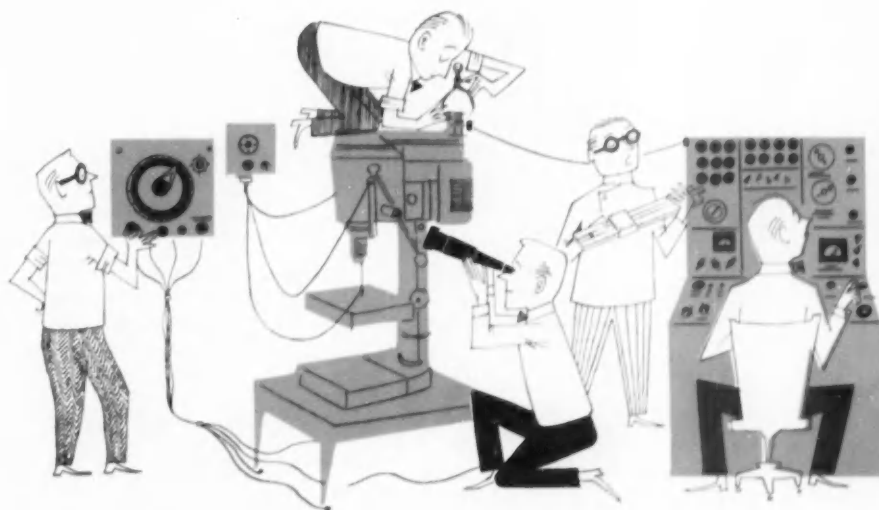
pany exhibited at the Machine Tool Show. Surprisingly, the project has been dropped. Neal Cobb, Chief Engineer, told me that nobody seemed to want to buy it and, furthermore, that they found that when a shaping cutter is worn enough to require readjustment, it no longer cuts properly shaped teeth. A corollary seems to be that if a machine tool requires a specially shaped tool, continuous reset gaging is useless since variations in tool contour will change workpiece contour. One new note at Fellows: it has just purchased a Bendix G15A computer for calculating cutter contour.

"Finally checked in with Dave Smith, Manager of Research at Jones & Lamson. This firm is moving ahead fast in readying the Binotrol lathe-control system (CtE, Sept. '55, p. 22) that attracted so much interest at the show last fall. It is currently redesigning some of the programming circuits and hydraulic servos and these improvements will be in the first half-dozen units already ordered for the field. J&L is also now deep into the design of a prototype numerical table-positioning system which will operate on somewhat the same scale as the GE system. It will use multispeed synchros to measure table position, but will be programmed by punched tape instead of punched cards. Dave mentioned that Farrand's linear Inductosyn seems to attract a good deal of attention in the machine tool control field. I gathered from him that Stromberg-Carlson is now unveiling a continuous cutting system which appears similar to Farrand's in that it is internally programmed to handle conic sections directly.

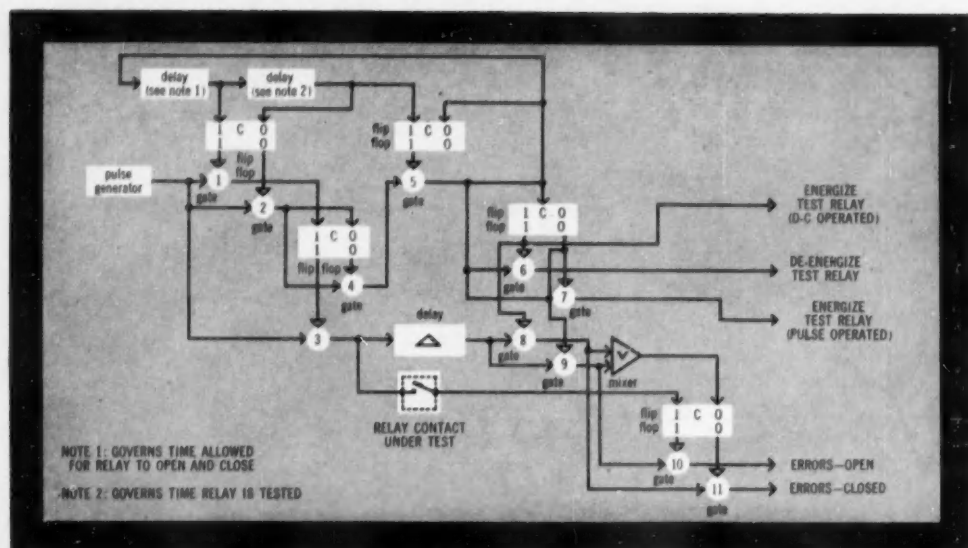
"This trip through New England convinces me that the machine tool field is really changing. All the firms I visited had at least one qualified control engineer doing design work. Take Jones & Lamson alone: three out of its dozen research personnel are servo-trained. John Nichols (Project Engineer) had radar training during the war. And the company hired a PhD with digital computer background on March 1."

**Sometimes gaging  
is superfluous**

**The machine tool  
field in ferment**



## modern methods for testing relays



TOOLS FOR ENGINEERS



BURROUGHS CORP. • ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS DIV.  
Department A • 1209 Vine Street • Philadelphia 7, Penna.

Small-signal sensitive relays, the backbone of many of today's high-speed computers, instruments, and other electronic devices, must meet exacting specifications of uniformity and performance. Until now, the testing of such relays has often been complicated by procedures which require time-consuming processing before results are known. This has generally reduced comprehensive testing to a sample basis rather than individual testing, a courageous procedure considering the possible down-time cost incurred by the equipment in which such relays are installed.

Burroughs Pulse Control Systems are minimizing this short-coming for leading relay manufacturers and users by providing a simple means of comprehensively testing each relay produced or purchased. Such factors as closing time, opening time, bounce, etc., are checked against a set of operating characteristics to a precise degree by digital methods which automatically indicate acceptance or rejection of the relay. When conditions require a change in relay operating characteristics, the Burroughs Testing System can be changed at will to meet new requirements.

Shown here is a typical example of how some of these manufacturers use a Burroughs Pulse Control System to test ultra-sensitive fast-acting relays. An interesting booklet describing relay testing in greater detail is yours for the asking. But if you have another component which you think can be tested better, faster, by digital techniques, just tell us about it. We'll be glad to work out a Pulse Control Testing System, at no cost, and show you how to avoid hours of engineering time and production headaches.

## **Standards Can Remove Roadblocks**

Our mail, work with professional and trade associations, and our field pulse-takings pour forth information related in a usually random way to the subjects important to control engineering. But now and then, bits fall together into a correlation peak that demands our, and your, attention. We've watched current standardization activity come to just such a head from isolated pulses originating with groups active in machine tool control, industrial telemetering, and guided missiles.

Pulse: The Aircraft Industries Association is surveying all manufacturers of numerically controlled millers and skin-mill continuous contouring machines to establish some basis for standardizing the data input to the power servos that actuate tables and cutting heads. Production flexibility in the event of all-out defense emergency is the objective. If the codes and metal-cutting axes were uniform, parts produced at one manufacturer's factory, or his vendor's factory, could be produced on automatic machines in other factories from telemetered or mailed tape-data.

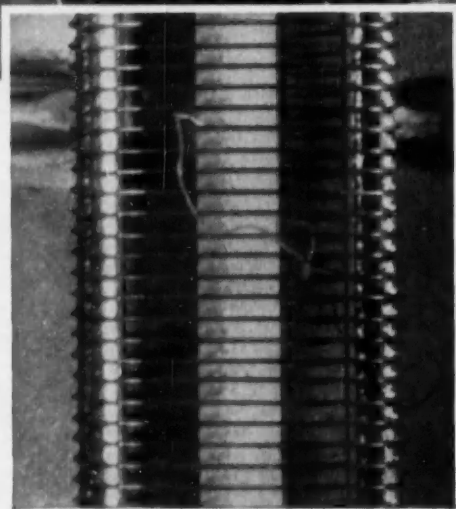
Pulse: Telemetering equipment developed for testing missile flights in Florida and nuclear weapons at Operations Crossroads, Teahouse, and Greenhouse operates with speeds and accuracies orders of magnitude above normal commercial requirements. Some experts consider such high-speed telemetering applicable to industry, but point to a major roadblock: lack of standardization of coding, multiplexing forms, and required resolution. Standing committees of societies such as the American Institute of Electrical Engineers provide the block-crashing vehicle.

Pulse: The communication languages of machines and telemetering are not the only developments needing standardization in order to make progress. An engineer employed by the prime contractor to the Army Ordnance for the Redstone guided missile writes that types of drawings are just as important. He reports that one government agency's definitions of diagrams, schematics, and charts rarely agree with another agency's. However, there is an encouraging note: the American Standards Association now has Subcommittee Y14-15 on Electrical Diagrams hard at work on the problem.

Here are needs, briefly stated, that merit your attention. Don't look to others to meet them. If you have an interest, contact the associations mentioned and do your part. At least make known your point of view.

THE EDITORS



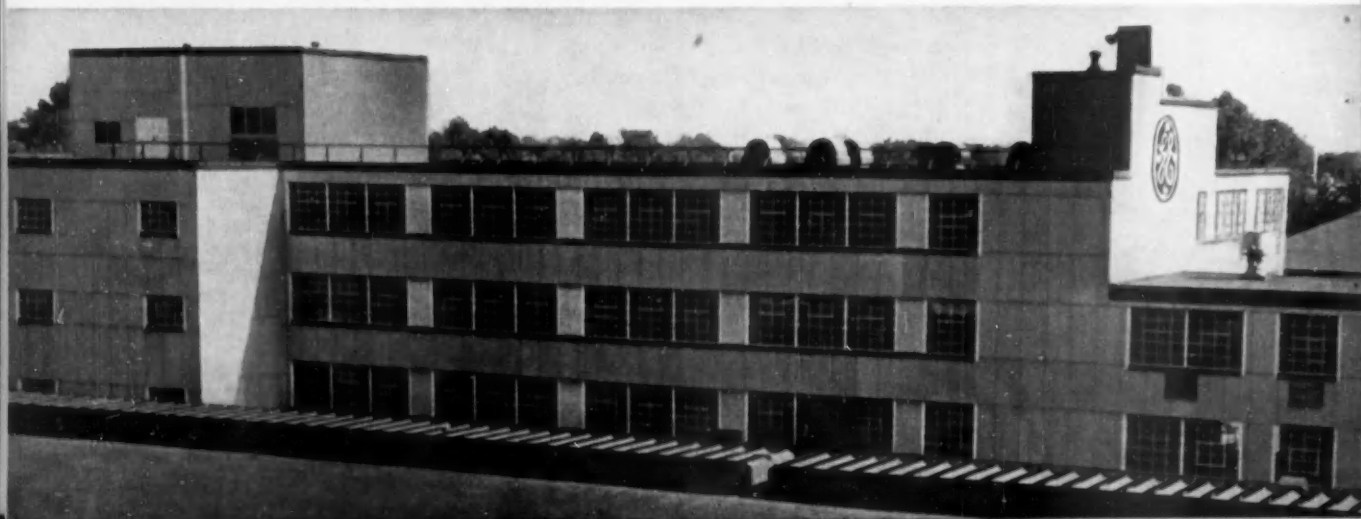


▲ **MANUFACTURED "UNDER GLASS"!** For optimum cleanliness, 6829's are assembled under glass-paneled protective hoods. All G-E employees who build 5-Star Tubes wear rubber finger cots, and their uniforms are lint-free Nylon and Dacron. These precautions are taken to ward off lint and dust, most frequent causes of intermittent tube "shorts".

## FIRST GENERAL ELECTRIC HAS LINT-FREE

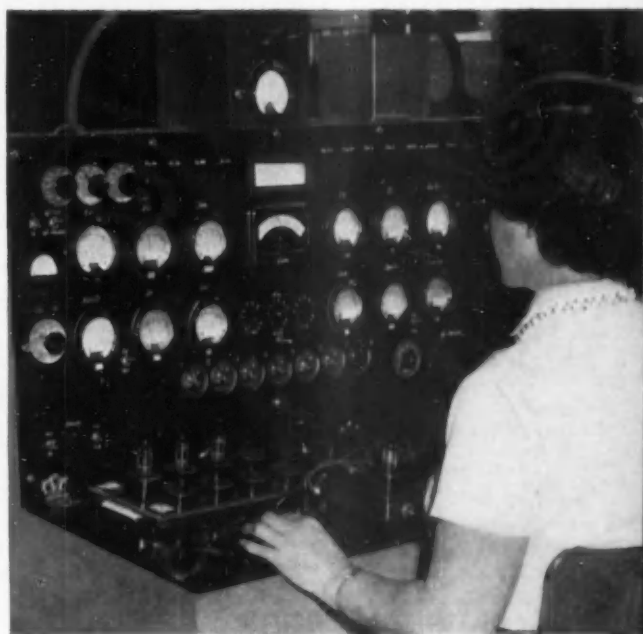
▲ **LINT IS A TROUBLE-MAKER!** The unretouched micro-photo above shows a strand of lint which easily can cause an inter-electrode short-circuit. Dust particles within a tube have the same harmful effect.

▼ **1200 WORKERS ASSEMBLE 6829's AND OTHER HIGH-RELIABILITY TUBES** in this 5-Star building, located apart from the rest of G.E.'s Owensboro, Ky., tube factory. Because of the special white lintless uniforms, plus immaculately clean working conditions, "Operation Snow White" is aptly used to describe G-E 5-Star Tube manufacture. The entire assembly and inspection area is pressurized, with air that has been filtered, dehumidified and cooled.





▲ **SPECIALLY TESTED...BIASED TO CUT-OFF FOR LONG INTERVALS!** Life tests of G-E computer tubes under cut-off conditions, are made in order to be sure no "sleeping sickness", or failure to respond to grid input pulses, develops during inactivity. This is determined by means of periodic interface checks.



▲ **CHECKED FOR COMPUTER-SERVICE CHARACTERISTICS!** G-E computer tubes are specifically tested for those electrical qualities that closely affect tube operation in computer circuits. Among the characteristics checked are zero-bias plate current... cut-off performance... difference in cut-off between both triode sections.

## 5-STAR COMPUTER TUBE MANUFACTURE FOR ADDED RELIABILITY

**Shock-resistant design—comprehensive cut-off tests—further establish Type 6829  
as the most trustworthy tube you can apply in military computers!**

General Electric, first to design and build a new line of tubes for computers, now pioneers the first 5-Star high-reliability tube for computer circuits—analogue and binary—where airborne, gunnery, or field-transport conditions call for resistance to mechanical shock and vibration.

Type 6829 has the many 5-Star design features that give added strength, such as a compact, sturdy tube cage... double mica spacers... a double-staked getter. In addition, tube assembly is carried on in immaculate surroundings free

from lint and dust, while special tests assure those electrical qualities that are essential in achieving computer dependability.

A 9-pin miniature, the 5-Star 6829 has similar characteristics to standard computer Type 5965. The new tube is designed for high-speed circuits—has high perveance, balanced, sharp cut-off qualities, and low heater power requirement (.45 amp).

Get the complete performance story! Write to Tube Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

140-101

Direct readings of



New **hp** 523B  
ELECTRONIC COUNTER

**FREQUENCY**

**TIME**

**PERIOD**

**10 cps to 1.1 MC!**

- ▲ **Extreme dependability**
- ▲ **Etched, untitled circuits**
- ▲ **Permits viewing time-interval start and stop points on oscilloscope**
- ▲ **High accuracy crystal oscillator circuit**
- ▲ **Trouble-localizer lights**
- ▲ **Counts pulses of selected voltage level**

Construction of the new *hp*-523B is highest quality throughout. Etched circuits are rugged, ultra-dependable. Circuits are arranged for complete visibility. Trouble-localizer lights and plugs disconnecting circuit elements further simplify maintenance.

Exclusive features include a pulse output for oscilloscope Z-axis modulation permitting visual identification of the time-interval start and stop points on the input waveform measured. There is also a pulse count discriminator counting only pulses of voltage above a pre-determined level; and a high accuracy, high stability crystal controlled oscillator. Controls are color-coded, concentric, functionally arranged. Readings are direct in clear, bright numerals; decimal is automatic and illuminated.

The broad range and versatile usefulness of *hp*-523B is indicated by the Specifications at right. Model 523B is designed for utmost speed and simplicity in measuring production quantities, rpm, nuclear pulses, power line frequencies, repetition rates, time intervals, pulse lengths, shutter speeds,

velocities, relay times, frequency ratios, phase delay, etc. With transducers, *hp*-523B also provides local or remote measurement of weight, pressure, temperature, acceleration, etc.

#### BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

##### FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT:

Range: 10 cps to 1.1 MC  
Accuracy:  $\pm 1$  count  $\pm$  crystal stability  
Input Minimum: 0.2 v RMS  
Input Impedance: Approx. 1 megohm, 30  $\mu$ f shunt  
Gate Time: 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 1, 10 seconds  
Reads Directly In: KC. Automatic decimal

##### PERIOD MEASUREMENT:

Range: 0.00001 cps to 10 KC  
Accuracy:  $\pm 0.3\%$  (1 period);  $\pm 0.03\%$  (10 periods)  
Input Minimum: 1 v RMS  
Input Impedance: Approx. 1 megohm, 40  $\mu$ f shunt  
Gate Time: 1 or 10 cycles of unknown  
Standard Counting: 10 cps, 1 KC, 100 KC, 1 MC, External  
Reads Directly In: Sec, msec,  $\mu$ sec; automatic decimal

##### TIME INTERVAL MEASUREMENT:

Range: 3.0  $\mu$ sec to 100,000 sec (27.8 hrs)  
Accuracy:  $\pm 1/$  std. freq. counted  $\pm$  stability  
Input Minimum: 1 v peak, dc coupled  
Input Impedance: Approx. 1 megohm, 25  $\mu$ f shunt  
Trigger Slope: Pos. or neg. on start/stop independent or common channels  
Trigger Amplitude: -300 to +300 v adjustable  
Standard Counting: 10 cps, 1 KC, 100 KC, 1 MC, External  
Reads Directly In: Sec, msec,  $\mu$ sec, automatic decimal

##### STABILITY:

##### DISPLAY TIME:

##### OUTPUTS:

##### PRICE:

2/1,000,000 per week. Also W/V  
Variable 0.1 to 5 sec, or indefinite  
Secondary standard: 10 cps, 1 KC rectangular, 100 KC, 1 MC sine wave.  
\$1,175.00

*Data subject to change without notice. Price f.o.b. factory.*



#### HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

3695N Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California, U.S.A.

Cable "HEWPACK" Davenport 5-4451

Field engineers in all principal areas



**complete coverage in quality counters**

# How to Set Three-Term Controllers

All too often the instrumentation of a process gets proper consideration only after the design of the process plant is well under way. This makes the selection and installation of the control system much more difficult. A better approach is to consider the process dynamics and the control system as two aspects of one problem that must be solved before the plant is constructed. This method allows much greater flexibility in plant design and controller selection. In any case, the control engineer must evaluate the entire control loop so that the best controller actions can be matched to the process. Last month, in "How to Find Controller Settings from Process Characteristics", Dr. Coon dealt with controllers having proportional, proportional plus reset, or proportional plus rate. Now she shows how to obtain three-term controller settings for difficult-to-control processes. These procedures apply both to installed processes and processes undergoing design.

GERALDINE A. COON, Taylor Instrument Cos.

Difficult processes require controllers combining all three actions: proportional, reset and rate. A proportional-plus-reset controller may not give satisfactory performance because the controlled variable deviates too much from the set-point or because the recovery time is too slow. Similarly, control with proportional-plus-rate actions may be unsatisfactory because the controlled variable shows too much offset. In these cases a three-term controller is needed.

## THREE-TERM CONTROLLERS

Three-term controllers vary in design, but nearly all are complicated and limited by interaction of the reset and rate actions. However, results obtained under the assumption of noninteraction may often be applied, with proper interpretation, to interacting controllers.

Consider a noninteracting controller, that is, one with independent adjustments of sensitivity, reset rate, and rate time. The controller's transfer function is, therefore,  $S(U/p + 1 + Tp)$ , where  $S$ ,  $U$ , and  $T$  are knob-settings:

- $S$  = proportional sensitivity (psi/in.)
- $U$  = reset rate (repeats/min)
- $T$  = rate time (min)

FIG. 1

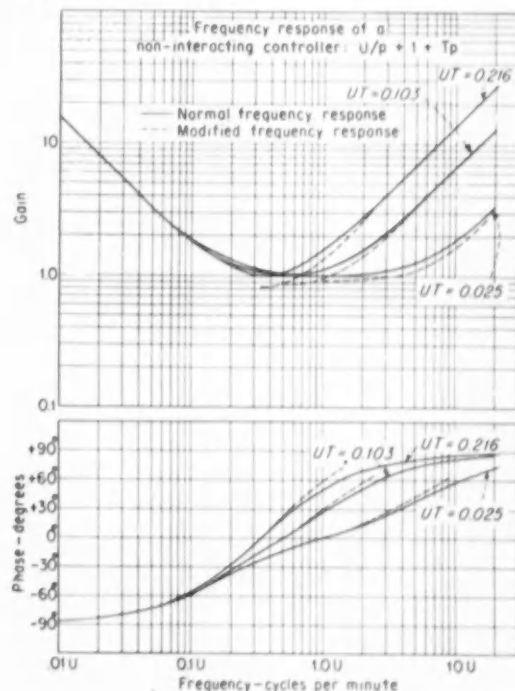




FIGURE 2

# THREE-CAPACITY PROCESS

$$T_1 = T_2 = T_3 = 1 \text{ MIN.}$$

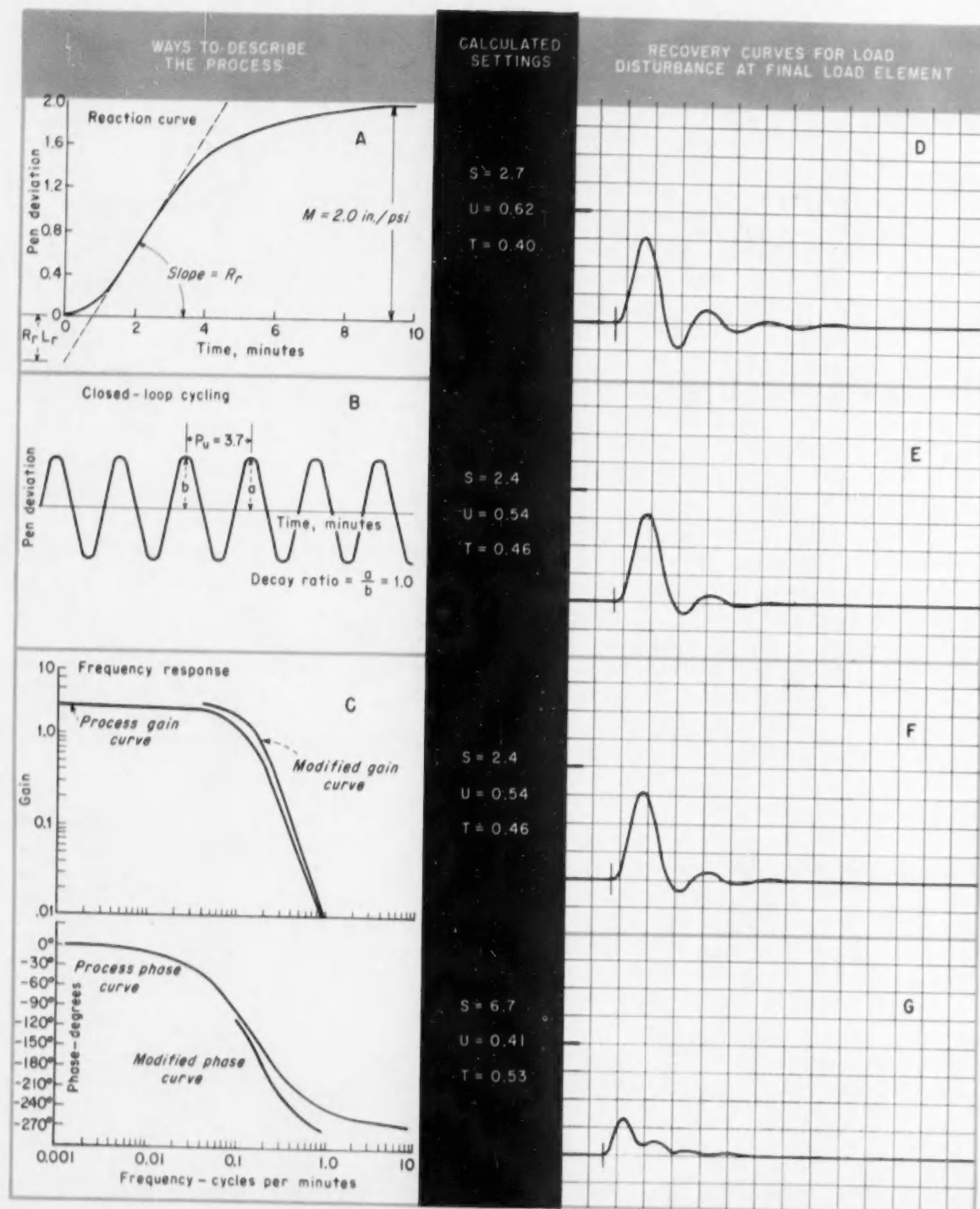


Figure 1 shows the response for this ideal controller at different values of  $UT$  that will be used in one of the methods for finding good settings.

Small deviations and fast recovery following a disturbance indicate good control. The procedures for finding good controller settings depend on the ways the process characteristics are described. These ways could be:

- ▶ a reaction curve
- ▶ continuous cycling of the closed loop
- ▶ frequency-response curves

A particular process has been investigated in these ways and the process description, computed settings, and resultant recovery curves, are compared in Figure 2. This process contains three equal noninteracting time constants of 1 min.

### SETTINGS FROM THE REACTION CURVE

The reaction curve represents the process response to a unit step change in input under open-loop conditions. From this curve (Figure 2A), the reaction rate  $R_r$  and effective lag  $L_r$  are obtained by drawing a tangent to the steepest portion of the curve. These formulas, by Ziegler and Nichols, yield satisfactory control for many processes:

$$S = 1.2/R_r L_r \quad U = 0.5/L_r \quad T = 0.5 L_r$$

Thus,  $L_r$  equals 0.80 min and the vertical intercept  $R_r L_r$  equals 0.44 in./psi. Therefore:

$$\begin{aligned} S &= 1.2/0.44 = 2.7 \text{ psi/in.} \\ U &= 0.5/0.8 = 0.62 \text{ repeats/min} \\ T &= 0.5(0.8) = 0.40 \text{ min} \end{aligned}$$

With the controller adjusted to these settings the controlled variable recovers from a sustained load change at the valve (final control element), as shown in Figure 2D.

### SETTINGS FROM CLOSED-LOOP CYCLING

If the process can tolerate the disturbance caused by continuous oscillations, this technique can be used in the field to determine appropriate controller settings. Here the reset and rate actions are locked out of the controller; that is, reset rate and rate time both equal zero. Under closed-loop conditions a sufficient increase in proportional sensitivity results in continuous cycling, as shown in Figure 2B. This curve was obtained at an ultimate proportional sensitivity  $S_u$  equal to 4.0 psi/in. and the ultimate period  $P_u$  equals 3.7 min.

The quantities  $S_u$  and  $P_u$  describe the process, and from them the controller settings can be calculated in accordance with the following Ziegler-Nichols procedure:

$$S = 0.6 S_u \quad U = 2.0/P_u \quad T = P_u/8$$

Thus, for the process in Figure 2B:

$$\begin{aligned} S &= 0.6(4.0) = 2.4 \text{ psi/in.} \\ U &= 2.0/3.7 = 0.54 \text{ repeats/min} \\ T &= 3.7/8 = 0.46 \text{ min} \end{aligned}$$

With the controller adjusted to these settings, the process, subjected to a load change, shows a recovery as indicated in Figure 2E.

### SETTINGS FROM FREQUENCY-RESPONSE CURVES

Frequency-response curves also describe a process. These may be obtained by making experimental tests or calculations based on the process transfer function. In addition to its value in finding controller settings, frequency response aids analysis.

#### Continuous Cycling of the Closed Loop

Open-loop frequency-response curves yield information about closed-loop operation. They provide, for example, the ultimate sensitivity and ultimate period, which are used in the closed-loop cycling formulas given above.

Examine the process in Figure 2C as described by its unmodified frequency response curves. To find the ultimate frequency, read the frequency at which the process has a 180-deg phase lag. Here this occurs at frequency  $f_u = 0.27$  cpm. The ultimate period is  $P_u = 1/f_u = 1/0.27 = 3.7$  min. From the graph the process gain  $g_u$  at  $f_u$  is 0.25 in./psi. The ultimate sensitivity  $S_u$  is given by the formula  $S_u = 1.0/g_u = 1.0/0.25 = 4.0$  psi/in. These are precisely the same values of  $S_u$  and  $P_u$  as were found in the previous section. Therefore, recovery curve 2F is identical to curve 2E.

#### Settings for 1/4-Decay Ratio

An earlier article<sup>1</sup> discussed the merits of the 1/4-decay ratio as a criterion for setting proportional, proportional-plus-reset, and proportional-plus-rate action controllers. The graphical techniques for modifying the (normal) process gain and phase-angle curves which apply to a decay ratio of unity were also shown. The modified curves can be used directly for finding controller adjustments which will produce recovery curves having a decay ratio of about 1/4. The procedure will now be demonstrated for three-term controllers, using the three-capacity process of Figure 2C.

If three modes of action are available in the controller, there are many combinations of controller settings that will give a recovery curve with a 1/4-decay ratio. But since all recovery curves are not equally acceptable for good control, additional criteria are necessary. Practical experience shows that these criteria or conditions provide good control:

- 1) the recovery curve has a decay ratio of about 1/4
- 2) the reset rate equals the operating frequency (the frequency at which the modified phase lag of open loop equals 180 deg)
- 3) the proportional sensitivity is set at maximum while satisfying conditions 1 and 2

Conditions 1 and 2 assure recovery of the con-

TABLE I  
**CONTROLLER SETTINGS FROM MODIFIED FREQUENCY RESPONSE**

GENERAL PROCEDURE	EXAMPLE
<p>STEP 1: Modify the process frequency response in the region of 180-240-deg lag.</p> <p>STEP 2: Read the frequencies <math>f_{180}</math>, <math>f_{210}</math>, <math>f_{240}</math> at which the modified phase lag of the process is 180, 210, and 240 deg, respectively. Read the modified process gains <math>g_{180}</math>, <math>g_{210}</math>, <math>g_{240}</math> at these frequencies.</p> <p>STEP 3: Calculate three combinations of controller settings from the formulas:  <math>S = 1.08/g_{180}</math>, <math>U = f_{180}</math>, <math>T = 0.025/U</math>, (0 deg phase lead)  <math>S = 1.05/g_{210}</math>, <math>U = f_{210}</math>, <math>T = 0.103/U</math>, (30 deg phase lead)  <math>S = 0.74/g_{240}</math>, <math>U = f_{240}</math>, <math>T = 0.216/U</math>, (60 deg phase lead)</p> <p>STEP 4: Choose as optimum the combination of settings with the largest value of <math>S</math>.</p>	<p>See Fig 2C</p> <p><math>f_{180} = 0.20</math> cpm      <math>g_{180} = 0.66</math> in./psi  <math>f_{210} = 0.28</math> cpm      <math>g_{210} = 0.33</math> in./psi  <math>f_{240} = 0.41</math> cpm      <math>g_{240} = 0.11</math> in./psi</p> <p><math>S = 1.08/0.66 = 1.6</math>, <math>U = 0.20</math>, <math>T = 0.025/0.20 = 0.12</math>  <math>S = 1.05/0.33 = 3.2</math>, <math>U = 0.28</math>, <math>T = 0.103/0.28 = 0.37</math>  <math>S = 0.74/0.11 = 6.7</math>, <math>U = 0.41</math>, <math>T = 0.216/0.41 = 0.53</math></p> <p>In the example this is the combination <math>S = 6.7</math> psi/in., <math>U = 0.41</math> repeats/min, <math>T = 0.53</math> min. If the controller is adjusted to these settings, it is to be expected that the recovery curve will have a 1/4 decay ratio and an operating frequency of 0.41 cpm (period = <math>1/0.41 = 2.4</math> min).</p>

trolled variable from a load change with reasonable rapidity. And condition 3 assures small deviations of the controlled variable from the set-point.

Getting the settings that satisfy these conditions is not difficult for a noninteracting controller. Table I shows the general procedure alongside a specific example based on the process described by the modified frequency response curves of Figure 2C. The resulting recovery curve is shown in Figure 2G. The next section tells why this procedure works.

Figure 3A repeats the recovery curve of Figure 2G. This curve is the sum of several component curves: a damped oscillation (A), and two decaying exponentials (B and C). The decay ratio and oscillatory frequency of the damped oscillation A show up in the composite recovery curve.

If the damped oscillation is the dominant component in the curve—and it often is in the region of good settings—the decay ratio of both the damped oscillation component and the composite recovery curve are about the same. Figure 3B illustrates a recovery curve with a dominant damped oscillation. Thus condition 1, that the recovery curve has a decay ratio of about 1/4, really means the controller is adjusted so that the damped oscillation A has a 1/4-decay ratio.

Now, in the recovery curve 3A, computed from the settings found in Table I, component A is not particularly dominant (the decaying exponentials B and C do not die out rapidly). In spite of this, the settings give comparatively good control with small-amplitude deviation and small area under the recovery curve.

### Derivation of Procedure

Where do the constants used in the general procedure of Table I originate? What is the basis for this simple yet effective method for finding satisfactory settings for three-term controllers?

The stability conditions for 1/4-decay ratio (in a damped oscillatory component) require that, at the same frequency,

- ▶ modified gain of the open loop equals unity, and
  - ▶ modified phase lag of the open loop equals 180 deg
- These conditions are similar to the stability criteria for a decay ratio of unity in the closed loop.

Suppose the noninteracting controller is required to contribute a modified phase lead of 0 deg. Since the modified phase lag of the open loop must be 180 deg to meet stability conditions, this leaves a modified phase lag of 180 deg for the process. The frequency at which this occurs,  $f_{180}$ , is read from the modified process frequency response. This is the operating frequency, and so, according to condition 2, the reset rate is set equal to  $f_{180}$ .

As shown by the modified frequency response of the three-term controller, Figure 1, if the controller gives 0 deg in modified phase at the operating frequency ( $1.0 U$ ) the product of reset rate and rate time  $UT$  equals 0.025. Since  $U$  equals  $f_{180}$ , the rate time  $T$  is easily calculated:  $T = (UT)/U = 0.025/f_{180}$ .

Finally, the proportional sensitivity must be adjusted so that the modified gain of the open loop is unity at  $f_{180}$ . The modified process gain  $g_{180}$  can be read from the process frequency response at

$f_{180}$ . At this frequency the modified controller gain is  $0.93 \times S$ , the factor 0.93 coming from the additional gain due to reset and rate actions. To make the modified gain of the open loop equal unity the proportional sensitivity must be adjusted to

$$S = 1.0 / (0.93 \times g_{180}) = 1.08 / g_{180}.$$

These adjustments,

$$S = 1.08 / g_{180} \quad U = f_{180} \quad T = 0.025 / U$$

satisfy the stability condition for  $\frac{1}{4}$ -decay ratio in the dominant component of the recovery curve. These formulas are the ones used in Step 3 of Table I for 0 deg phase lead. They satisfy conditions 1 and 2, but the procedure must be repeated at several more points to assure satisfaction of condition 3, that of maximum proportional sensitivity.

Therefore, additional readings are taken at modified phase leads of 30 and 60 deg in the three-term controller. The corresponding process phase lags (which produce 180 deg in combination with controller lead angles in the open loop), are 210 and 240 deg. To get the additional 30 and 60 deg leads at 1.0  $U$  to meet condition 2, the controller must be set at  $UT$  equals 0.103 and 0.216, respectively. Therefore, for 30 deg lead,  $T = 0.103/U$  and for 60 deg  $T = 0.216/U$ .

Then the proportional sensitivities at  $f_{210}$  and  $f_{240}$  are found in the same manner that  $S$  was found at  $f_{180}$ . This results in  $S = 1.05/g_{210}$  and  $S = 0.74/g_{240}$ . The combination of settings that results in the highest value of  $S$  should be used to

meet three conditions for setting three-term controllers to give optimum recovery.

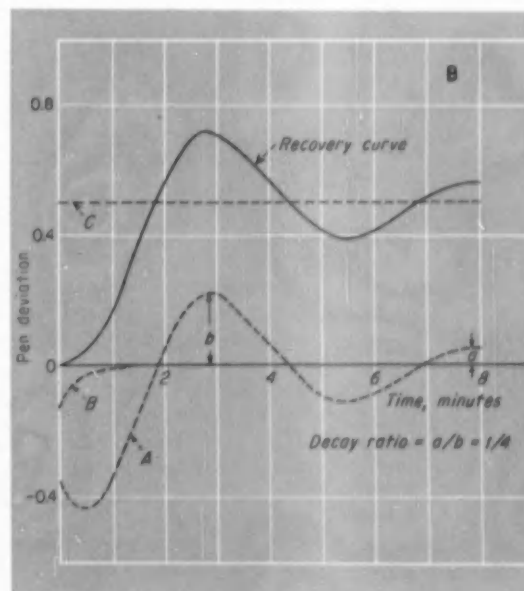
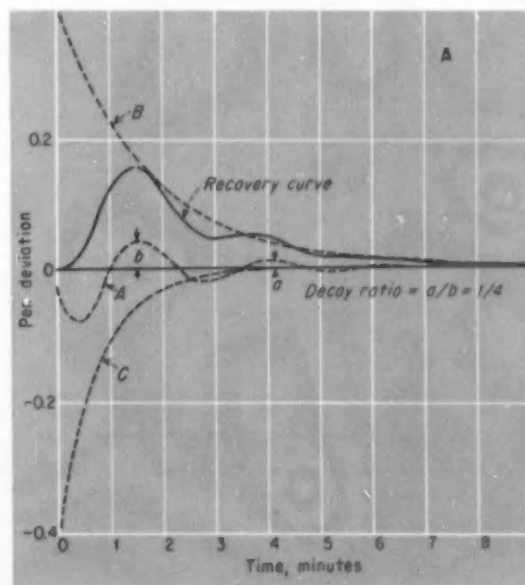
## COMPARISON OF RECOVERY CURVES

The process used as the example in computing settings by various methods consisted of three equal noninteracting time constants of 1 min. Its recovery curves (Figure 2) were taken on an analog computer. The curves show that these methods, all applied to the same process, result in different responses. Here, as the small deviation and the fast settling time of the curve indicate, settings based on the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -decay ratio appear to give the best control.

However, adding another time constant of the same magnitude to the above process results in a deterioration of controllability (Figure 4). Now the recovery curve based on continuous cycling of the closed loop gives a somewhat larger maximum deviation, although the process settles faster. As more time constants are added the controller settings based on the reaction curve give less stable results.

Figure 5 shows recovery curves for a process having one capacity (one time constant) and a distance-velocity lag. (In the analog it is necessary to approximate the distance-velocity lag by a special circuit<sup>2</sup>. This approximation causes an initial wiggle in the reaction curve rather than pure dead time  $L$ , but does not affect the remainder of the response.) This process has no self-regulation and thus has an

FIG. 3 A recovery curve contains several component curves. Figure 3A shows a nondominant damped oscillation, Curve A, and Figure 3B shows a dominant damped oscillation. When the oscillation is dominant a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -decay ratio in the damped oscillation means a  $\frac{1}{4}$ -decay ratio in the recovery curve—and good control. However, settings based on a nondominant case, as in 3A, still give fairly good control.





infinite time constant. Although theoretically the reaction-curve increases indefinitely, saturation does occur in the analog. The method of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -decay ratio gives a higher proportional sensitivity but a smaller product  $UT$ .

The last set of curves (Figure 6) is for a two-capacity process with distance-velocity lag and no self-regulation. For similar processes with the same reaction rate  $R_r$  and effective lag  $L_r$ , the sensitivity computed by the method of  $\frac{1}{4}$ -decay ratio decreases as the ratio  $L/T_2$  increases. But the reaction-curve method gives the same computed sensitivity regard-

less of the ratio  $L/T_2$ , because this method depends on the values of  $R_r$  and  $L_r$ .

## REFERENCES

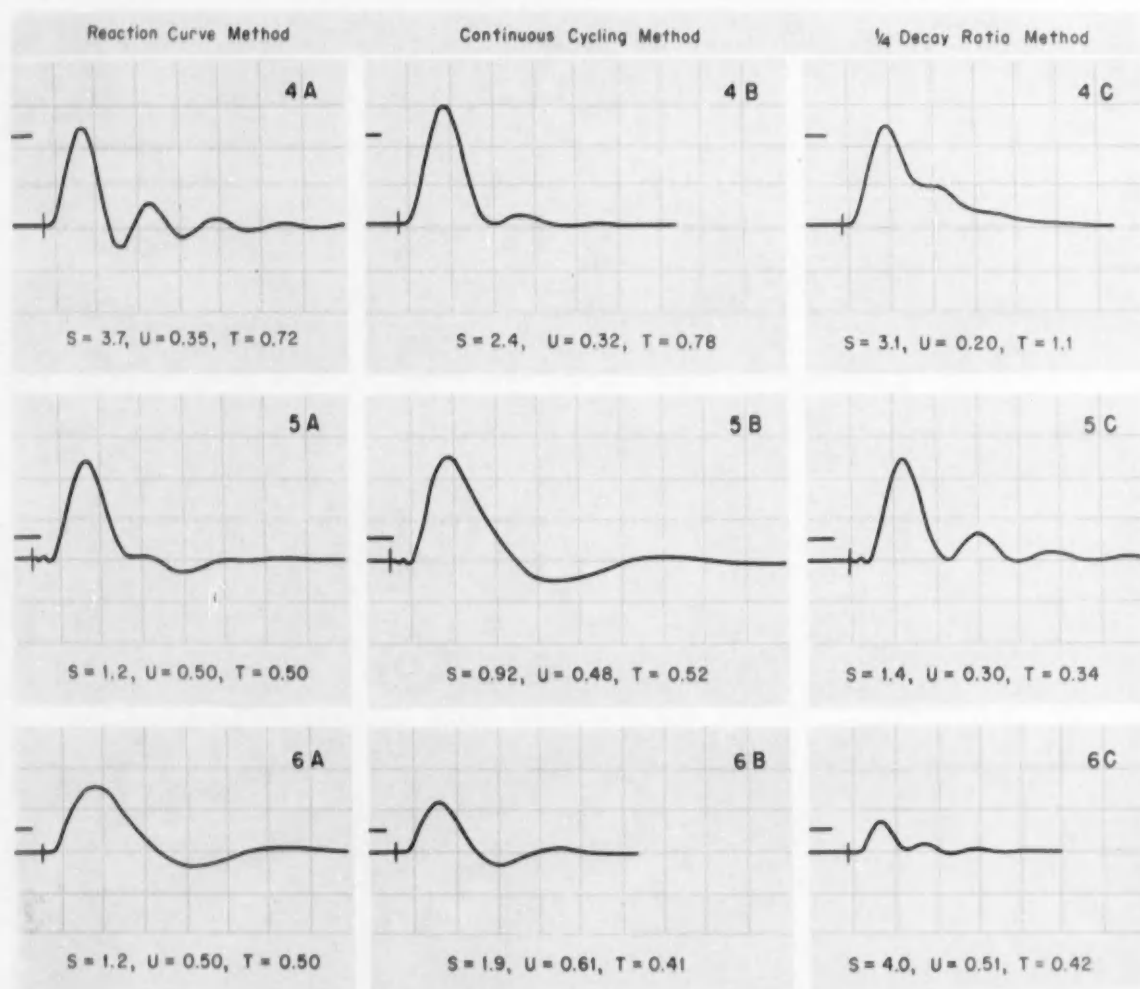
1. CONTROLLER SETTINGS FROM PROCESS CHARACTERISTICS, G. A. Coon, "Control Engineering", May 1956.
2. INDUSTRIAL USES OF ANALOG COMPUTERS, R. L. Hovious, C. D. Morrill, and N. P. Tomlinson, "Instruments and Automation", April 1955.
3. OPTIMUM SETTINGS FOR AUTOMATIC CONTROLLERS, Ziegler and Nichols, "Trans. ASME", Vol. 64, 1942.
4. THE CALCULATION OF PROCESS CONTROL SETTINGS FROM FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS, N. Ream, "Trans. Soc. Inst. Tech.", Vol. 6, 1954.

## RECOVERY CURVES

FIG. 4. PROCESS: Four equal capacities,  $T_1 = 1$  min

FIG. 5. PROCESS: One-capacity with distance-velocity lag and no self-regulation,  $T_1$  infinite

FIG. 6. PROCESS: Two-capacity with distance-velocity lag and no self-regulation,  $T_1$  infinite



# Where You Should Use Series or Parallel Summation

**THE GIST:** The most elementary operation in analog computers is summation—that is, addition and subtraction. These operations can be carried out in a number of ways in electrical analog computing equipment. The two most common methods are series summation and parallel summation.

In discussing the relative merits of these methods, the authors point out many problems and impart solutions that result in desired equipment operation. Comparison of the methods of series summation and parallel summation are handily reviewed in an accompanying table.

G. WEISS and N. J. LINDNER, W. L. Maxson Corp.

In series summation voltage inputs are summed directly by connecting their sources in series. However, in parallel (or current) summation a current is derived by loading each voltage input source and these currents are added by connecting the voltage sources and loads in parallel.

Series summation allows no more than two addends directly connected to ground; any extra addends require isolation from ground. Since such isolation is not generally feasible in dc computers, series summation cannot be used under these circumstances. Thus a dc computer uses parallel summation almost exclusively.

In an ac computer either summation method may be used. Certain considerations, however, will influence the choice: series summation requires low voltages and low impedances, while parallel summation requires high voltages and high impedances.

Where vacuum-tube circuitry is used, either approach usually proves satisfactory, although series summation is more accurate for a small number of addends. Parallel summation may be preferred when accuracy is unimportant or when the number of addends is excessive.

In transistor circuitry, however, the choice of summation method is critical, because parallel summation, with its high voltage, high impedance, would require transistor amplifiers of greater size and complexity, and correspondingly lower reliability. Therefore, series summation should generally be used

with transistor amplifiers. Incidentally, the reasoning applied to transistor circuitry for series summation applies to magnetic amplifiers as well.

## SERIES SUMMATION

The generalized summation problem to be solved by the electrical analog computer takes the form:

$$S = A_1 X_1 + A_2 X_2 + \dots + A_n X_n$$

where  $X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n$  are the addends and  $A_1, A_2, \dots, A_n$  are their coefficients. For simple addition all the coefficients are unity, but in the generalized case each coefficient may be any positive or negative number. The sum  $S$  may or may not be zero.

Obtaining the appropriate circuitry for the above relationship raises these problems:

1. Formation of the magnitude and sign of the "A" coefficients.
2. Isolation from ground.
3. Phase alignment.
4. Elimination of stray pickup.
5. Loading effect of wiring capacitances.

These problems are solved by the proper choice of isolation transformers and wiring techniques. The solution divides into these five steps:

- ▶ minimize effect of transformer inaccuracies by proper location of these transformers in the circuit
- ▶ minimize capacitive pickup by selection of order of addition of each addend with respect to ground
- ▶ minimize inductive pickup by pairing of wires
- ▶ minimize capacitive pickup by shielding
- ▶ minimize loading error due to wiring capacitance

## A COMPARISON OF ELECTRICAL SUMMATION METHODS

	PARALLEL SUMMATION	SERIES SUMMATION
<b>GENERAL REMARKS</b>	<p>Each voltage source (addend) and the output may be grounded.</p> <p>Works equally well in ac and dc circuits.</p> <p>Many voltages are summed as easily as a few.</p> <p>Results in high voltage, high impedance circuitry.</p> <p>Usually more convenient.</p> <p>To be preferred when accuracy requirements are moderate, or when the number of addends is large.</p>	<p>Only two of the sources, or one source and the output, can be grounded, unless transformers are used.</p> <p>Not easily usable in dc circuits.</p> <p>Difficulty increases as number of addends increases.</p> <p>Results in low-voltage, low-impedance circuitry.</p> <p>Usually most accurate. To be preferred when the ultimate in accuracy is required.</p>
<b>EQUIPMENT NEEDED</b>	<p>Usually requires an amplifier even if amplifier is not otherwise required in circuit.</p> <p>Extra amplifiers (for dc) or transformers (for ac) may be required for sign inversion.</p> <p>Requires summing impedances (resistors).</p> <p>Each partial sum requires a set of summing resistors and a summing amplifier.</p> <p>A "generalized sum" is handled as easily as a sum where all coefficients are unity.</p>	<p>Usually requires transformers, even if transformers are not otherwise required in circuit.</p> <p>Extra transformer may be required for sign inversion.</p> <p>Partial sums may require some additional transformers.</p> <p>A "generalized sum" may require extra transformers or resistors.</p>
<b>CHARACTERISTICS OF SUMMING EQUIPMENT</b>	<p>Feedback summing amplifiers must have high gain and accurate linearity.</p> <p>Summing resistances must be very accurate and stable.</p> <p>All transformers used for sign inversion or isolation must be accurate and linear.</p>	<p>Most summing transformers must be accurate and linear, and must have high input impedance.</p>
<b>SUMMING ERRORS</b>	<p>All sources are loaded.</p> <p>Variable source impedance of addends introduces loading error. Therefore, summing resistances must be very large, and source voltages high.</p> <p>Long-term stability depends on quality of summing resistors and on amplifier gain.</p>	<p>Some sources may be loaded by summing transformers.</p> <p>Accuracy preserved indefinitely, does not depend on component performance.</p>
<b>SCALING, TRIMMING, AND ADJUSTMENT</b>	<p>There is a loss of voltage scaling in the summation.</p> <p>Voltage scaling is easily adjusted with trimming resistors.</p> <p>Voltage scaling is easily changed by replacing the summing resistors.</p>	<p>There is no scaling loss in summation. Accuracy must be "built in".</p> <p>Trimming resistors not easily used.</p> <p>Voltage scaling can be changed only by changing transformers or transformer taps.</p>
<b>WIRING</b>	<p>Wiring is partially self-shielding.</p> <p>Wiring capacitance at sum point is critical.</p>	<p>Requires careful wiring to avoid inductive pick-up. Requires extra wiring tie-points.</p> <p>Shielded wiring may be required.</p> <p>Wiring capacitance has relatively little effect.</p>
<b>IMPEDANCE LEVEL</b>	<p>Requires high load impedances. Works well in vacuum-tube circuits.</p> <p>The summation point is a low-level, high-impedance point.</p>	<p>Summation can be performed into a low impedance load, with no current drawn from the sources. Works equally well with vacuum-tube, transistor, or magnetic amplifier circuitry.</p> <p>The summation point is a low-level low-impedance point.</p>

by proper physical location of transformers and wiring

### Transformer Location

Transformers have three functions in the summation process. They determine the coefficient magnitude, invert the coefficient's sign if necessary, and isolate circuits from ground. The accuracy of summation depends on the turns ratio accuracy.

The transformer also constitutes a load on the signal source, and this causes loading error. However, in many cases the transformer can be located so that its transformation and loading errors are of no consequence. An example is when the total sum is brought to zero (as might be done in a servo) and the transformer is located in the null signal path. Figure 1A shows the functional diagram of series summation as it occurs in a servo system. Figures 1B and 1C show two available choices for connecting the transformer.

Figure 1A indicates that two summations,  $S_1$  and  $S_2$ , are needed. Also, the inputs to both amplifiers (AM & AB) and the output of the tachometer generator G must all be grounded. Since it is impossible to ground these three points in a series summation, at least one transformer is required. In addition, the center-tapped potentiometer needs to be supplied scaling voltage from an isolation transformer since the scaling voltage supply is usually grounded at the power source.

These circuit requirements can be met in a number of ways, two of which are shown in Figures 1B and 1C. In Figure 1B the isolating transformer  $T_2$  is located across the summation  $S_2$ . This arrangement requires high transformer accuracy and impedance. But in Figure 1C this transformer is located across the summation  $S_1$ , which is the servo's null signal. Because this signal is zero under steady-state conditions a transformer located at this point needs little accuracy and its characteristics are less critical.

In applications where the sum is not zero, all isolating transformers must be high-accuracy computing components. Here again, judicious location of the transformers minimizes error. If the transformer is located across any of the addend signals, for example, the accuracy of that addend will be affected by transformer error. Thus location across the smallest of the addends becomes desirable. It may be preferable, however, to locate the transformer across the signal representing the total sum. In this case, the summation is perfect, but the scaling of the sum is affected by the transformer error.

### Order of Addition

Although the order of addition of the addends appears to be immaterial from a mathematical point of view (that is,  $X_1 + X_2 + X_3 = X_2 + X_1 + X_3 = X_3 + X_2 + X_1$ , etc.) it is most important from circuitry considerations. The circuit should be laid

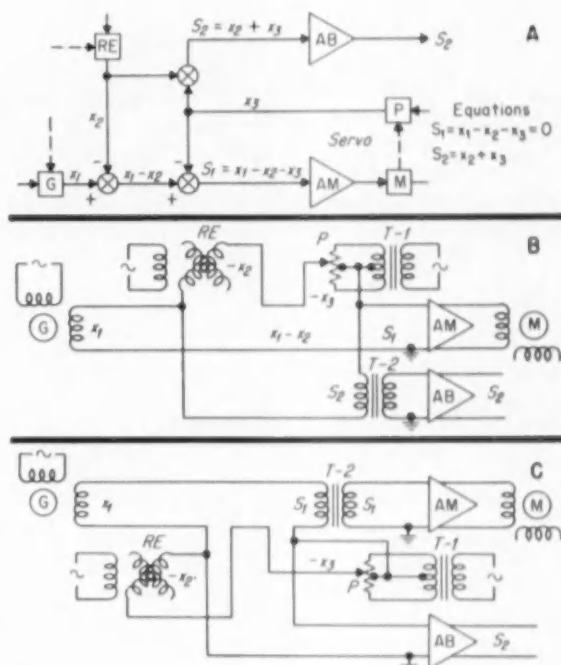


FIG. 1. Proper location of transformers in the circuit improves computer accuracy. Figure A shows the functional diagram of a servo. In Figure B the transformer is located across summation  $S_2$ . This arrangement requires a transformer with high accuracy and high impedance. But the circuit in Figure C, where the transformer is across the servo's null circuit, allows less exacting transformer characteristics.

out to minimize wiring capacitance to ground, and thus minimize capacitive pickup. In series summation, the addends are so arranged that the one with the smallest source impedance is the closest to ground and the one with the greatest impedance the furthest from ground. Figure 2 shows both the correct and incorrect ways of arranging three addends in series for minimum capacitive pickup.

Some computer components must be operated with one terminal at ground, regardless of internal impedance considerations. For example, amplifier inputs are always common with the B-minus return, which is ultimately returned to ground. This is an unavoidable situation in the conventional system, where one power supply and one B-minus lead is common to a whole computer.

### Pairing of Wires

Inductive pickup can cause trouble in low-frequency ac computing circuits, primarily because it is often overlooked in equipment design. The most important source of inductive pickup is incorrect pairing of wires. Figure 3A illustrates how single wires running throughout the circuit form one big loop which picks up stray alternating flux. The same circuit, wired with twisted pairs as in Figure 3B, contains no loop area to introduce extraneous volt-



ages. The only additional equipment needed for wiring with twisted pairs is a wiring tie-post.

The reason for pairing is to reduce all loop areas to zero. Another way to say this is that the total current in every set of paired wires should be zero. Applying this rule, it is easy to determine the proper pairing, where the word "pair" is used in a generalized sense. That is, it may be required that three or more wires be twisted to reduce a given loop to zero. Care must be given to ground circuitry, for ground loops (duplicate ground wires or paths) make proper pairing difficult.

### Shielding

Although shielding of wires minimizes capacitive pickup, it should never be done unless absolutely necessary, because it has several serious disadvantages. Shielding increases wiring capacitance, and shielded wire increases cost, is hard to work with, and is bulky. Shielding of summing transformers, on the other hand, does not significantly increase cost or size, and should be carried out routinely.

The need for shielded wiring can be established

from this approximate formula:

$$E_{\text{pickup}} = 2\pi f C Z E$$

where  $E$  = voltage that causes pickup

$C$  = capacitance from voltage source to wire under consideration

$Z$  = impedance to ground from wire under consideration

$f$  = frequency

If calculations show that pickup may be excessive at any wire in a summation circuit, the entire circuit must be shielded, and the shields grounded. In some circuits, shields are connected to points other than ground; in all cases, however, they must be appropriately connected and never left floating.

In parallel summation the pair of wires from each addend consists of a hot wire and a ground wire. The ground wire, when twisted around the hot wire, constitutes partial shielding; this makes it possible in many cases to dispense with shielded wiring. However, in series summation both wires in the twisted pair are likely to be above ground and shielding must be provided if pickup is excessive.

### Wiring Capacitance Effects

The only source of summation error in a properly laid-out series summation circuit comes from wiring capacitance. Capacitance across any of the addends constitutes loading. Capacitance across the sum of the addends changes the scaling of the sum. These effects are not peculiar to series summation; they arise in parallel summation, too. However, the effects are less severe with series summation because of the lower impedance level. Furthermore, in series summation, the wiring can be arranged to minimize capacitance effects. If the sum is zero, the longest wiring run is placed across the sum. In general, the longest wiring run is placed across the smallest source impedance. Judicious physical location of isolation transformers also minimizes wiring capacitance effects. Figure 4 shows various ways to locate wiring runs for a simple potentiometer servo.

In some cases it may not be possible to keep the high impedance wiring run short. It then becomes necessary to neutralize the wiring capacitance by some other means. A common method is to shield the lead in question, and connect the shield to a point other than ground, usually to a low impedance point which has essentially the same voltage as the lead itself. Figure 5 illustrates the technique. Here  $X_1$  is a high impedance source and  $X_2$  is a low impedance source, both to be summed in series into a summing transformer, with the total sum being held to zero by means of a servomechanism, for example. If the circuit is wired conventionally, as in Figure 5A, capacitance  $C_1$  will be in parallel with  $X_1$  and will cause a loading error. Shielding the wires, which may be necessary in order to minimize capacitive pickup, will increase the value of  $C_1$  and increase the loading error. The solution is shown in Figure 5B, where the hot lead only is shielded, and the shield is connected to  $X_2$ , not to

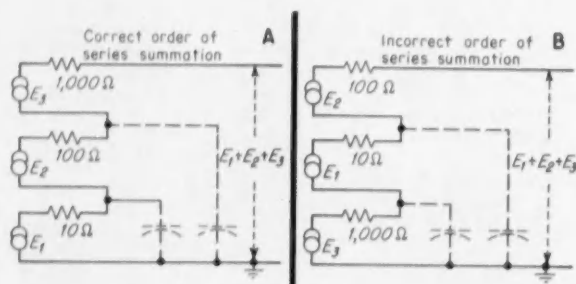


FIG. 2. In series summation the circuit with the smallest source impedance should be connected closest to ground and the circuit with the greatest impedance furthest from ground. Figure A shows the correct order, while Figure B shows an incorrect order.

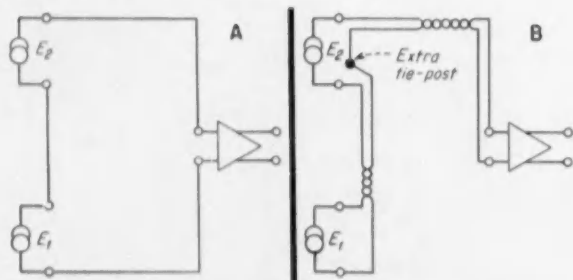


FIG. 3. Wiring of circuits with single wires allows detrimental inductive pickup due to the loop area, as shown in Figure A. But wiring with twisted pairs, as in Figure B, minimizes the loop area and therefore reduces the inductive pickup.

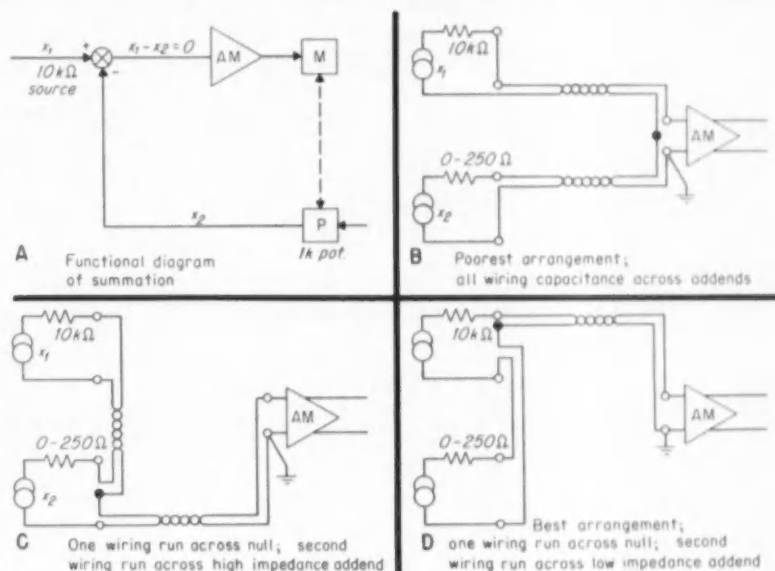


FIG. 4. In series summation the longest wiring runs of twisted pairs should be in the null circuit and across sources with the lowest impedances to minimize the loading effect of wiring capacitance. Figure D shows the best wiring arrangement for the functional circuit shown in Figure A.

ground. Since the total sum is held to zero, the potential on the shield will be the same as on the lead and no capacitive current can be drawn from it. The equivalent circuit shows how C1 is now located across the total sum. In a similar way the transformer stray capacitance C3, which also previously caused loading error, is rendered harmless by using a double-shielded transformer and connecting the inner shield to  $X_2$ . The capacitance loading on  $X_2$  has been considerably increased, but this is not serious, because the internal impedance of  $X_2$  is low. The important thing is that the capacitive loading on  $X_1$  has been eliminated.

## PARALLEL SUMMATION

There are two general methods of parallel summation. The first (and least used) is to sum open loop in a completely passive circuit. In the second, closed-loop summation, the summing point is held near zero potential by a high-gain amplifier or by a servomechanism.

### Open-Loop Summation

Figure 6 shows the circuit for open-loop summation. Here the expression for the output voltage is:

$$S = A_1 X_1 + A_2 X_2 + \dots + A_n X_n, \text{ where:}$$

$$A_i = \frac{G_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n G_i + G_s}$$

Each coefficient is less than unity, thus equivalent to a loss in voltage.

The admittance  $G_s$  is not required for summation itself, but may be required as a dc return for a circuit or to correct the overall scaling. In design, the summing admittances are determined, in accordance with the impedance levels desired and the required coefficients, from the following equations:

$$\frac{G_1}{A_1} = \frac{G_2}{A_2} = \dots = \frac{G_n}{A_n}$$

$$G_s = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n G_i}{1 - \sum_{i=1}^n A_i}$$

Suppose, for example, it is required to compute

$$S = 1/3 X_1 + 1/2 X_2 + 1/10 X_3$$

and suppose, too, that the minimum load on any source shall be 10,000 ohms ( $G_{i \max} = 10^{-4}$  mhos). Assume the source impedances equal zero.

Step 1. Compute  $\sum A_i = 1/3 + 1/2 + 1/10 = 14/15$

Step 2. Compute  $\frac{G_1}{1/3} = \frac{G_2}{1/2} = \frac{G_3}{1/10}$ , or  $3G_1 = 2G_2 = 10G_3$

Note that  $G_2$  is the largest admittance.

Step 3. Let  $G_2 = 10^{-4}$  and compute  $G_1$  and  $G_3$ .  $G_1 = 2/3 \times 10^{-4}$  mhos;  $G_3 = 1/5 \times 10^{-4}$  mhos.

Step 4. Compute  $\sum G_i = (1 + 2/3 + 1/5) 10^{-4} = 28/15 \times 10^{-4}$  mhos

Step 5. Compute

$$G_s = 28/15 \times 10^{-4} \left[ \frac{1 - 14/15}{14/15} \right] = 2/15 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mhos}$$

Figure 7 shows the final circuit, with the computed admittances converted to resistance ( $R = 1/G$ ).

### Closed-Loop Summation

Figure 8 shows the general configuration for closed-loop summation. Here the exact equation for the sum  $S$  is

$$S = \frac{-\sum_{i=1}^n G_i X_i}{G_F} \times \frac{A}{A+1} \times \frac{1 - \frac{G_F}{AG_R}}{1 + \frac{1}{A+1} \times \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n G_i + G_s}{G_F} \left( 1 + \frac{G_F}{G_R} \right)}$$

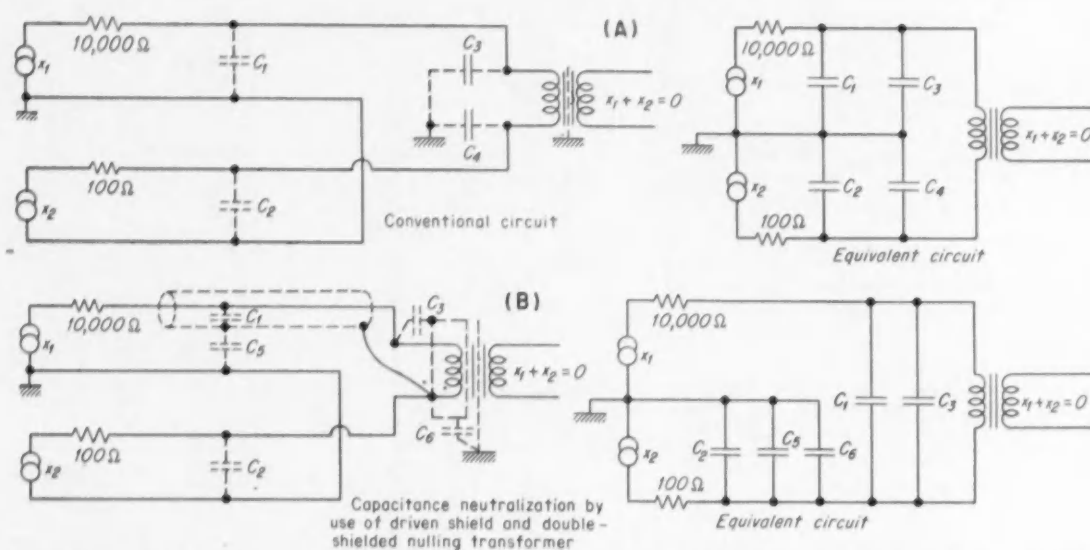


FIG. 5. The wiring capacitance of a long run can sometimes be neutralized by special shielding techniques. The conventional circuit, Figure A, will result in capacitance loading of the high impedance source. By shielding the hot lead and driving the shield from the low impedance side of the circuit,

as in Figure 5B, the wiring capacitance is "neutralized", that is, it is shifted from the high impedance source to the null circuit. By using a double-shielded transformer and driving the inner shield from the low-impedance source, the transformer capacitance is also "transferred" to a harmless location.

In vacuum-tube amplifiers the output admittance  $G_o$  is low compared with the feedback admittance  $G_F$  and the input admittance  $G_i$  is very high compared with the summing admittances  $G_i$ . Under these conditions the third factor of the above exact summation equation may be modified and the equation reduced to:

$$S = - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n G_i X_i}{G_F} \times \frac{A}{A+1} \times \frac{1}{1 + \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n G_i}{(A+1)G_F}}$$

Let  $\frac{G_i}{G_F} = A_{i\infty}$ , the  $i$ th coefficient, with infinite amplifier gain. Now the sum may be written as:

$$S = - \frac{A}{A+1 + \sum_{i=1}^n A_{i\infty}} \sum_{i=1}^n A_{i\infty} X_i$$

Note that the summing coefficients may be greater or less than unity.

The variation in output voltage with a change in a source impedance  $G_k$  is:

$$\Delta S = - \left( \frac{\Delta G_k}{G_k} \right) X_k$$

Thus a change in any source impedance affects only the output voltage contributed by that input.

Similarly, a variation in the feedback impedance changes the output voltage in accordance with:

$$\left( \frac{\Delta S}{S} \right) = \left( \frac{\Delta G_F}{G_F} \right)$$

A change in feedback impedance changes the voltage scaling from all inputs.

### Amplifier Gain Required

How do amplifier gain variations affect summation accuracy? The gain sensitivity for high gain amplifiers ( $A > 50$ ) is:

$$\left( \frac{\Delta S}{S} \right) \leq \frac{1 + \sum_{i=1}^n A_{i\infty}}{A} \left( \frac{\Delta A}{A} \right)$$

The change in gain with respect to changes in coefficients, or to addition or removal of an input, is:

$$\left( \frac{\Delta S}{S} \right) \leq \frac{\Delta \left( \sum_{i=1}^n A_{i\infty} \right)}{A}$$

This means that for very accurate summations inputs cannot be added or removed, nor can summation coefficients be changed very much from design values—unless the gain is very high.

In some instances, however, the number of inputs, or the coefficient values, must be varied, while the overall transmission stays at a constant level. Here, the input admittance  $G_o$  is deliberately made adjustable, and then, as the number of inputs varies,  $G_o$  is adjusted accordingly so that

$$G_o + \sum_{i=1}^n G_i = \sum_{i=0}^n G_i = \text{constant}$$

The overall gain thus becomes independent of the number of inputs or coefficients.

In designing for a variable number of inputs, the amplifier should first be made unconditionally

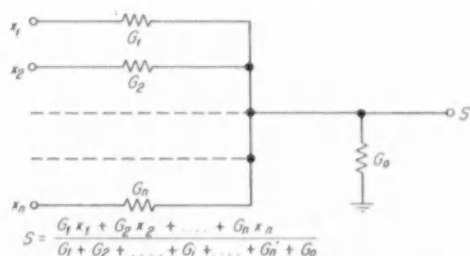
stable for the minimum number of inputs employed.

### Effect of Source Impedance

So far the analysis has not included the effect of source impedance on the calculations. This effect can be computed in two ways as indicated in Figure 9. Figure 9A shows the actual summation circuit with the source impedance included.

The first method (Figure 9B), is to add the source impedance to the summing impedance, the result being an adjusted impedance (hence admittance). Then the overall transmission is computed using the source open circuit voltage. The equation for computing the admittance is shown in the figure.

The second method is shown in Figure 9C. Here the voltage source is loaded by the summing imped-



Where  $G_i$  includes the addend source impedance

FIG. 6. This is the generalized circuit for open-loop parallel summation. Because it is a passive circuit, all coefficients are less than unity.

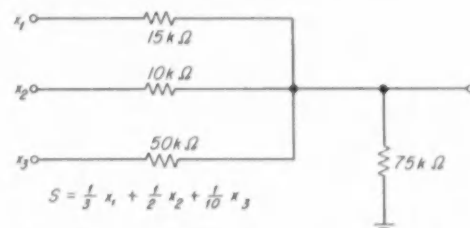
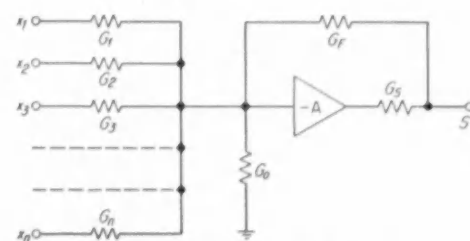


FIG. 7. The open-loop parallel summation problem explained in the text results in the impedances shown in this circuit.



$G_0$  includes the amplifier input admittance.

$G_s$  is the amplifier output admittance and  $A$  is the gain; both measured with  $G_f$  open circuited, but including all other amplifier loads.

FIG. 8. This is the generalized circuit for closed-loop parallel summation. The minus sign associated with the amplifier indicates the usual sign reversal with respect to the input signal.

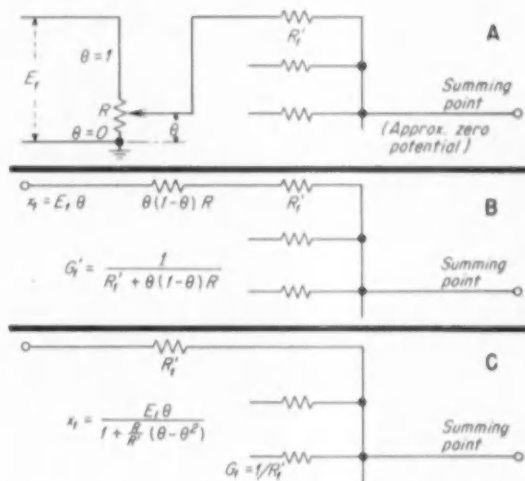


FIG. 9. In closed-loop parallel summation the effect of the source impedance  $R$ , as shown in Figure A, may be accounted for in either of two ways. In the method in Figure B, the source impedance is added to the summing impedance, the result being a modified admittance to be used with the open-circuit source voltage. But in the method in Figure C, the source voltage decreases somewhat as a result of the loading by the summing impedance. Now the total admittance of the input circuit is simply the reciprocal of the original summing impedance, and is used with the computed source voltage, assuming zero source impedance.

ance and the consequent output voltage computed. This new voltage is used as the input to the summing impedance, with the source impedance assumed to be zero. The equation shown computes the signal directly. This method depends on the summing point remaining near zero potential, as is the case in closed-loop summation. Although both methods of analysis yield identical results, the second is the better one to use when the circuit contains variable source impedances, such as a potentiometer.

### Wiring in Parallel Summation

The most critical point with regard to pickup in the parallel summation circuit is the summing point. It operates at a very low level with a fairly high impedance. All wiring to this point must be short, and should be shielded or run twisted with a ground return. The summing impedances, therefore, should be located inside the amplifier, and as close to the first stage as possible.

Voltage scaling adjustments in parallel summation should be made at the source side of the summing impedances.

### REFERENCES

1. WAVEFORMS, B. Chance, et al., Vol. 19 of Radiation Laboratory Series. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1949, pp. 632-635 and 643-645.
2. ELECTRONIC ANALOG COMPUTERS, G. A. Korn and T. M. Korn, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1952.



# What to Look for in — Electrohydraulic Servo Valves

B. A. JOHNSON, L. D. SCHMID, AND J. WARSHAWSKY, Cook Research Labs.

**THE GIST:** Advances in hydraulic techniques and equipment have made possible hydraulic servos with large capacities and fast response. The electrohydraulic servo valve plays an important part in achieving adequate and reliable performance of hydraulic control systems. Its basic function is control of the large output power delivered to the hydraulic actuator with a low-power electrical signal. In a way, then, the valve is analogous to an electronic power amplifier.

Since the valve has a variety of configurations and types, the one selected and the way it is applied depend on the system in which it will be used, as well as its materials of construction, its static and dynamic characteristics, its reliability, and its environment.

The authors' work under WADC Contract No. AF 33(616)-2447 is the basis for this survey of basic valve types and construction, (Table I), selection and application, and features of commercially available electrohydraulic servo valves (Tables II and III).

Hydraulic servo systems offer considerably faster dynamic response than electric or pneumatic systems, particularly in applications requiring more than one horsepower at the load. This response comes from the

- high torque-to-inertia ratio of the servo's hydraulic actuator and additional advantages come from the inherently large power-to-weight and power-to-volume ratios of the actuator

- wide bandwidth and large power-handling capacity of the servo's electrohydraulic control valve

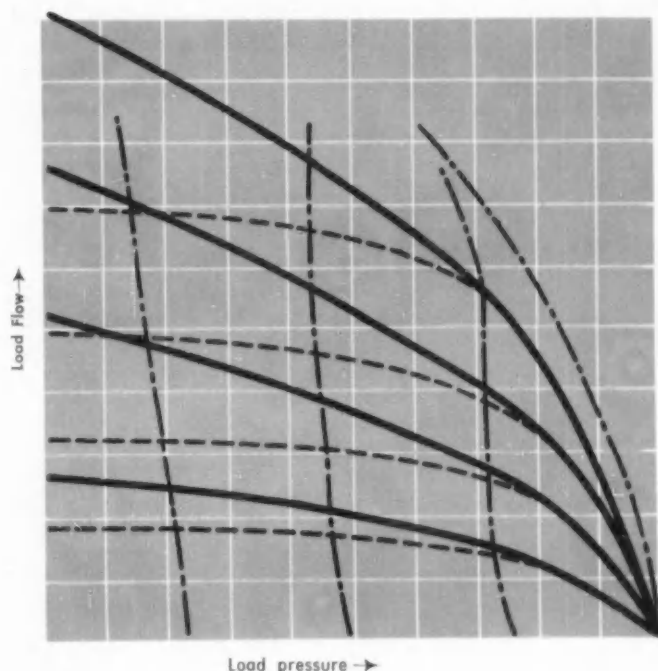
Table I reviews the major elements and forms of electrohydraulic servo control valves: valves that provide the system designer with effective components for severe control problems. This article treats the important design considerations in selecting these valves for system application.

## TYPES OF CONTROL VALVES

Figure 1 shows the pressure-flow characteristics of various types of electrohydraulic servo control valves. Basically, valves control flow or they control pressure.

### Flow-Control Valves

Flow-control valves are by far the most widely used. Their design incorporates either uncompensated or gain-compensated flow characteristics. In Figure 1 load flow is plotted as a function of load pressure, with the electrical input to the valve as a parameter. Here solid lines represent the normal, or uncompensated, flow-control valve. These solid curves show that the output flow decreases as the load pressure increases. This parabolic relationship



Uncompensated flow control valve  
Pressure control valve  
Gain-compensated flow control valve

FIG. 1. Basic classifications of servo valves are uncompensated flow control, gain-compensated flow control, and pressure control. Here these characteristics are plotted with differential input current as a parameter.

comes from the Bernoulli formula:

$$Q = kx(\Delta p)^{1/2} \quad (1)$$

where:  $Q$  is the load flow  
 $p$  is the valve orifice pressure drop  
 $x$  is the input current  
 $k$  is an orifice constant

Since the valve pressure drop  $\Delta p$  is related to the source pressure  $p_s$  and the load pressure  $p_l$ , as shown in Equation 2:

$$\Delta p = p_s - p_l \quad (2)$$

the Bernoulli formula becomes

$$Q = kx(p_s - p_l)^{1/2} \quad (3)$$

The flow gain of the valve (flow per unit of input current) derives from the partial derivative of Equation 3, taken with respect to  $x$ . Thus the flow gain equals

$$\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = k(p_s - p_l)^{1/2} \quad (4)$$

and depends, therefore, on load pressure, varying for different load conditions.

Gain-compensated valves minimize the effect of load pressure changes on flow gain. The dashed curves of Figure 1 show the characteristics of such a valve. Here the output flow is almost independent of the load pressure over a range of such pressures. Thus the valve's flow gain remains essentially constant within this range. Special construction allows over-compensation, with a resulting positive slope in the region of zero load pressure. Gain compensation is used where variations in gain would be detrimental in the servo, and where a constant velo-

city output under varying load conditions is desired.

### Pressure-Control Valves

The dot-dash curves of Figure 1 represent typical characteristics of pressure-control valves. These curves, being nearly straight and vertical, show that the output pressure is almost independent of the load flow over a large range of load flows. Thus in this type of valve the load pressure is proportional to the electrical input.

Pressure control valves are used where the hy-

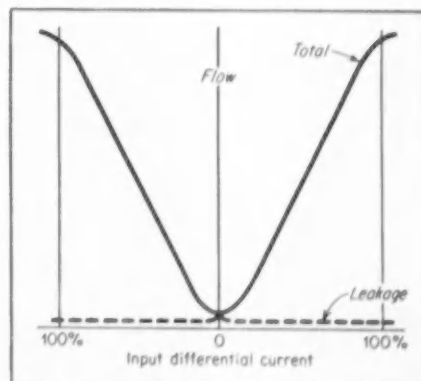


FIG. 2. Plot of a valve's output flow against input differential current. The flow gain is proportional to the slope of this curve, so the gain depends on linearity and symmetry of the curve.

draulic servo's load requires force or torque control rather than position or velocity control. This valve has theoretical advantages when used with high inertia loads or in systems with a considerable amount of oil under compression. However, these theoretical advantages may be offset in applications requiring appreciable flow because of the valve's poor dynamic response. This response degradation under flow conditions is apparently the result of the pressure compensation procedure.

## STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

The system designer considers many factors about electrohydraulic servo valves when specifying one for a particular system. In addition to the pressure-flow characteristics already discussed, other steady-state characteristics of importance include: flow gain, maximum flow, steady-state leakage or quiescent flow, pressure gain, maximum pressure, hysteresis, threshold, dead zone, null shift, and input current.

Flow gain contributes to the overall loop gain of the servo system. As shown by the solid curve in Figure 2, the valve's gain depends on slope, linearity, and symmetry, as well as changes in slope due to load pressure changes.

Maximum flow rate depends on the peak rate of position displacement (velocity) of the output actuator. It is common in hydraulic system design to select a valve that supplies the required maximum load flow when the load pressure is two-thirds the supply pressure. Under this condition maximum power is transferred to the load.

Allowable quiescent power is set by the standby power available in the hydraulic system. Valves with nozzle-flapper first stages require about 0.1 gpm quiescent flow for the control stages. Figure 2 shows the leakage (quiescent flow) for the nozzle-flapper-type valve. The peak around null comes from added leakage of the second stage spool. This leakage is greatest with the output spool centered. Most systems allow for this steady-state loss, but it cannot be tolerated where the hydraulic power is derived from accumulators or limited-capacity pumps.

In any electrohydraulic servo system a certain amount of friction will be present and possibly some spring loading, too. Friction increases the amount of valve input current necessary to produce a measurable change in flow, while spring loading creates steady-state errors in the servo.

In a positional servo high pressure gain in a flow control valve minimizes these detrimental effects. Pressure gain is the slope of the pressure-differential current curve taken under blocked load conditions. Its value, which depends on the valve port's overlap or underlap, is usually very high for a closed-center flow control valve.

But a pressure-control valve has a relatively low pressure gain because its output pressure range extends over the entire current range of the valve. In

this case good linearity and symmetry imply a fairly constant pressure gain.

The maximum required force coupled with the actuator's area determines the maximum pressure, which constitutes all or some portion of the supply pressure. Although this maximum force theoretically can combine the forces of acceleration, velocity, and steady-state operation, the actual combination will depend on the load and the desired response.

Three characteristics affect performance:

- ▶ hysteresis—the difference in flow occurring at zero input current as the current is cycled from zero over its entire range and back to zero
- ▶ threshold—the smallest input current necessary to produce a measurable change in flow, and
- ▶ deadband—the range of input currents around null (zero load flow) where the load flow of the valve remains essentially zero

The principal source of hysteresis arises in the magnetic circuit of the valve's torque motor. Secondary sources may be the motor and output stage springs, or friction within the valve. Low amplitude dither eliminates the hysteresis if it's due to friction, but not if it's due to the magnetic circuit.

Threshold, also due to internal friction of the valve, likewise may be reduced or eliminated by dither. The threshold might be considered a measure of the valve's sensitivity (not gain) where a small threshold value corresponds to a high sensitivity.

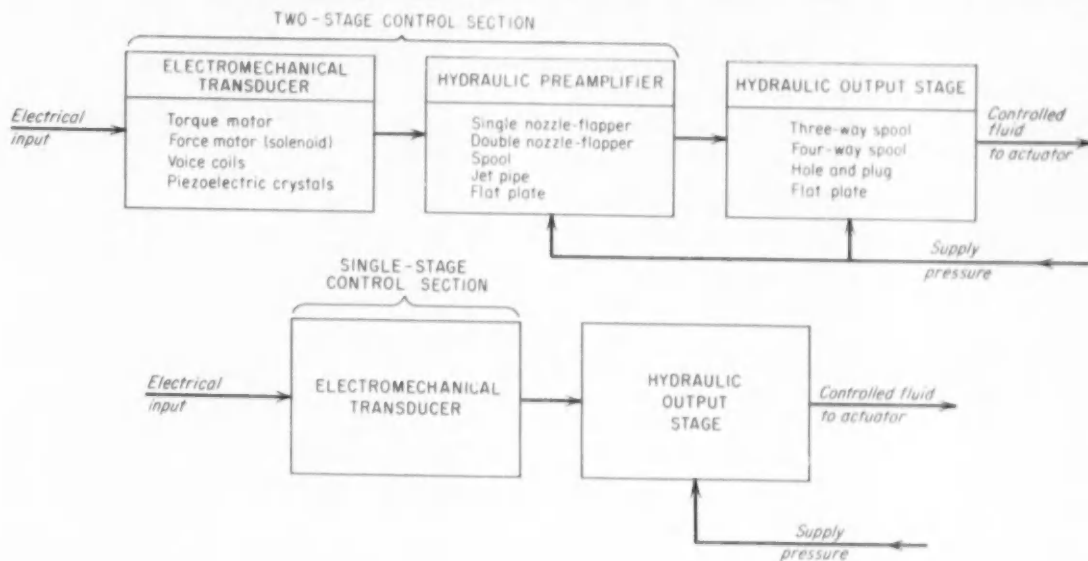
System operation determines the desirability of deadband, which develops from overlap at the ports of the output spool. Deadband is usually undesirable because of the nonlinearities introduced into the control action of the system. This effect can be reduced by the addition of dither of sufficient magnitude to cause the output spool to traverse the entire deadband. Small signals then cause some output flow on the peaks of the dither signal.

Most nozzle-flapper valves have low enough values of hysteresis, threshold, and deadband to make dither unnecessary. But valves using spools directly stroked by the torque motor (e.g., single-stage valves) usually do require dither.

Many valves exhibit a shift with respect to zero of the flow null (zero load flow) under varying conditions of temperature and supply pressure. Although the exact causes of these shifts are unknown, the most likely are changes in 1) magnetic characteristics of the torque motor, 2) orifice coefficients in nozzle-flapper valves, 3) physical dimensions within the valve, and 4) spring characteristics. This null shift amounts to as much as 1 ma (the differential current necessary to renul the valve) for a valve whose full input current is 8 ma. The extent to which valve null-shift affects servo accuracy depends on the servo loop gain. In general valves that employ an internal closed loop between stages exhibit less null shift than valves that operate open loop (such as those with a spring-restrained output stage).

The maximum differential current input for com-

**TABLE I**  
**BASIC CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**ELECTROHYDRAULIC SERVO VALVES**

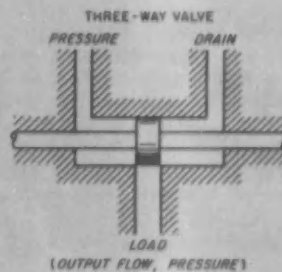


An electrohydraulic servo valve controls an hydraulic circuit by means of an electrical signal. Thus this valve converts an input current into an output flow or pressure, all three of these factors being interrelated in some characteristic manner depending on the type of valve.

Electrohydraulic valves contain two basic sections: the hydraulic output stage, which controls the flow or pressure to the load actuator, and the control section, which positions the output stage in response to the electrical input signal. In some valves the control section contains an electromechanical transducer that directly drives the output stage. This configuration is known as a single-stage valve. In other valves the transducer drives an hydraulic preamplifier which in turn positions the output stage. This type is called a two-stage servo valve.

## HYDRAULIC OUTPUT STAGE

A three-way valve (pressure-drain-load) contains two orifices in series between supply pressure and drain. The load-flow outlet is located between the orifices. Thus, whenever the movable element moves with respect to the valve body the area of one orifice increases while the area of the other orifice decreases. Pressure drops across the orifices likewise vary, forcing oil in or out of the load port. In this type of valve the load outlet pressure is always the same as the pressure drop across the drain orifice. Since the outlet pressure never becomes negative it drives the load actuator in one direction only. To obtain bidirectional operation a restraining force (a spring or an external pressure source) must be applied to the other side of the load actuator piston.



The four-way valve (pressure-drain-load-load) uses four orifices to control the load flow or pressure for bidirectional motion. Here one pair of orifices is used for each direction. Basically, the four-way valve operates as two three-way valves in push-pull. As the movable member moves in one direction the load pressure between one pair of orifices increases while the pressure between the other pair decreases. Because of this push-pull action the four-way valve produces a greater force output, is more linear over a larger range, and is less susceptible to supply pressure variations. But it has the disadvantage of increased costs. In servo applications the four-way valve is most commonly used.

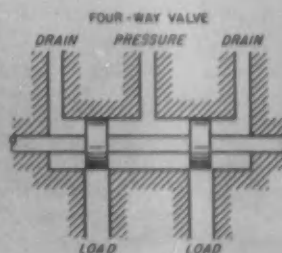
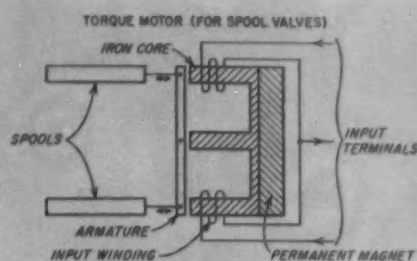


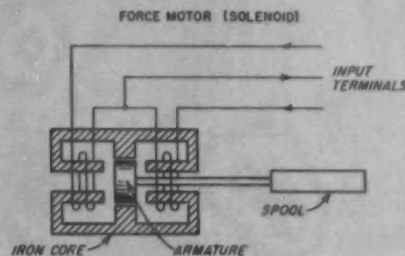


TABLE I CONTINUED

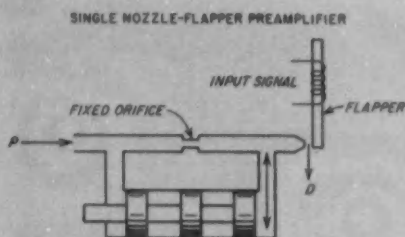
The torque motor (most common) contains a dc electromagnet and an armature. In addition, a permanent magnet is sometimes used to produce a bias flux against which the current-induced field reacts. In some cases the armature is part of the hydraulic amplifier. The armature rotates about a pivot and is spring-restrained. Current within the electromagnet creates a torque proportional (over a restricted range) to the current magnitude. The motion of the armature is rotary, although only of a small angular displacement.



The operation of the solenoid as an electromechanical transducer is similar in principle to the torque motor, except that its armature motion is translational rather than rotary. Use of a solenoid results in a longer valve than does use of the torque motor, although the valve's cross-sectional dimensions may be smaller. Improved dynamic response is obtained from small-size transducers, and therefore the load driven by the armature should be kept to a minimum.

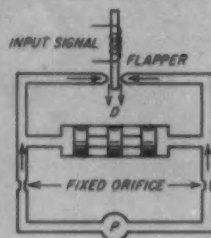


Hydraulic preamplifier stages take many configurations. In addition to the nozzle-flapper and jet types shown in this table, such stages may be either of the spool type used in the hydraulic output stage, or of flat-plate construction. In nozzle-flapper preamplifiers the flapper, located near the exhaust outlet of the nozzle, forms the armature of the torque motor. Any displacement of the flapper changes the effective area of the nozzle and hence the pressure drop across the nozzle. In single-nozzle-flapper design one of the orifices is fixed while the other orifice, formed by the flapper and nozzle, is variable. The fixed orifice is upstream from the flapper nozzle. Thus when the flapper moves toward the nozzle the pressure drop across the nozzle increases accordingly, with a corresponding decrease in the drop across the fixed orifice. The control pressure, applied to the spool of the output stage, equals the pressure drop across the drain orifice.



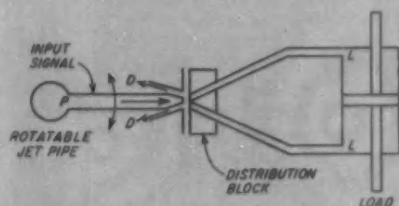
In the balanced flapper preamplifier four orifices are used, two fixed and two variable from two nozzles. The nozzles are on each side of a single flapper. Here pressures upstream from each nozzle are applied to the ends of the output spools to give bidirectional controlling action to the hydraulic output stage. In double-nozzle preamplifiers the flapper's maximum displacement is limited to about 0.001 to 0.002 in., as compared with the total stroke of 0.005 in. of the single-flapper type. Both types of flapper-nozzle design give fast response and have small friction forces and no dead zone. But they have a high leakage rate when compared with spool-type preamplifiers.

BALANCED NOZZLE-FLAPPER PREAMPLIFIER



The jet-pipe preamplifier consists of a rotatable nozzle that aims a jet of oil at two adjacent orifices in a distribution block. Passages drilled through the block lead to opposite ends of the controlled member. When the jet nozzle points directly between the two orifices the recovered oil pressures at each orifice are equal and no displacement of the movable member occurs. However, if the nozzle is pointed more at one orifice, the developed pressure at this orifice increases while the pressure at the other decreases, resulting in a movement of the movable member. Due to its inertia the jet-pipe valve is limited in dynamic response, but it does have excellent reliability.

JET PIPE PREAMPLIFIER



mercially available valves ranges from about 2 to 40 ma. For a particular application the valve's exact rating can be specified. The present trend, particularly in aircraft control systems, is to use maximum currents of 8 to 10 ma. Even in industrial systems, these lower currents appear desirable.

## DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

The principal dynamic characteristic of interest to the system designer is the valve's no-load frequency response. Although the valve's response under load is also significant, these data are often more difficult to interpret and use.

### How to Measure No-Load Frequency Response

The no-load frequency response of the servo valve relates the amplitude and phase shift of the output flow to the input current over the operating range of frequencies and is usually obtained experimentally. The measurement of output presents a problem, since it must be accomplished under the condition of negligible load. Probably the method most apparent is to utilize a dynamic flowmeter of the propeller or vane type. Unfortunately, the flowmeters which are presently available are not capable of measuring rapidly reversing flow at the frequencies and pressures that are of interest. The device the authors have used successfully consists of a small double-ended actuator coupled to the load ports of the valve through a manifold. Provision is made for measuring both piston position and velocity with a linear-motion potentiometer and linear-motion velocity pickup, respectively. The velocity of the actuator piston is essentially directly proportional to the output flow as long as the test frequency is kept approximately two octaves below the natural frequency of the piston mass and the effective spring due to the compressibility of the oil. By using a small cylinder with lightweight moving parts and a minimum volume of oil under compression, the natural frequency can be made in the order of one thousand cps, or higher, providing a large frequency range for measurement.

During the frequency-response tests, the peak-input differential current is maintained constant and the amplitude and phase of the velocity pickup is recorded at various frequencies over the operating range. A low-gain positional loop is maintained to prevent the actuator piston from drifting to one end of the actuator. Figure 3 shows a typical frequency-response curve.

### Analysis of No-Load Frequency Response

Roughly speaking, the measured no-load frequency response of most valves exhibits characteristics that would be obtained from the single-order transfer function of the form:  $1/(1+j\omega T)$ . Thus the amplitude-ratio curve has a negative slope, after the

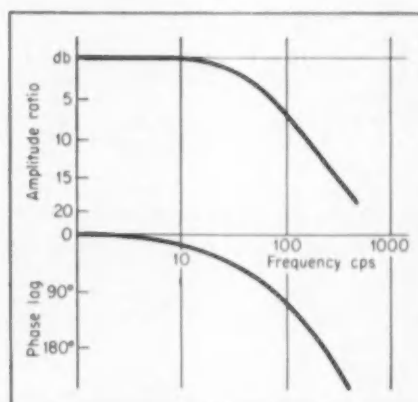


FIG. 3. No-load frequency-response characteristic of a two-stage servo valve is similar to that obtained from a single-order lag.

break frequency, of approximately 6 db/octave (20 db/decade). Here, of course, the break frequency occurs at the minus-3-db point and is usually in the range of from 30 to 170 cps.

But the phase-shift characteristics are not as well-behaved as the amplitude-ratio characteristics. In some valves the phase-shift curves do track the theoretical single-order characteristics with the 45-deg point coinciding with the minus-3-db amplitude point, but at higher frequencies the curves depart from the theoretical: the phase shift continues well beyond minus 90 deg. In other valves the phase shift at the minus-3-db point is much greater than would be expected from a single-order transfer function. This characteristic is apparent in valves that employ feedback and exhibit high break frequencies. For most two-stage valves a phase shift of 1 to 1½ deg/cps occurs prior to the break frequency.

Since the load natural frequency is usually lower than the valve's break frequency, the phase-shift characteristic is generally of more interest than the amplitude curve. This is particularly true if the hydraulic system exhibits resonance within the servo bandwidth. In some applications very high response is desired and the amplitude characteristic is also of prime importance.

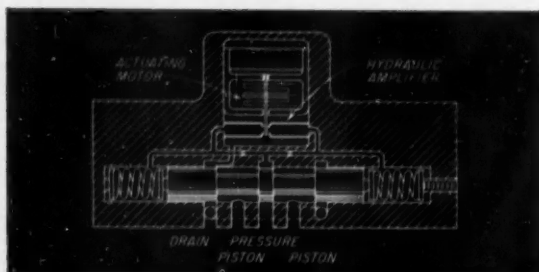
### Valve Operation Under Load

When the valve operates under load its response becomes more a function of the load characteristics than of its own dynamics. That is, the load's characteristics, such as the natural frequency of the mass and effective spring constant of the oil under compression, predominate in the overall system response. From the frequency-response point of view this means the valve bandwidth is considerably in excess of the system bandwidth.

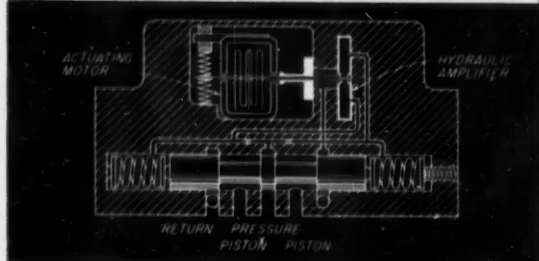
However the valve contributes system damping that can be correlated with the slope of its own pres-

TABLE II

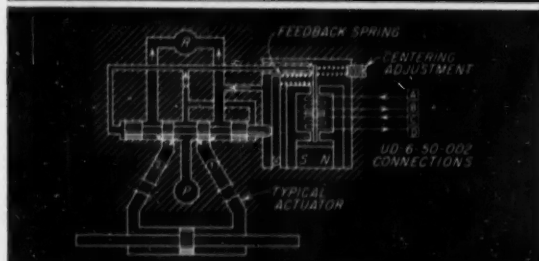
# COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE ELECTROHYDRAULIC SERVO VALVES



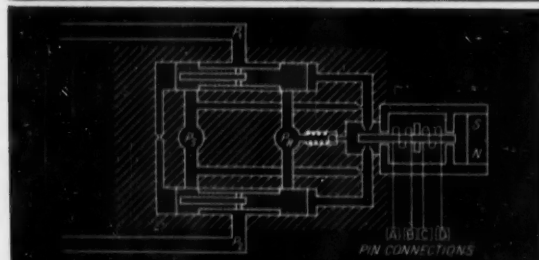
**MOOG SERIES 500, 900 and 1400.** These valves use a double nozzle-flapper first stage that drives a spring-restrained spool-type second stage. With this arrangement the flapper position produces a force on the output stage spool proportional to the differential current input. The spool position is proportional to this force. In the 500 and 1400 series the spool diameter is  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. and in the 900 series it is  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. The first stage of all valves is protected by a 40-micron sintered bronze filter and a magnetic filter. Construction: hardened steel sleeve floated on "O" rings in aluminum body, and wet torque motor.



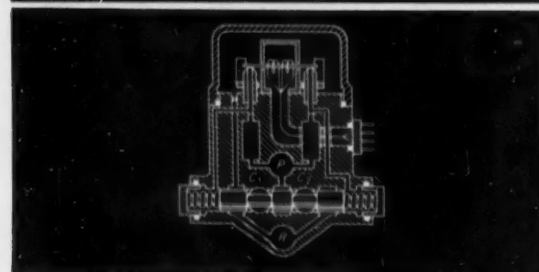
**MOOG SERIES 2000.** Same construction and operating principles as above, except dry torque motor uses a tube for sealing. Tube acts as flexure pivot for armature and flapper. No magnetic traps needed with dry design.



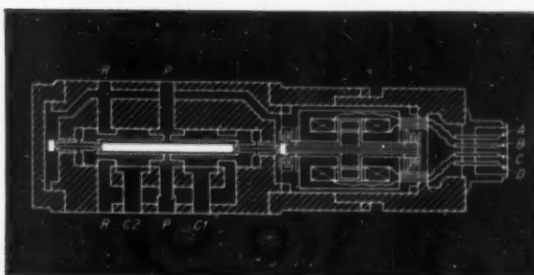
**CADILLAC GAGE FC-2.** Valve uses a single nozzle-flapper first stage driving a spool-type second stage. Pressure from hydraulic preamplifier is applied to full piston area at one end of spool and supply pressure is applied to one-half the area at other end. Internal feedback to torque motor is accomplished by lever and spring arrangement between spool and flapper. With feedback, spool follows position commanded by electrical input. First-stage filters: 40-micron sintered bronze and magnetic. Construction: hardened steel sleeve floated on "O" rings in aluminum body.



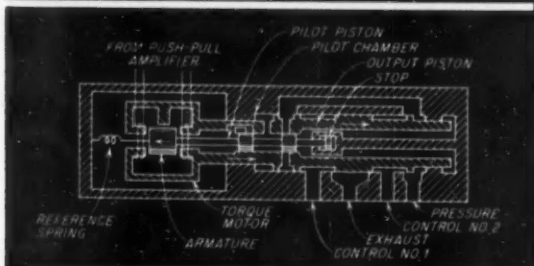
**CADILLAC GAGE PC-2.** This valve controls load pressure. It uses a double nozzle-flapper preamplifier driving two freely-floating pistons in the second stage. Pressure control is derived from a pressure proportional to load pressure. This balances second-stage spools against driving pressure (proportional to differential current) from first stage. The balancing pressure, created by flow through the hollow spools, builds up across fixed orifice in passage between dead ends of the spool chambers. Magnetic and 40-micron sintered bronze filters.



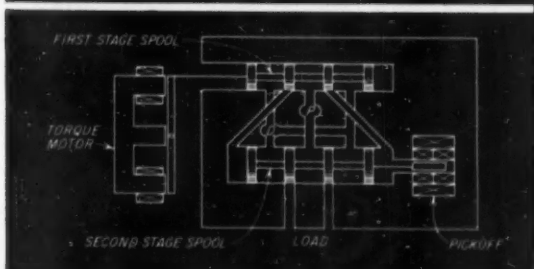
**BENDIX PACIFIC HR SERIES.** These valves use a double nozzle-flapper first stage that drives a spring-restrained second stage. Principle of operation is similar to other valves of same basic construction, but here the torque motor and nozzle-flapper assembly gives greater flapper displacements than conventional designs. Greater movement prevents clogging, and additional protection against this problem is provided by a 5-micron sintered bronze filter. Construction: steel body with hardened steel inserts.



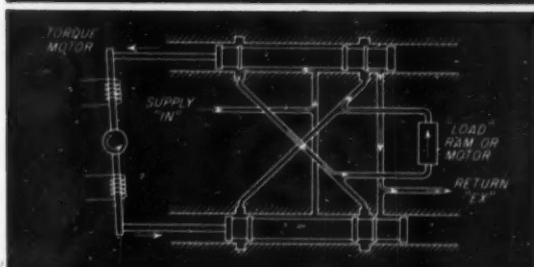
**PEGASUS LABS MODELS 120-B, 140, AND 160.** Pegasus valves use a quadruple nozzle-flapper preamplifier driving a spool-type second stage. In this unique design the nozzles are attached to the spool and are free to follow the flapper movement. A solenoid force motor, which drives the flapper, is sealed by a bellows seal from the nozzle-flapper chamber. This construction eliminates need for magnetic filters. 120-B valve uses a hardened steel sleeve in aluminum body, while the other valves use all-steel construction. Model 120-B shown.



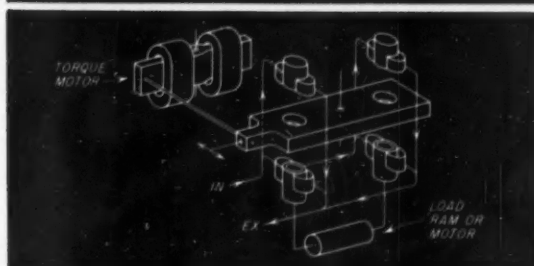
**SANDERS SA14 AND SA17.** SA14 valve (shown) uses a spool-type first stage driving a spool-type second stage. SA17 (a new design, not shown) uses a needle-nozzle first stage and spool second stage. In SA14 the force motor core and coils are attached to the second stage spool, with the armature spring restrained to the valve body. This construction permits large total armature displacement with a small relative motion between armature and core. SA14 has a wet force motor.



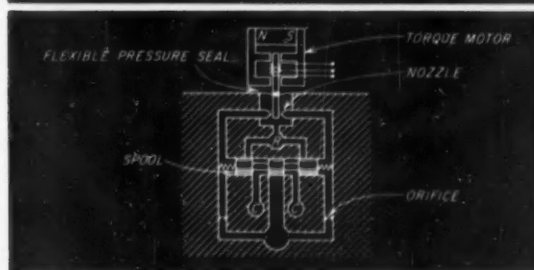
**HYDRAULIC CONTROLS DS-2.** In this valve a torque motor drives a spool first stage that controls a spool second stage. A linear differential transformer delivers an electrical signal proportional to second-stage spool position. The signal bucks the electrical input signal, and any difference is amplified, drives the torque motor, and thus closes the control loop. Therefore second-stage spool position is proportional to electrical input signal. The feedback arrangement allows a short-stroke fast-response torque motor. All-steel construction.



**MIDWESTERN MODELS 3 AND 4.** Both models are dual-spool single-stage valves driven by a torque motor. The spool arrangement forms a four-way valve insensitive to acceleration forces. Model 3 is flow-force compensated, but Model 4 is not. Both valves exhibit gain compensation to a considerable degree (which indicates Model 3 has incomplete flow-force compensation). The valves use all-steel construction.



**MIDWESTERN MODEL 7.** This valve uses a rotary flat-plate single stage with hole- and plug-porting. A torque motor (same as in other Midwestern valves) drives the plate. Flow-force compensation can be incorporated simply by adding baffles or deflectors inside the center hole of each load port. Valve uses all-steel construction.



**BELL AIRCRAFT MODELS SV-6C AND SV-14C.** (Manufactured by Hydraulic Research & Mfg. Co.) These valves use a double nozzle-flapper first stage driving a spring-restrained spool second stage. Principle of operation is same as other balanced nozzle-flapper valves. Depending on model, either "O" ring or bending tube sealing isolates the torque-motor coils from the oil flowing through the nozzles (dry construction). Internal filters clean oil supplied to the first stage. Valve constructed with hardened steel sleeve floated on "O" ring in aluminum body.



sure-flow curve. For instance, for a system in which the load natural frequency (due to inertia and oil compressibility) is within the bandwidth of the servo valve, experiment has shown that:

- ▶ the greater the slope of the pressure-flow curve the higher the degree of damping contributed by the valve, and therefore, that:
- ▶ gain-compensated flow-control valves contribute the least damping, and
- ▶ pressure-control valves contribute the greatest damping

But stable servo performance at high gain levels usually requires that this inherent valve damping still be augmented with additional damping.

In systems analysis it is helpful (and quite accurate in many cases as a first approximation) to consider the load response and the no-load response of the valve as separate uncoupled cascaded elements of the system.

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Since the designer is seldom allowed unlimited space and weight, particularly in airborne installations, the physical characteristics of the servo control valve are important. Fortunately, many of the contemporary servo valves weigh only about 1 lb and are small enough to fit in one's palm. There are, of course, larger and heavier valves for industrial and marine use, but large size rarely means better performance. Small valves of all-steel construction, heavier than combination steel-aluminum valves, are useful when temperatures exceed 250 deg F.

Besides size and weight, the valve's adaptability to manifold directly to the actuator deserves consideration, since direct manifolding minimizes the volume of oil under compression. A standard porting arrangement, used on over half of the commercially available valves, spaces the four ports equally on a base circle.

The valve's electrical connections differ among brands, and first-hand experience by the authors indicates that AN-type electrical connectors are most satisfactory. They meet military requirements and serve well in industrial applications.

## VALVE RELIABILITY

A servo valve's reliability depends on the valve design, the quality of workmanship, and the system in which the valve operates.

The authors' experience shows that two-stage valves are more reliable than single-stage valves because of the higher forces available to move the output spool. And that nozzle-flapper first stages (even with their susceptibility to clogging) are more reliable than spool-type first stages. Here better reliability results from the force needed to move the flapper, which is small compared to the force required to move the spool. Adequate system filtration as well as internal oil filters minimize the nozzle

flapper's potential clogging and improves reliability.

Dry torque motor valves, in turn, are more reliable than wet torque motor valves. In the latter, oil flows around the magnetic element which attracts magnetic particles in the oil, the eventual result being a change in the torque motor's characteristics. Magnetic filters in the valve circumvent this.

Quality of workmanship is of major importance in maintaining reliability. Even with the best valve design reliability diminishes with the presence of excessive tolerances, poor fits, insufficient clearances, and thermally unstable parts. Electrical defects also reduce valve reliability, and thus care should be taken to prevent opened or shorted coils and arcing between connector terminals. Placing a fuse in the line between the amplifier and the torque-motor coil prevents damage to the valve in case of amplifier malfunction or shorted coils. Limiting peak coil current increases reliability and can be accomplished with thyrite resistors (voltage-sensitive nonlinear resistance) connected across the coils. But because this added resistance increases the torque motor's electrical time constant, it should be used only where reduction in motor response is not critical.

## HOW SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS AFFECT SERVO-VALVE OPERATION

Environment and other system factors strongly influence performance and reliability of the electrohydraulic servo valve. Among these factors are:

- ▶ type of hydraulic oil used in the system
- ▶ extent of oil filtration
- ▶ oil's operating temperature
- ▶ ambient temperature
- ▶ pressure source
- ▶ length of supply lines
- ▶ type of actuator used
- ▶ driving amplifier

### Hydraulic Oil

Selection of the hydraulic oil is dependent on the oil's viscosity, compressibility, flammability, solvent effect, wax-producing tendency, and operating temperature. Most military hydraulic systems use MIL-0-5606 hydraulic fluid because of its high viscosity index (i.e., relatively constant viscosity with changes in temperature).

A wide range of hydraulic oils or synthetic fire-resistant oils are found in industrial applications. Normal petroleum-base hydraulic fluids present few problems in commercially available servo valves, while synthetic oils present some major ones. One of them is need for a special packing material. Another need is for a finer degree of oil filtration, because the detergent and paint-removing properties of the synthetics introduce particles into oil lines.

Wet torque-motor valves (at present in the majority) can handle synthetic oils if protected by special electrical insulating materials. However, use of

a water-base synthetic fluid makes a dry torque-motor valve mandatory.

If system design allows the use of a synthetic fluid, a major advantage accrues: the higher bulk modulus of synthetics, as compared with petroleum-base fluids, raises the load's natural frequency and thus broadens system bandwidth and speeds up response.

### Oil Filtration

Oil filtration within the system definitely improves the servo valve's reliability. Most valve manufacturers specify 10-micron filtration, with some variance above and below this number. The authors' experience shows cascading filters to be effective, and in this arrangement, the oil is first passed through a 10-micron filter element and then through a 2- to 5-micron element. These filters, of course, are in the pressure line upstream of the valve. To further guard against large particles that may enter during piping changes, a strainer is inserted at the valve inlet. A number of valve types incorporating these precautions were continuously tested for more than a year and there were no problems of clogging or sticking due to dirt. Another procedure that pays off is to filter the oil from the drums (these contain contaminants) before filling the control system.

### Ambient Temperature

The oil and ambient temperatures at which the valve is to be used greatly influence the valve's design. For high-temperature applications (250 to 500 deg F) all-steel valves are more suitable than the steel-aluminum combinations. This single-metal construction reduces difficulties that would otherwise arise because of the difference in thermal expansions.

Other problems that arise because of high operating temperatures are changes in orifice coefficients and insulation breakdowns. Fortunately, a relatively constant and reasonable operating temperature (100 to 150 deg F) can be maintained by adequate cooling.

### Pressure Source

Poor regulation of the pressure source adversely affects valve operation: the gain varies and the null shifts, and sometimes high-frequency pressure pulsations are produced, particularly from piston-type pumps. While these latter pulsations are of sufficiently high frequency and small amplitude to be absent from the servo output, they can cause fatigue of parts and unwanted resonances.

Pumps of the gear, vane, and radial or axial piston types are pressure sources of hydraulic systems. These, combined with relief valves, accumulators, unloading valves, and pressure compensators, produce a more or less constant pressure. The source's output then feeds the hydraulic servo valve and load combination.

Pressure-compensated pumps or relief valves give good pressure regulation. But unloading valves and

accumulators, or simply a charged accumulator on a small system, give poor regulation. However, accumulators are effective in smoothing otherwise detrimental pressure pulsations to an acceptable level.

### Supply Lines

The length of supply lines influences dynamic operation of the valve. Long lines mean reduced supply pressure at the valve and, more important, increased drain pressure. (In certain instances long lines created sufficient back pressure in the return line when the valve was suddenly opened to blow off the torque motor cover).

### Actuator

The actuator is the output member of the hydraulic system. It delivers power, torque, or force to the system's load, as modulated by the servo valve. Actuators are either rotary motors or hydraulic pistons that produce a linear motion.

Rotary motors have greater internal friction and lower torque to inertia ratios than do comparably rated hydraulic cylinders. Actuator friction decreases the sensitivity of the servo system and narrows the system's bandwidth.

When used with four-way valves a double-ended cylinder provides equal forces and velocities in both directions of motion. And by proper choice of sizes, single-ended cylinders operated with three-way valves also achieve this balance.

### Amplifier

Driving amplifiers for the torque motors of servo valves are usually direct-coupled with push-pull differential output. Unless the valve uses a high-inductance torque motor, which acts as a load on the amplifier, the amplifier's time constant is negligible. But suppose the torque-motor time constant is a limiting factor in extending the valve's frequency response to a satisfactory break frequency. In this case, current feedback techniques can be applied to increase the amplifier's effective output impedance with a resulting improvement in frequency response.

The 8-to-10-ma valves obtain their operating current from a dc dual triode output stage, while higher current valves need power pentodes. Dc amplifier drift can be minimized by using regulated power supplies, stabilized vacuum tubes, and temperature-stabilized components. Or low-level dc input signals can be chopped and amplified by ac amplifiers, with subsequent demodulation to deliver the required valve current.

## HOW TO SELECT SERVO VALVES

The selection of electrohydraulic servo valves falls into several logical steps:

1. Determine system and load requirements
2. Compute actuator piston area

TABLE III

# **DYNAMIC AND STATIC CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMERCIALY AVAILABLE ELECTRO HYDRAULIC SERVO CONTROL VALVES**

MANUFACTURER & MODEL	SIZE (in. <sup>2</sup> )	WT (lb)	MAX DIFF CURRENT (ma)	LOAD FLOW (gpm)	QUIESCENT FLOW (gpm)	TYPICAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE		
						Freq (cps)	Phase (cps)	Freq. at -3 db ampl. ratio 90 deg lag (cps)
MOOG 500*	1.75 x 2.5 x 3.06	0.8	2 to 40 (usually 8)	0.5 to 8.0	0.1 plus 2% rated flow	62	70	92
MOOG 900*	1.75 x 2.5 x 3.06	0.8	2 to 40 (usually 8)	0.2 to 5.0	0.1 plus 2% rated flow	170	80	193
MOOG 1400*	1.75 x 2.4 x 3.5	0.85	2 to 40 (usually 8)	0.5 to 10.0	0.1 plus 2% rated flow	62	70	92
MOOG 2000	1.75 x 1.9 x 3.06	0.7	2 to 40 (usually 8)	0.5 to 8.0	0.1 plus 2% rated flow	59	70	100
CADILLAC FC-2	1.9 x 1.9 x 3.7	1.1	8 to 10	4.0	0.25	120	71	145
CADILLAC PC-2	2.0 x 2.0 x 3.2	1.3	8.0	7.7	0.25	100†	30‡	180‡
BENDIX PAC. HR SERIES	2.32 x 2.65 x 2.14	0.91 to 0.99	6 to 20	up to 9.0	0.12 to 0.15	110 to 190	47 to 68	170 to 270
PEGASUS 120-B	2.0 x 2.0 x 6.0	2.0	30.0	5.0	0.13	185§	100§	135§
PEGASUS 140	1.87 x 2.18 x 7.5	3.0	40	10.0	0.21			
PEGASUS 160	3.0 x 3.0 x 9.0	15.0	40	20.0	0.26			
SANDERS SA14	1.4 x 1.0 x 3.58	0.7	40	4.0	0.13	100 (§)	105 (§)	83 (§)
HYDRAULIC CONTROLS DS-2	2.6 x 3.8 x 7.25	5.75	40	5.5	0.2	100		
MIDWESTERN 3 ¶	3.3 x 3.25 x 4.6	5.0	40	6.8	0.3	60	40	66
MIDWESTERN 4 ¶	2.9 x 2.5 x 4.0	2.8	40	4.3	0.2	50	60	60
MIDWESTERN 7	2.4 x 2.3 x 3.4	2.3	40	2.1	0.1	50	72	52
BELL SV-6C	1.4 x 2.6 x 3.3	1.0	10	2.0 to 7.5	0.25	60		90
BELL SV-14C	1.4 x 2.6 x 3.3	1.0	10	0.17 to 2.0	0.13	60		90

## NOTES:

\* May be gain-compensated

† Differential pressure versus differential current at zero load flow

‡ Spool position versus differential current

§ Either generally required

Moog Valve Co.  
Prater Airport  
East Aurora, N. Y.Bendix Pacific Division  
11600 Sherman Way  
North Hollywood, Calif.Midwestern Instruments Co.  
P O Box 7186  
Tulsa, Okla.Hydraulic Controls Co.  
87 Terrace Street  
Roxbury 20, Mass.Cadillac Gage Co.  
P O Box 3806  
Detroit 5, Mich.Bell Aircraft Co. Valves made by  
Hydraulic Research and Manufacturing  
2835 North Naomi Street  
Burbank, Calif.Pegasus Laboratories, Inc.  
3690 11 Mile Road  
Berkley, Mich.Sanders Associates  
137 Canal Street  
Nashua, N. H.

3. Determine pressure-flow requirements
4. Consider maximum power transfer
5. Consider additional requirements

### System and Load Requirements

System and load requirements vary from application to application. But usually sufficient information is available in each case to find:

- ▶ maximum force that must be applied to the load at any time
- ▶ maximum velocity of the load
- ▶ force at maximum velocity

The peak instantaneous load power determines the valve's power rating. This is the product of maximum load velocity and corresponding force moment. Maximum force requirements appear in many ways: in an aircraft application, for example, the maximum force depends on the maximum hinge moment specified for a control surface; in another application maximum force depends on the required maximum acceleration alone or in combination with friction forces.

The maximum velocity is generally specified directly. Other items known or specified include: maximum allowable quiescent power consumption, static accuracy, speed of response, and environmental conditions.

### Computing Actuator Area

The maximum force (occurring at zero load velocity) applied to the load and the supply pressure determines the actuator area (assuming a linear actuator is used). Thus

$$\text{Actuator piston area} = \frac{\text{maximum force}}{\text{supply pressure}}$$

Supply pressure depends on such factors as cost, size, and weight. For instance, aircraft applications commonly employ a 3,000-psi supply pressure because it permits the use of smaller and lighter components. However, in industrial applications lower pressures are better because less expensive pumps and cylinders, and rubber hose rather than steel tubing, can be used.

### Pressure-Flow Requirements

The maximum flow can now be computed:

$$\text{Max flow} = \frac{\text{actuator piston area} \times \text{max velocity of piston}}$$

This calculation has the dimensions of length<sup>3</sup>/unit time. From this the equivalent gpm of flow can be easily determined:

$$1 \text{ gal} = 231 \text{ in.}^3$$

The pressure required at this flow involves another simple calculation:

$$\text{Pressure} = \frac{\text{force at max velocity}}{\text{actuator piston area}}$$

Thus sufficient information is available to select

the correct size of servo valve to suit the system and load requirements.

### Maximum Power Transfer

Common practice dictates that the system be designed around the maximum power transfer of the valve. If this is done, the steps for selecting the valve are somewhat reversed. Dividing the force required at maximum flow by two-thirds the supply pressure determines the actuator piston area. The load flow then equals the product of the maximum velocity and the computed piston area. Since many valves are rated at two-thirds supply pressure, the maximum power transfer criterion facilitates valve selection.

Of course, it should be remembered that if a maximum force is specified, then it is still necessary to compute the maximum area accordingly so as not to exceed the force limitations. Also note that in a gain-compensated valve the maximum power transfer no longer occurs at two-thirds supply pressure and this criterion loses some significance.

### Miscellaneous Requirements

Selection of the servo valve also depends on:

- ▶ allowable quiescent power consumption, which determines the maximum leakage, or quiescent flow
- ▶ static accuracy and loop gain requirements which determine the maximum allowable threshold, hysteresis, and deadband
- ▶ dynamic requirements, which depend on the dynamic requirements of the system, on the load's natural frequency, and on the loop gain previously stipulated by the static accuracy requirements. In this connection, the valve's bandwidth should exceed that of the load by at least a factor of two.

Little control can be maintained over the flow gain of the valve, as this is set by the maximum flow and the desired input current to the valve. But it is important that the flow gain remain relatively constant, except perhaps for small values of input current. Where gain variations cannot be tolerated and constant velocity is desired, a gain-compensated valve becomes useful.

### REFERENCES

1. HYDRAULIC SERVO CONTROL VALVES, R. E. Boyer, B. A. Johnson, L. D. Schmid, Parts I and II, WADC Technical Report 55-29, Cook Research Laboratories.
2. CONFERENCE ON HYDRAULIC SERVOMECHANISMS, The Institute of Mechanical Engineers, February 1953.
3. DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF VALVE-CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC SERVOMOTORS, J. L. Shearer, "ASME Transactions", August 1954.
4. A METHOD FOR THE SELECTION OF VALVES AND POWER PISTONS IN HYDRAULIC SERVOS, F. C. Paddison and W. A. Good, Johns Hopkins University, CM 717, January 1952.



# A DESIGN METHOD FOR Feedback Stabilizing Transformers

H. B. JAMES, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

**THE GIST:** Transformers have long been used to add a stabilizing rate of change factor to the feedback signal in voltage regulator systems for dc generators. Today they are also finding application as "static-element" sources of rate signals in control systems that use magnetic amplifiers. Many control and regulating systems need stabilizing at frequencies lower than the low-frequency cutoff of the best audio transformers. Thus the problem arises of designing transformers to produce usable output voltages from very slow changes in their primary circuits. To make matters worse, these transformers generally must operate with large amounts of core-saturating dc in both primary and secondary windings.

In industrial generator-regulator systems, where size and weight are not too important, rate transformers have been designed by cut-and-try methods. But in aircraft systems, rate transformer inductances and time delays must be maximized for any given core size, in order to reduce size and weight. This article presents an empirical method for optimizing these time delays when core size and certain other transformer parameters are given.

Many industrial generator-regulator systems have combinations of time delays and time constants that are naturally fairly stable. And because the weight and volume of their components are not seriously restricted, the design of rate transformers for these systems has not been critical. In aircraft systems, however, the stability problem is quite serious because all of the time delays are of about the same magnitude. This, coupled with space and weight considerations, makes critical the design of rate transformers for aircraft electric systems.

In dc generator-regulator systems, the most common method of connection is to place the primary winding of the feedback stabilizing transformer across the exciter output terminals and the secondary winding in series with the regulator operating coil, as in Figure 1. This article deals with transformers designed to operate in circuits of this kind. Figure 2 shows a typical feedback transformer using two C-type cores.

The theoretical aspects of what the parameters of the feedback transformer should be are not considered here. The required transformer parameters would be determined by a mathematical analysis or analog computer study of the entire system.<sup>7</sup> Figure 3 includes a brief analysis of the feedback transformer circuit. Assuming that the required primary and mutual time constants  $T_p$  and  $T_m$  are known, this article discusses design considerations and presents some empirical data in order to provide these parameters in a suitable transformer.

## DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The maximum effective inductance for a given core material and a given dc-ampere-turn bias is produced by an optimum air gap. A very important paper by Hanna<sup>1</sup>, on the design of single-winding reactors that carry dc, develops a much-used three-

dimensional plot of inductance times dc current squared per unit volume versus dc ampere turns per unit length for given ratios of air gap length to core length. Such a surface is shown in Figure 4.

These surfaces are available for a number of different core materials<sup>1,2</sup> and have been used extensively for the design of filter chokes and coupling and modulation transformers. For transformers, however, allowance must be made for the dc flowing in both windings. Usually, the primary and secondary windings are connected so that the dc ampere turns established by each winding are in opposition and tend to produce balance.

### Dc Biasing Ampere-Turns

Balancing primary and secondary ampere-turns has limitations in voltage-regulator circuits because the primary winding is connected across the exciter output voltage, which can vary over wide limits in accordance with the excitation requirements of the main generator. Figure 5 shows the output variations over the operating range of a typical 20-kva aircraft generator. These variations are as much as four to one. The secondary winding is connected in series with the operating coil of the voltage regulator (Figure 1), and the dc current in the secondary, being proportional to the main generator terminal voltage, is essentially constant. Thus, the field due to dc in the primary winding is highly variable, and that in the secondary is constant. These fields can be balanced for only one condition of main generator excitation.

At first, it appears that the transformer should be designed so that the net dc magnetic field is zero at some nominal level of excitation, letting the unbalanced condition occur at both the high and low limits of excitation. A more satisfactory design is produced, however, if the zero-bias condition occurs where the voltage regulating system is at minimum stability, because the zero bias allows the maximum feedback stabilizing signal. Minimum system stability is always associated with low-excitation requirements. These requirements in turn are a result of high rotational speeds of the main generator and its directly-connected exciter, and light loads on the main generator. Refer to Figure 5.

The gain factor of the main generator and exciter varies directly with rotational speed:

$$e = K n i_f$$

$$\text{Gain} = e/i_f = K n$$

where  $e/i_f$  is the voltage generated per unit of field excitation current,  $K$  is a constant of proportionality, and  $n$  is the rotational speed. Because minimum system stability occurs simultaneously with maximum gain, feedback should be maximum under these conditions.

As can be seen from the shape of the curves in Figure 5, the dc ampere-turns in the transformer primary will be quite appreciable at low speeds and

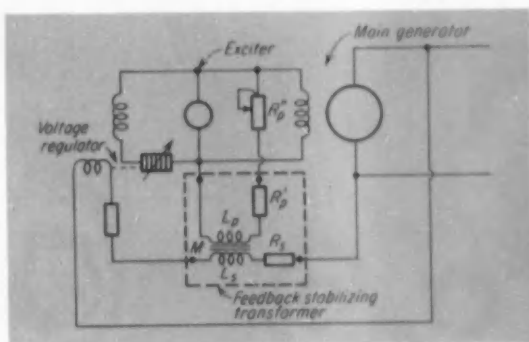


FIG. 1. A typical generator-regulator system using a feedback transformer.

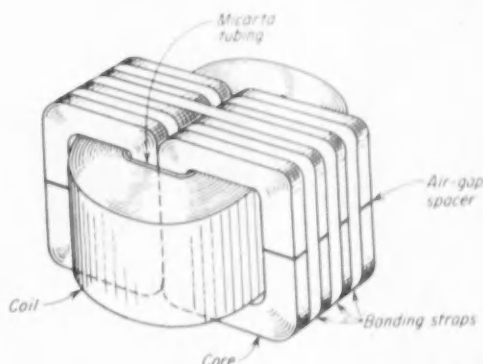


FIG. 2. Construction of a typical transformer using two type-C cores.

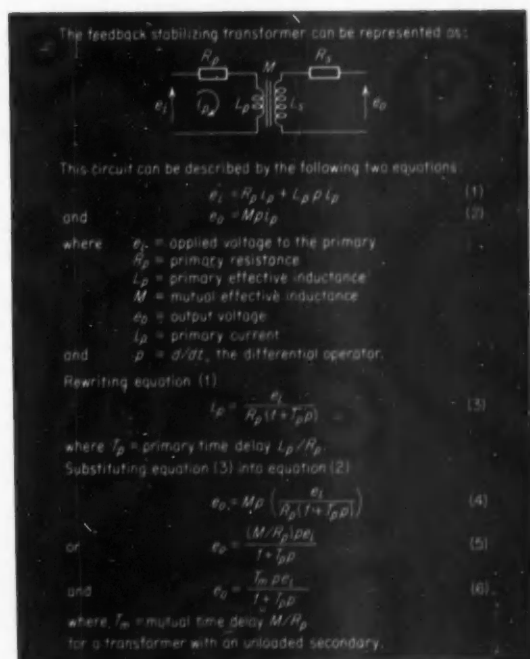


FIG. 3. A short analysis of feedback stabilizing transformers.

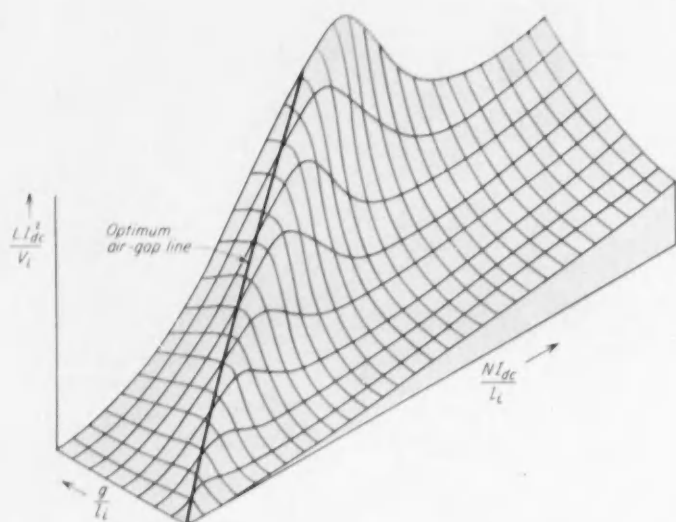


FIG. 4. Three-dimensional plot of transformer magnetic-core parameters attributed to C. R. Hanna.

heavy main generator loading. The fact that the system gain is low under these conditions allows the feedback stabilizing signal to be reduced from that obtained at the high-gain condition for a comparable degree of system stability. In some cases, however, the saturating effect of the exciter at low speeds may be greater than the reduction of system gain, which could result in poor stability.

This situation could actually have beneficial action because the system response is inherently slower when the system gain is reduced, and, if the same feedback signal were used for all excitation levels, the system recovery time would be excessive for the low-speed, heavy-load conditions. A reduced feedback signal would allow a more rapid recovery.

Unfortunately, it is practically impossible to produce balanced dc ampere turns at the low-excitation conditions. The secondary ampere turns are so large that at minimum exciter voltage, the current in the primary would cause too much wattage dissipation. A compromise is necessary.

#### Allotment of Window Space

For any given core size, there is a definite window area available for the two windings. Generally, about 80 per cent is allotted to the secondary and the remaining 20 per cent to the primary, winding the primary outside of the secondary. This allows a maximum number of turns in the secondary and results in a maximum turns ratio, which is necessary to achieve the greatest possible mutual time constant,  $T_m$ . Sometimes 90 per cent is used for the secondary, but there is a limit because the mutual

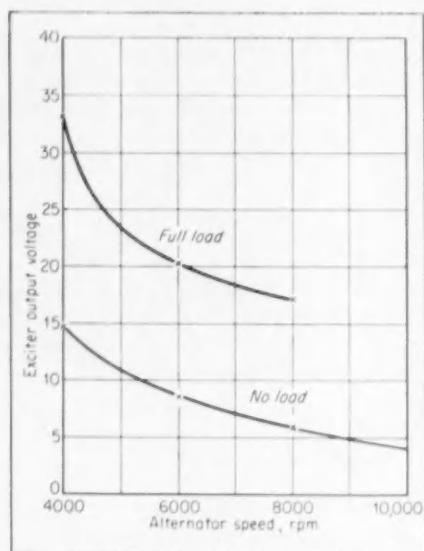


FIG. 5. Steady-state exciter output voltage vs. speed for a 20-kva alternator.

inductance  $M$  is a function of the primary inductance  $L_p$ . Allowing insufficient space for the primary results in diminishing returns, for as the turns ratio increases, the primary inductance decreases to such a degree that the product of the turns ratio and the primary inductance is less than before. Note that all the calculations in this article are based on an 80-20 division of coil space.

#### Secondary Winding

With a given core and given space available for the secondary, the length of the mean turn of the secondary winding can be calculated. To get the maximum number of turns possible in the secondary, a wire size must be chosen that fills the entire space with a total winding resistance not exceeding the maximum resistance allowable in series with the voltage regulator (see Figure 1). It is useless to try less than the maximum number of turns in the hope of improving the bias condition. The decrease in turns ratio and the resultant decrease in the mutual inductance would combine to give an overall decrease in effectiveness. It is always best to use the smallest wire size and the largest number of turns and amount of resistance.

#### Primary Winding

The primary winding design follows the same line of reasoning. With given core and given space available for the primary, the length of the mean turn can be determined for this winding. The maximum allowable wattage in the primary can be calculated using data from the secondary (in which

"DATA PERMITS QUICK COMPARISON OF  
FEEDBACK STABILIZING TRANSFORMER CORES  
IN AN AIRCRAFT ELECTRICAL SYSTEM"

TABLE I

COMPUTATIONS FOR FEEDBACK STABILIZING TRANSFORMERS  
USED ON AIRCRAFT ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

	29 GAUGE HIPERSIL TYPE "C" CORES									
	A-10	A-11	A-12	A-13	A-14	A-28	A-14	A-28	A-14	A-28
DATA										
Core Area	.469	.563	.75	.75	.947	1.00	.813			
Space Factor	.95	.95	.95	.95	.95	.95	.95			
Net Area (calc.)	.445	.535	.712	.712	.90	.95	.772			
Strip Width	1 1/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	2	1 5/8			
Build Up	3/8	3/8	1/2	1/2	5/8	1	3/4			
Window Width	2 5/16	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	3	2 5/16	3			
Window Length	2 5/16	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	3	2 5/16	3			
Weight	.91	1.17	1.63	1.82	2.00	2.42	1.72			
Length (calc.)	7.214	7.964	8.326	9.450	7.938	9.450	7.6			
Volume (calc.)	3.21	4.26	5.93	6.73	7.14	8.98	5.87			
Inside Radius	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8			
Length	2 1/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 3/4	2 1/4	2 3/4	2 1/16			
Inside Width	1 3/16	1 3/16	1 1/16	1 1/16	1 1/16	1 1/16	1 1/16			
Inside Depth	1 7/16	1 1/16	1 1/16	1 1/16	1 3/4	2 1/8	1 13/16			
Thickness	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/16			
Inside Radius	1/16	1/32	1/16	1/16	1/16	1/32	1/16			
Cotton Travel	2 1/16	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 3/4	2 1/16	2 3/4	2 1/16			
Wire Travel	1 13/16	2	2	2 1/2	1 13/16	2 1/2	1 13/16			
Net Width for Wire	1.65	1.82	1.82	2.27	1.65	2.27	1.65			
Net Depth for Wire	.563	.751	.813	.563	.813	.563	.813			
Depth for Sec. Wire	.450	.601	.601	.650	.450	.650	.450			
Mean Turn (sec.)	6.31	7.28	7.78	7.93	7.94	9.31	7.56			
Area for Sec. Wire & Cotton	.816	1.202	1.202	1.625	.816	1.625	.816			
Depth for Pri. Wire	.103	.140	.153	.103	.153	.103	.153			
Mean Turn (Pri.)	9.33	11.12	11.70	12.10	11.20	13.69	10.76			
Area for Pri. Wire & Cotton	.187	.280	.280	.382	.187	.382	.187			
Approx. Total Cooling Surface	40	49	57.8	67.2	59.3	73.9	52.1			
Wt., Max. Total Watts	20.0	24.5	28.9	33.6	29.7	36.9	26.1			

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES, SQUARE INCHES, CUBIC INCHES, AND POUNDS

TABLE II

EXAMPLE CALCULATION FOR FEEDBACK STABILIZING  
TRANSFORMERS USED ON AIRCRAFT ELECTRIC SYSTEMS

	CORE SIZES									
	A-10	A-11	A-12	A-13	A-28	A-14	A-28	A-14	A-28	A-14
DATA										
R <sub>s</sub> Sec. Resistance	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
N <sub>s</sub> Sec. Turns	4800	5600	5400	6400	4400	5800	4500	5800	4500	5800
I <sub>s</sub> Sec. Current	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns	480	560	540	640	440	580	450	580	450	580
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns Ratio	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
W <sub>s</sub> Sec. Watts	20.0	24.5	28.9	33.6	29.7	36.9	26.1	36.9	26.1	36.9
W <sub>p</sub> Pri. Watts	17.5	22.0	26.4	31.1	27.2	34.4	23.6	34.4	23.6	34.4
E <sub>max</sub> Max. Exciter Volts	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
R <sub>p</sub> Pri. Resistance	51.5	40.9	34.1	29.0	33.1	26.2	38.1	26.2	38.1	26.2
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns	900	900	780	850	645	770	710	770	710	770
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns Ratio	5.34	6.23	6.92	7.53	6.82	7.34	6.34	7.34	6.34	7.34
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	.583	.734	.880	1.035	.906	1.143	.788	1.143	.788	1.143
E <sub>min</sub> Min. Exciter Volts	.097	.122	.147	.172	.151	.191	.131	.191	.131	.191
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns	525	660	686	880	585	881	560	881	560	881
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns Ratio	87	110	115	146	97	147	93	147	93	147
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	.049	.111	.188	.282	.224	.389	.154	.389	.154	.389
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	.485	.501	.545	.581	.531	.563	.503	.563	.503	.563
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	.0024	.0123	.0353	.0793	.0500	.1510	.0237	.1510	.0237	.1510
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	.235	.251	.296	.337	.281	.316	.253	.316	.253	.316
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	18.4	20.2	21.2	24.0	20.2	24.0	19.3	24.0	19.3	24.0
I <sub>p</sub> Pri. Current	2.4	4.95	6.89	10.00	7.18	12.55	5.70	12.55	5.70	12.55
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns (Amp-Turns/cm) max	21.4	22.2	20.0	20.6	17.0	18.0	18.5	18.0	18.5	18.5
N <sub>p</sub> Pri. Turns (Amp-Turns/cm) min	0.2	1.2	2.7	5.6	3.2	9.1	1.8	9.1	1.8	9.1
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance (H-Amp <sup>2</sup> /cc) max	18.8	20.0	17.3	18.0	14.2	15.2	15.7	15.2	15.7	15.7
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance (H-Amp <sup>2</sup> /cc) min	.0020	.0021	.0020	.0020	.0018	.0018	.0020	.0018	.0020	.0020
g/1 Iron Length	.0073	.0084	.0084	.0095	.0072	.0085	.0076	.0085	.0076	.0085
S=g/2 Spacer (Inches)	105.4	140	194	221	234	294	193	294	193	294
V <sub>p</sub> Pri. Volume (cu cm)	0.88	1.37	1.48	1.56	1.50	1.77	1.47	1.77	1.47	1.77
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance max	0.84	1.12	1.13	1.18	1.18	1.41	1.20	1.41	1.20	1.41
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance min	.0171	.0335	.0434	.0538	.0453	.0676	.0386	.0676	.0386	.0676
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance	.0163	.0274	.0331	.0407	.0356	.0539	.0315	.0539	.0315	.0539
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance	25.0	53.1	70.7	88.5	69.6	100	59.0	100	59.0	100
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance	23.9	43.4	54.0	67.0	54.8	80.0	48.2	80.0	48.2	80.0
L <sub>p</sub> Pri. Inductance	4.70	8.35	10.25	11.76	10.25	13.33	9.33	13.33	9.33	13.33
M <sub>p</sub> Pri. Mutual Inductance max	4.49	6.99	7.83	8.90	7.99	10.62	7.61	10.62	7.61	10.62
M <sub>p</sub> Pri. Mutual Inductance min	.0915	.209	.300	.405	.309	.510	.245	.510	.245	.510
M <sub>p</sub> Pri. Mutual Inductance	.0871	.171	.229	.307	.243	.406	.200	.406	.200	.406
Total Core Weight (lb)	1.82	2.34	3.26	3.64	4.00	4.84	3.44	4.84	3.44	4.84
Pri. Copper Weight	.32	.55	.58	.83	.36	.94	.35	.94	.35	.94
Sec. Copper Weight	.85	1.51	1.62	2.23	1.12	2.59	1.06	2.59	1.06	2.59
Total Copper Weight	1.17	2.06	2.20	3.06	1.48	3.53	1.41	3.53	1.41	3.53
Sum of Core & Copper	2.99	4.40	5.46	6.70	5.48	8.47	4.84	8.47	4.84	8.47
Final Calc. Weight	3.29	4.84	6.00	7.36	6.02	9.31	5.42	9.31	5.42	9.31
Copper Weight	.64	.88	.67	.84	.37	.73	.41	.73	.41	.73
Iron Weight	1.37	1.44	1.31	1.21	1.33	1.14	1.40	1.33	1.14	1.40
Min. [M <sub>p</sub> R <sub>p</sub> ] Pound X 100	2.65	3.53	3.81	4.16	4.03	4.36	3.69	4.36	3.69	4.36

NOTE: THIS IS A THEORETICAL CALCULATION, USING INTERMEDIATE WIRE SIZES TO MAINTAIN CONSTANT CONDITIONS. ALLOWABLE WATTS PER SQ. IN. OF SURFACE = 0.5W/IN<sup>2</sup>



the current is constant) and a definite watts per square inch of radiating surface, based on the temperature ratings of the insulating materials used in the transformer (0.5 watts per square inch is used in this article). The allowable primary wattage is the difference between the total allowable and the secondary wattage.

The primary winding should have the smallest resistance possible. This value can be determined from the maximum exciter output voltage and the allowable wattage dissipation. A wire size can be chosen that is consistent with the minimum resistance value. Any smaller wire reduces both the turns ratio and the ampere turns in the primary. Resistance can always be added to the primary circuit.

### Inductance and Time Constants

With the windings known, the primary effective inductance  $L_p$ , and the primary and mutual time constants,  $T_p$  and  $T_m$ , can be calculated. At minimum excitation they can be found as follows:

1. Knowing the minimum exciter output voltage,  $(EOV)_{min}$ , and the length of the given core,  $l_c$ , the net ampere turns per unit length of iron path is

$$net \left( \frac{NI}{l_c} \right) = \frac{N_p (EOV)_{min} - N_s I_s}{l_c} \quad (1)$$

2. Hanna's curves can then be used to get the optimum air gap and the value of  $LI_{dc}^2/V_i$ .

3. The primary effective inductance is

$$(L_p)_{min} = \left( \frac{LI_{dc}^2}{V_i} \right)_{min} \times \frac{V_i}{(I_p)_{min} - N_s I_s / N_p} \quad (2)$$

4. The primary and mutual time constants are then

$$(T_p)_{min} = \frac{(L_p)_{min}}{R_p} \quad (3)$$

and

$$(T_m)_{min} = n (T_p)_{min} \quad (4)$$

The same procedure can be used for any other exciter output voltage. The time constants can then be plotted as a function of the exciter output voltage.

### EMPIRICAL DESIGN DATA

Given sufficient data on the core, insulation, and coil winding techniques, this procedure and the previous design considerations can yield the maximum time constants obtainable from any given core size. Tables I and II have been calculated on this basis for seven different Hipersil type-C cores. The cores in these tables all fall in the area of minimum size and weight for the time constants needed to stabilize aircraft generators. They could very well have been calculated for the larger cores and longer time constants necessary in industrial systems.

Because of the many variables and factors that must be considered in the design of rate trans-

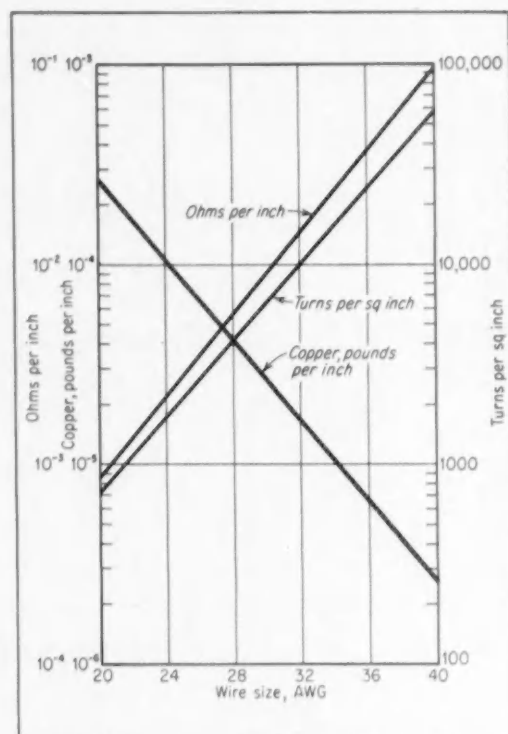


FIG. 6. Characteristics of double-layer enamel wire wound with cotton on Universal winding machine vs. wire size.

formers, it is necessary to take the more or less empirical approach represented by tables like those of I and II. The final data of these tables allow an immediate comparison of time constants, weights, and time delays per pound of total core weight.

### Core Material and Incremental Permeability

The cores used for all of the calculations in Tables I and II were made of Hipersil cold-rolled oriented steel. This 29-gauge (0.013-in.) core material is superior for this application to thinner laminations of similar material. In all such other cores, the incremental permeability is less.

Suitable information on incremental permeability is as scarce as information on the design of rate transformers. Very little published data on incremental permeability is usable for this application. In most cases the minimum ac flux density shown in such data is larger than that normally encountered in rate transformers. Because incremental permeability increases with flux density, the published data would be on the optimistic side.

Incremental permeability is probably the most important factor of the transformer, and therefore should be properly valued for optimum design.

The data shown in Figure 10 were taken from

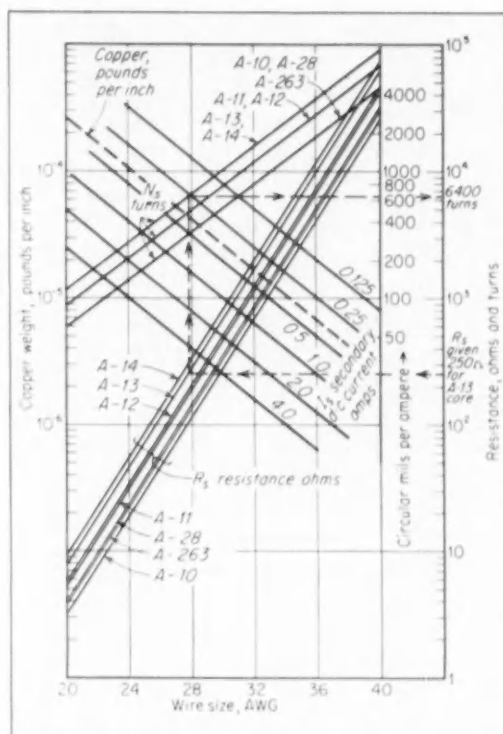


FIG. 7. Secondary resistance and turns vs. wire size.

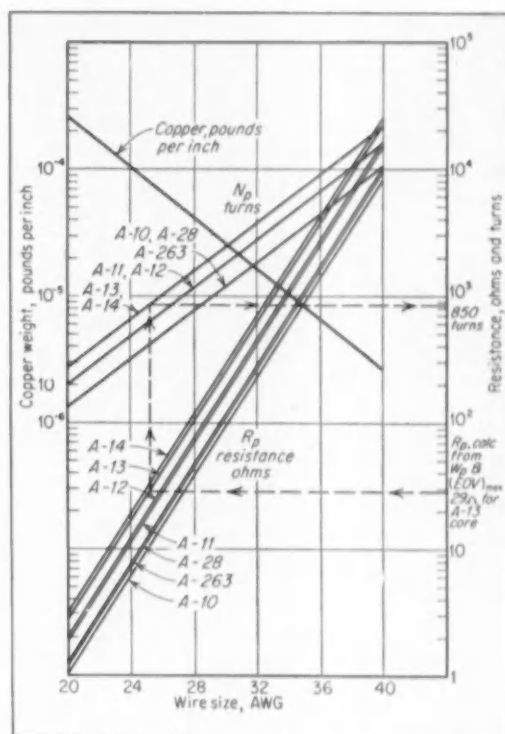


FIG. 8. Primary resistance and turns vs. wire size.

tests made at the Westinghouse Research Laboratory. This information was obtained using  $\Delta B = 500$  gauss at a frequency of 60 cps. The Westinghouse Descriptive Bulletin 44-550 on Hipersil cores shows incremental data only to  $\Delta B = 2$  kilogauss. Test values for typical transformers using Hipersil check very well with the data given in Figure 10. Also, the effect of the frequency of the varying signal is being studied for thinner laminations and certain bias conditions.

#### Core and Winding Data

The core data given in Table I is for the most part taken directly from Bulletin 44-550. The winding data are based on practices for low voltage aircraft transformers, where the coils are wound on Universal winders. Wire in all cases is double-layer enamel-covered or its equivalent. Allowances for insulation, clearance, etc., conform to standard practice on similar transformers. Available space for the secondary is 80 per cent of the total available space. The primary space is the difference, allowing for inter-section insulation. Also, the primary is wound outside the secondary. The miscellaneous data include the total effective cooling surface of the entire transformer and the total allowable watts, based

on 0.5 watts per square inch. This is based on about a 60 deg C temperature rise at maximum power.

The curves of Figure 7 show the relationship between secondary winding resistance and turns as functions of wire size and core size. These are based on the allotment of 80 per cent of the available window area to secondary winding. The use of these curves to determine the number of secondary turns for the A-13 core is illustrated.

In the calculations in Table II, a fixed secondary resistance of 250 ohms was assumed, as was a fixed secondary current of 0.1 amp. Minimum primary resistance was based on a maximum exciter output voltage of 30 volts. Minimum exciter output voltage was set at 5 volts. Intermediate wire sizes were used to keep conditions constant between cores.

The curves for the primary winding, shown in Figure 8, illustrate the determination of the primary turns based on the maximum exciter output voltage and the maximum allowable primary dissipation. These curves also are based on the allotment of 80 per cent of the available window area to the secondary winding. The remaining area, less that necessary for insulation, is allotted to the primary.

Figure 9 shows Hanna's curves for 29-gauge Hipersil. These curves are a two-dimensional view

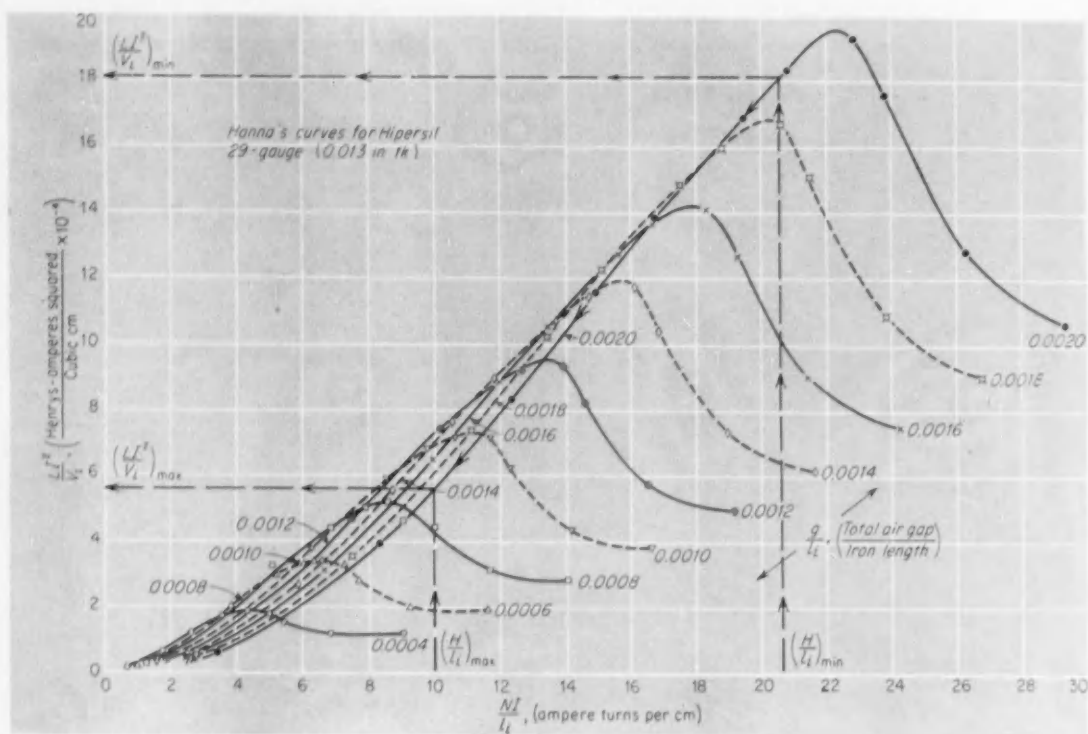
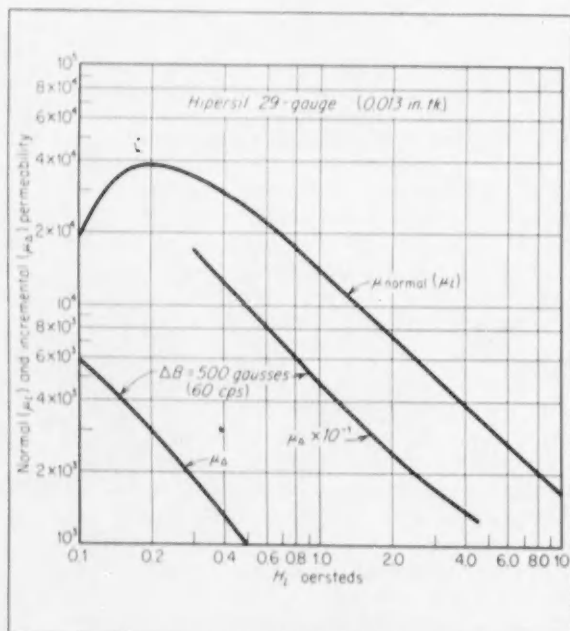


FIG. 9. A two-dimensional plot of the surface shown in Figure 4.

FIG. 10. Normal and incremental permeability of core material used in calculations.



of the surface shown in Figure 4. For a given value of ampere-turns per centimeter, as calculated from Equation 1, an air gap should be chosen to give the greatest value for  $LI_{pc}^2/V_L$ . An envelope of the curves in Figure 9 satisfies this condition. Note the heavy line in Figure 4. These curves also illustrate the calculations for the A-13 core. Note that the subscripts refer to the values of the parameters for maximum and minimum primary current.

The curves of Figure 11 were calculated on the basis of intermediate values of primary current, and show the effect of the varying primary current on the primary time constant,  $T_p$ .

## TEST PROCEDURES

To evaluate transformer performance, certain independent constants should be known:

- ▶ direct-current resistances of the two windings
- ▶ self-inductances of the two windings
- ▶ mutual inductance between the two windings

A sufficient number of tests must be performed to provide the values for these five constants. The best test procedure depends on the type and rating of the transformer to be tested, the accuracy desired, and the apparatus available.

- ▶ the direct-current resistances of the windings can be measured with a Wheatstone bridge, or by the

voltage drop through the winding while it is carrying a known direct current

► the self-inductances may be determined from tests with one winding open-circuited

► the mutual inductance can be measured by connecting the two windings in series, both with aiding and opposing polarities. The resultant difference of these two values is then equal to four times the mutual inductance. Usually the measurements for these last two are made by means of a suitable alternating-current bridge (see references).

These measurements are complicated greatly by the nonlinear characteristics of the iron and by the core loss. Because of the latter, the apparent resistance of a winding when the other winding is open-circuited is not its effective resistance, but is a greater value. Furthermore, the values of the self and mutual inductances depend on the amplitude of the alternating flux density and, when there is direct-current in the windings, upon the value of this direct current. The inductance must therefore be measured under conditions that closely approximate the conditions of use of the transformer.

The values of inductance also depend upon the previous magnetic history of the core, since the residual magnetism has an appreciable effect on the apparent permeability of the core material. Still further, the apparent self and mutual inductances

depend on the waveform of the flux variation and the measured values depend on the method of measurement. For all these reasons, to attempt to obtain precise results in the measurement of self and mutual inductances is useless, since it is practically certain that the values of the inductances under operating conditions will not exactly equal the measured values. Fortunately, however, the variations in the inductances are relatively small when the amplitude of the alternating flux density is small, as is usually the case in feedback stabilizing transformers.

## REFERENCES

### General Theory on Feedback Stabilizing Transformers

1. DESIGN OF REACTANCES AND TRANSFORMERS WHICH CARRY DIRECT CURRENT, C. R. Hanna, "AIEE Trans.", Vol. 46, February 1927, pp. 155-160.
2. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN GENERATOR REGULATION, C. R. Hanna, K. A. Oplinger, and C. E. Valentine, "AIEE Trans.", Vol. 58, 1939, pp. 838-844.
3. OPTIMUM AIR GAP FOR VARIOUS MAGNETIC MATERIALS IN CORES OF COILS SUBJECT TO SUPERPOSED DIRECT CURRENT, V. E. Legg, "AIEE Trans.", Vol. 64, October 1945, pp. 709-712, disc. p. 969.
4. ELECTRONICS FOR ENGINEERS, Reuben Lee, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1945, pp. 147-150.
5. ELECTRONIC TRANSFORMERS AND CIRCUITS, Reuben Lee, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1955, pp. 88-103.
6. GENERAL SOLUTION OF GENERATOR-REGULATOR PROBLEM, E. L. Harder, "AIEE Trans.", Vol. 66, 1947, pp. 815-825.
7. SERVOMECHANISMS AND REGULATING SYSTEM DESIGN, H. Chestnut and R. W. Mayer, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1951, pp. 373-375.

### Incremental Permeability

8. ELECTROMAGNETIC DEVICES, H. C. Roters, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1941, pp. 17-23, 64-66, 102-105.
9. MAGNETIC CIRCUITS AND TRANSFORMERS, EE Staff MIT, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1943, pp. 197-207.
10. FERROMAGNETISM, R. M. Bozorth, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, 1951, pp. 6-7, 538-549.
11. HIPERSIL CORES FOR SPECIALTY TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS, "TYPE C", Westinghouse Electric Corp., Descriptive Bulletin 44-550, January 1955.

### Testing of Feedback Stabilizing Transformers

12. A BRIDGE CIRCUIT FOR MEASURING THE INDUCTANCE OF COILS WHILE PASSING DIRECT CURRENT, V. D. Landon, "Proc. IRE", Vol. 16, December 1928, pp. 1771-1776.
13. HIGH FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS, A. Lund, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1933, pp. 249-253.
14. MEASUREMENTS IN RADIO ENGINEERING, F. E. Terman, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1935, pp. 53-58.
15. EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, Vol. II, Karapetoff and Dennison, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1941, pp. 774-777.
16. MAGNETIC CIRCUITS AND TRANSFORMERS, EE Staff MIT, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1943, pp. 442-453.
17. RADIO ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK, F. E. Terman, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1943, pp. 909-910.

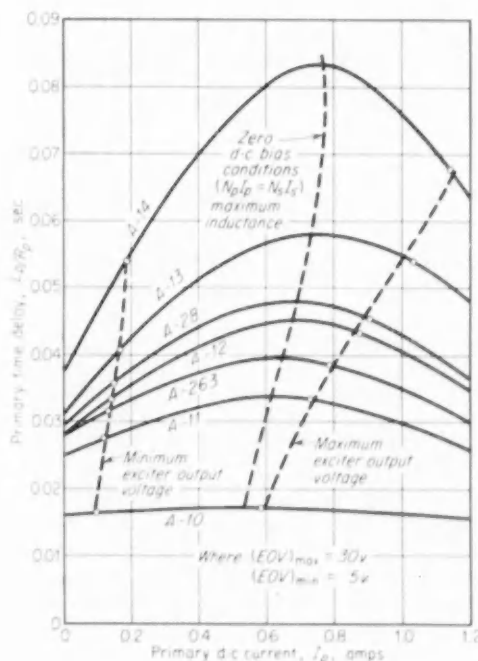
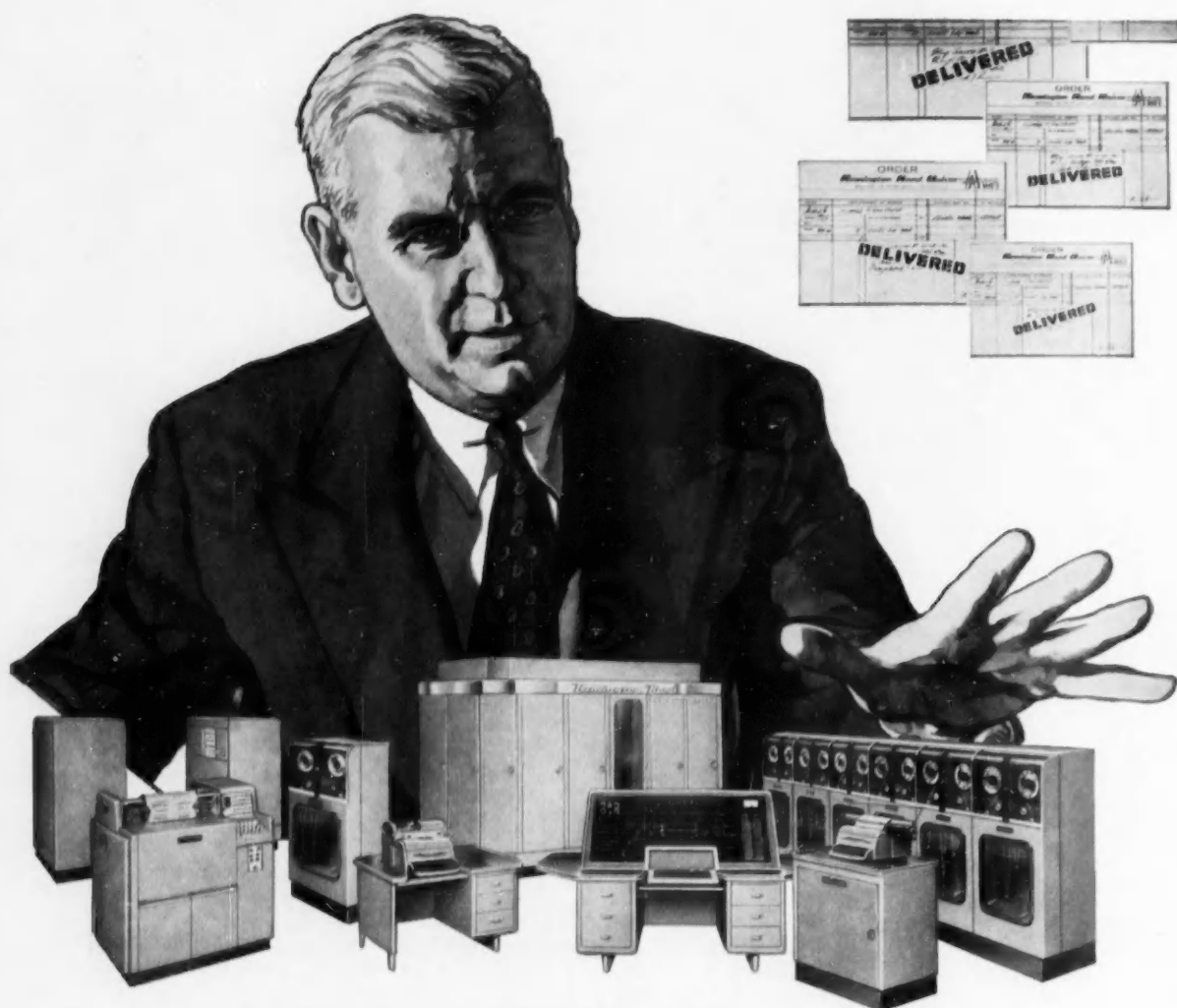


Fig. 11. Primary time delay vs. primary dc current for transformers of Table II.





## Not Just "On Order" ... **UNIVAC** Savings Are Being Delivered!

The Remington Rand Univac\*—first "giant brain" on the market—has been delivering unprecedented electronic savings to its users for the past five years. The economies of Univac data-processing and the accuracy of its *exclusive* self-checking features have been proven at installation after installation.

There are more Univac Systems in actual customer use than the *total* of all other large-scale electronic computers combined. And, production has been geared

to meet this ever-increasing demand, so that today we can deliver the Univac System whenever the customer is ready for it.

With every Univac delivered goes 10 years' experience in electronic computing ... 5 years' experience in the commercial type of data-processing. This wealth of background in programming and operation is unobtainable elsewhere. It has been gathered through solving actual customer problems—on

Univac—not theoretical solutions with non-existent computers. It is your assurance that, when you install the Univac, you'll get under way faster, surer, and more economically because the System has already handled similar work.

In today's competitive market, the company which cuts its overhead first comes out on top. So don't wait until 1957... 1958... or 1959 to cash in on the tremendous savings available to you now with the Univac System.

***Remington Rand Univac***

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

\*Registered in the U. S. Patent Office

Makers of: Univac I • Univac II • Univac Scientific • Univac File-Computer • Univac 120 • Univac 60 • Univac High-Speed Printer



# Processing Business Data

Business-data processing consists of putting names and numbers through the operations associated with managing a business enterprise. But such operations (filing, calculating, deciding, and documenting) are only the mechanics of business systems. The real points of interest here are:

- ▶ What are the functions of business-data-processing systems?
- ▶ How do these systems differ from those used to solve scientific problems or control industrial systems?
- ▶ What are the data-processing characteristics of various types of businesses, their similarities and differences?

Author Adams lists three major functions, points out that business-data-processing systems are distinguished from other systems by a tremendous amount of input and output information and an inherently large data file, and discusses two data-processing problems: inventory control and payroll.

**CHARLES W. ADAMS**  
Creole Petroleum Co.,  
Caracas, Venezuela

Business-data-processing systems, or management information systems as they have been aptly called, have three principal functions:

1. To perform routine record-keeping, computation, and decision-making programs based on precise policies and procedures.
2. To accumulate, as an important by-product of the routine work, a collection of statistical medians, means, extremes, and other measures of effectiveness.
3. To serve as a computational tool in arriving at a valid basis on which company policies and procedures can be formulated and modified.

Thus, business uses computers for both routine clerical decisions, and for managerial decisions that require some amount of a not-yet-mechanizable function called judgment.

## **BUSINESS VS. OTHER DATA-PROCESSING SYSTEMS**

The principal difference between business data processing and industrial systems control is often assumed to be the large data file usually associ-

ated with business problems. Actually, however, the file is just a symptom, not the source of the difference. The real difference seems to be the respective concerns of the systems: industrial systems control is concerned with devices, while business control is concerned with people. In industrial control, an electrical impulse or some other signal is used to regulate the flow of power that motivates various devices; while in business, printed documents or other means are used to regulate the flow of money and the intangibles that motivate people.

Usually, a business system consists of a large number of low-frequency components (people), widely dispersed geographically and largely unpredictable in behavior. Given an analogous problem, namely that of controlling a large number of closely interrelated, slowly varying elements, an industrial-systems engineer would naturally consider time multiplexing of equipment. Similarly, rather than associate a slow, simple data processor with each employee, stock item, supplier, and/or customer, a business-systems engineer sets up a file containing data on each person or element, and time-shares fast, efficient arithmetical and logical circuitry between the various accounts. Thus, the long, simple, redundant programs and the large data file are

merely the result of time-sharing one powerful tool between numerous similar and simple jobs.

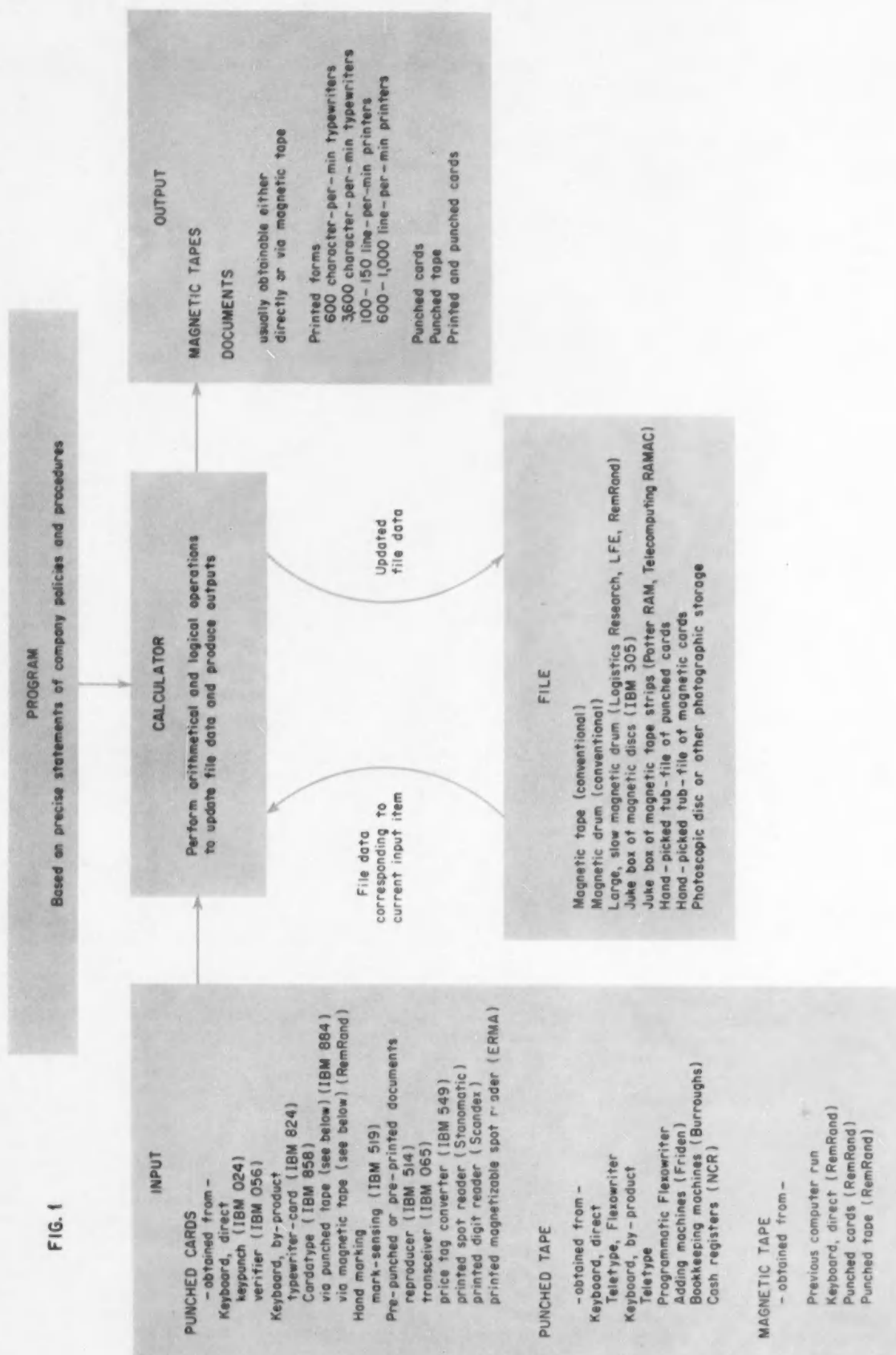
Business-data processing deals with changing situations in a social environment and usually exerts an influence on these situations. It is characterized by inputs from people and outputs to people, each input relating to one of many different items stored in a file of constantly changing historic data. Almost all business-data processing centers around the problem of relating each input to the proper item in the file, performing the indicated computations, and making the indicated decisions. Figure 1 shows this general procedure.

Looked at another way, business-data processing can be said to embrace:

- ▶ **data transcription** — transcribing data for input to the system and output from it
- ▶ **filing** — gaining access to filed data and, if necessary, modifying or adding to update the file, and
- ▶ **computing** — performing the arithmetic and making the logical decisions for processing each item.

Of course, there are situations in which one input is concerned with more than one file item, or in which file items are processed when the only "input" is the passage of time, or in which several inputs and/or file items

## THE ROUTINE OF BUSINESS-DATA PROCESSING



are processed to produce a single output. But most business-data processing is concerned with putting each input item into correspondence with a file item to which it refers.

#### MATCHING INPUT DATA TO FILE DATA

There are two ways to match input data to file data: continuously or in batches. In systems which have a random-access file comprised of magnetic drums, cores, or discs (or even of conventional magnetic tapes if speed is not very important), each input can be accepted as it arises. The corresponding file item, which may be anywhere in the file, is called up (hence the random-access requirement) and the required operation is performed before the next input is accepted. This is continuous, or on-line, processing. Alternatively, the data can be batched, sorted into the same sequence as the tape file data, and processed in sequence. Batch processing uses the tape file more efficiently; there is no unnecessary waiting in going from one item to the next, since each item in the file is read (and processed or altered if necessary) only once.

File processing usually requires file maintenance (adding whole new items, deleting old ones, and handling basic data that do not change regularly or frequently), file updating (adding new data, deleting old data, and changing accumulative data, where all data are inherently transitory in nature and subject to regular and/or frequent change) and file reference (finding wanted data in a file). The addition or deletion of data during file updating or maintenance makes it difficult to use random-access core, drum, or disc files. For this reason, techniques for key-word condensation and probability-weighted address computation are currently under development. In the meantime, random-access files are primarily used where the size and sequence of file items do not change, and where efficiently coded key words are possible, as, for example, in the Teleregister Reservoir system.

Even if file maintenance and file updating did not change the length of filed items or alter their sequence, most magnetic-tape systems do not allow data in the middle of the tape to be changed without destroying the remainder of the tape. And most maintenance and updating do change lengths and sequence. Consequently, tape files are altered by reading the original tape and copying it, with the necessary changes, on a new tape. Since most data processors can read and write tapes simultaneously (usually while computing as well), the copy-

ing procedure does not appreciably hamper a batched process. However, since every item is recopied every time the file is updated, increased emphasis is placed on the accuracy of reading and writing. Many more errors are possible than in a file where inactive items are totally undisturbed while the active items are processed.

Where input data must be processed too rapidly to permit batching, and where the volume of data means that a tape file, rather than a core, drum, or disc file, must be used, recopying the entire file is a major stumbling block. Unless the file is on several reels of tape so that only one tape need be recopied, or unless only file reference, and not maintenance or updating, is wanted, the recopying requirement effectively nullifies any speed increase hoped for in continuous rather than batch processing.

#### Unit Records, Fields, Keys, and Trailers

The information about each individual employee in a payroll file, about each different stocked material in an inventory file, or about each individual account in any data file is called either an *item* or, more descriptively, a *unit record*. Likewise, the details of any one transaction, event, or change being entered as input constitute an item or unit record, as does any one set of related output data. While there is no precise definition, there is a tendency to use the word *item* in describing inputs or outputs, and *unit record* in referring to basic file data.

A punched card is a unit record limited to 80 (or some other number, depending on the manufacturer) digits or characters of information, one in each column of the card.

A unit record is made up of *fields* of data, a term that reflects the influence of long-standing punched-card nomenclature. Each field contains one quantity, one identifying code number, or one name or other word description, abbreviated or not. Generally, the length of a field in digits or characters is sufficient to handle the longest number or name expected to occur. In standard fixed-word-length computers, the choice of field length is influenced, sometimes quite strongly, by the built-in word length. On the other hand, the tape systems associated with some of the individually-addressable-character (called, less properly, variable-word-length) computers give a free choice of field length; other computers give a truly variable word length, the field length adjusting itself to the actual length of the individual numbers or names. In either case, the internal storage system behaves as a free-field-length and not a variable-field-length device.

A tape file usually consists of many unit records arranged in sequence according to some identifying name or number. The identifying name or number is called the *key* and occupies one of the fields in the unit record. While there is normally no reason for assigning the first field to the key word, the key usually comes near, if not at the start, of the unit record. Often two or more files of the same unit records, describing different aspects of the same set of accounts, are kept. At the same time, the files may be arranged in different sequences, one field being the key in one set of unit records, and another field the key in another set. Output data are often handled this way if the same data are to be printed and/or summarized in two or more different sequences. Hence, given a unit record, one cannot specify which field contains the key without knowing how the record is to be processed.

When a unit record contains more than 80 characters, it cannot be recorded on one 80-column card. Standard punched-card practice is to use a *trailer* card, or second card following the first and identified by the same key. Tape systems and computers seldom encounter this situation, since the maximum length of unit record that can be handled at one time usually ranges from several hundred to several thousand characters. However, situations often arise in which a unit record should contain a list of indefinite length. For example, in controlling inventory, it is often convenient to know, for each item stocked, the quantity specified in each unfilled order and the due date for each order. Some accounts may have many open orders to list, while others have none, making it extremely wasteful to designate two fields (one for quantity, the other for date) for each of some maximum number of orders in each unit record. Instead, the open orders are often handled as two-field trailer items, carried along behind the main unit record (or *header*) item. Since the number of trailers in a given account record varies, this form of variable record length is achieved through programming.

#### The Need for Sorting

Sorting data into some predetermined sequence is one of the principal operations in most manual and punched-card data-processing systems. This is primarily a preliminary step leading to filing in batches, but there are other reasons for the operation, too.

Summary distributional information is customarily produced by sorting into the categories to be totaled,



FIG. 2 FACTORS IN SELECTING A DATA FILE

### I THE VOLUME OF DATA TO BE PROCESSED

- A. File Data — number of { files  
unit records per file  
trailers per unit record  
digits per unit record  
digits per trailer
- B. Input Data — number of { items per unit time  
digits (average) per item
- C. Output Data — number of { reports per unit time  
printed lines per report

### II THE NATURE OF THE PROCESSING

- A. Level of activity in a unit time — what percentage of all accounts require { reference  
updating  
maintenance
- B. Complexity of basic processing of an input item with a file record — { arithmetical operations  
logical operations  
variations and exceptions
- C. Input editing required in { rearranging fields within an item  
merging several sources into one  
sorting into sequence  
checking the original sequence  
eliminating unwanted or  
inconsistent data
- D. Output editing required in { rearranging within an item  
suppressing unwanted zeros  
forma super-imposition  
rearranging into different sequences  
summarizing

### III SPEED AND OTHER SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Tolerable delay between the arrival of data and the complete processing of it (is it minutes or is it days?).
- B. Disposition of source documents (must they, like bank checks, be a physical part of the output?).
- C. Arrival pattern of the data (is it random or is it periodic?).
- D. Erasability required of the file (can a nonerasable, semi-permanent medium like microfilm be used?).

then summarizing, and finally sorting back into sequence again. For example, a company selling 200 different product lines collects sales data in sequence by salesman, but also wishes to know total sales for each product line. Cards describing each sale are sorted by product line, the 200 totals are obtained one at a time, and the cards are resorted into sequence for refile, or for another distribution (by customer, for instance).

Sorting can even sometimes be used as a substitute for calculation. For example, rather than compute charges for each meter reading, one utility sorts all readings by quantity and applies a precomputed charge to each group of identical readings. The charge tickets must then be resorted into the same alphabetical or geographical sequence as the ledgers.

Thus, the reasons for carefully considering sorting are twofold. First, sorting is often one way, and sometimes the only way, to achieve the desired results. Second, manual sorting and especially punched-card sorting, can be done quickly, easily, and inexpensively by well-established techniques. Electronic data-processing equipment can be built or programmed to sort large volumes of data recorded on reels of magnetic tape. But though it can sort faster than punched card techniques, it is often considerably more expensive.

The difficulties of tape sorting can sometimes be avoided by simply not sorting. Utility charges can be computed rather than looked up. Totals by product lines often can be accumulated by reading the data sequentially only once, and adding each

amount into its proper accumulated total, making use of the thousand or more random access storage locations available in most electronic data-processing machines. Frequently, sorting is used to rearrange data for some special report that could be prepared equally well or perhaps better in some more easily produced sequence, if not eliminated entirely. Finally, source data and/or final reports that happen to be prepared on punched cards for other reasons can be sorted on punched-card sorters.

In general, though, punched-card sorters should not always be preferred over tape sorters. It is almost never economical to sort a tape file by punching cards from it, sorting them, and then reconverting the cards to tape. Even with source data originated on punched cards, punched-card sorting will not be the most economical unless card sorting is obviously much cheaper and the sorter and operator are readily available. For one thing, if the data have been previously card-sorted before being recorded on tape, good practice requires that the tape sequence be checked by the computer for mistakes that might have occurred during manual sorting or conversion of cards to tape. In each case, the choice of sorting method depends on the particular application.

The actual cost of sorting data magnetically recorded on tape depends on:

- ▶ the size and number of items to be sorted
- ▶ the size and location of the key
- ▶ the speed and number of available tape drives
- ▶ the buffering, internal storage capacity, and operating speed of the computer, and
- ▶ the technique used in sorting

In turn, the choice of technique depends on the characteristics of the items, the keys, the tapes, and the computer.

All business problems involve a data file, but the volume of data, nature of the processing, and special requirements for referring to, updating, and maintaining the file differ for various applications. The more obvious factors involved are listed in Figure 2. Of these, the most crucial in determining the required equipment characteristics are the permissible delay, disposition of the source documents, and the arithmetical and logical versatility required in processing. Short delay requires random-access storage; source document transmission and preservation require mechanical paper-handling gadgetry; computational versatility (either for the single job at hand, or to permit one system to handle several problems) requires stored-program, general-purpose logic.

## THE DATA-PROCESSING CHARACTERISTICS OF BUSINESSES

The business world operates by acquiring goods and services, combining these, and disposing of the product, either goods or services, preferably at a profit. Simple as this seems in principle, the details are quite complicated and differ considerably for the individual businesses. Creators of material goods are the producers of such things as food, oil, coal, and other mined products, all dependent to some extent on natural resources; and the manufacturers of airplanes, automobiles, steel, chemicals, appliances, machines, electron tubes, tools, office machines, forgings, toys, etc., who buy raw material and transform it into finished goods. The service businesses are subdivided into such classes as merchandising (the wholesaling and retailing of manufactured goods), public utilities (including communications, transportation, and the distribution of electricity, gas, and water), government (including such truly enormous business activities as those of the U. S. Defense, Treasury, and Post Office departments); finance (such as banks, insurance companies, brokerage firms), and the other professions (engineering, law, medicine, etc.).

Each business differs considerably from every other. But, from the point of view of data to be processed, the differences are not as important as the similarities. Naturally, some industries require more data processing than others. Were it not for governmental requirements, for example, a moderate-sized mine or farm might be run almost without paperwork; on the other hand, paper work is the whole foundation of many financial institutions. Nevertheless, the important differences (or similarities) are not so much those of the industries, but rather of volume of data coming in, volume of data to be filed, types of transactions and number of exceptions, and above all, the time scale on which the processing must be done.

### Subscription Files

Some of the biggest and most interesting problems are rather special in nature. For example, fulfillment of the subscription commitments for such national magazines as *Readers Digest*, *Life*, *The Saturday Evening Post*, etc., is a problem involving transcription from a file of several million large unit records, one for each subscriber. The printing problem is severe, but is dwarfed by the problem of maintaining the file in an order that is at once geographical (to meet postal regulations), accessible by expiration date (to permit numerous mailings

of promotional literature to nearly expired accounts), and capable of absorbing numerous changes of addresses and of culling out expired subscriptions.

*Readers Digest* processes and maintains a file of 15 million Addressograph plates; *Time* and *Life* use high-speed stylus printers working from punched cards; the *Readers Digest Book Club* uses transfer printing (similar to Hectograph and Ditto Liquid duplication) from addresses printed on special punched cards. Similar problems are encountered in direct-mail advertising, capital stock records for distributing dividends and literature to the multitudinous stockholders of each large corporation, etc. Clearly, if the volume is very large a special-purpose device can be used, while for infrequent or low-volume operations a general-purpose computer or conventional punched-card equipment may be more economical.

### Tally Devices

Several magnetic drum-storage systems—with direct keyboard interrogation units multiplexed into them—are being used as data files for answering random inquiries. Perhaps the best known is the Reservoir built by Teleregister Corp. for American Airlines. This is a drum that stores the number of available seats on each available flight for several days ahead, plus any holidays close at hand. Located at LaGuardia Airport, the drum can be interrogated from various remote keyboards, the desired flight being keyed in by an edge-punched metal card selected by the inquiring agent. Similar drum tally systems have been built by Teleregister for the Toronto Stock Exchange and for various airlines and railroads, by Electronics Corp. of America for various department stores, and by the ERA Div. of Sperry Rand Corp. for a mail-order house. In these latter cases, the main purpose is to obtain up-to-date usage figures to permit intelligent reordering of stock.

### Check Handling

Source documents for bank checking accounts or for gasoline or department-store charge accounts pose a whole new set of problems. Manually operated aids to sorting, such as the widely used IBM proof machines or the newly announced Burroughs Rapid-Sort, are being challenged by semi-automatic systems like the SRI-Bank of America ERMA system. ERMA sorts checks printed on any reasonably sized piece of paper by means of magnetizable spots preprinted

on the back to identify the checking account. Preprinted cards are more satisfactory in principle than preprinted forms, but are subject to damage and sometimes meet with considerable customer resistance.

### Integrated Data Processing

Even when the source document need not go through a lengthy chain of processes, the transmitting problem is still difficult. Punched tape—which can be prepared as a by-product of invoices, department store sales slips, etc., and which can be transmitted either by mail or over conventional teletype systems—is being touted as a common-language medium. Its current popularity in this function has made punched-tape devices almost synonymous with integrated data processing, or IDP. The term IDP is applied to any system that transmits data from one office to another in a machine-readable form, thereby reducing the number of times any datum must be read and transcribed manually.

### THE BASIC PROBLEMS OF BUSINESS

In addition to those special cases outlined above, four other data-processing problems are present in some degree in every sizable business:

- ▶ payroll—paying for employee services
- ▶ payables—paying for goods obtained from suppliers
- ▶ receivables—collecting for products or services sold
- ▶ inventory—maintaining a record of available raw materials, finished goods, or salable services; and furnishing data on replenishment needs.

Of these, payroll and inventory are the most interesting since each is a large and important problem in most businesses and each has many facets not obvious at first glance. Payroll, for instance, represents an accounting function in which the output one day does not appreciably affect the behavior of the system and hence the next day's input; inventory control, on the other hand, can involve decision-making and thereby the use of the data processor as part of a control system.

### Inventory Control

Inventory control is not one problem, but several. Whether the product is automobiles, hardware, food, space on an airline, or money (as in a bank), business management must know the following three things about its inventory:

- ▶ the quantity on hand (to know whether a given order can be filled)
- ▶ when to place an order to replenish the stock of each given material
- ▶ how to order

Three other factors are useful as measures of effectiveness, sources of worry, and bases for calculating profits and taxes. These are:

- ▶ the value of the inventory on hand at any given moment
- ▶ the value of all issues and/or receipts in a given period, and
- ▶ the extent of pilferage or other mysterious disappearance

In most businesses, value is obtained by taking periodic physical inventory. Often the business shuts down for two or three days once a year, and every item in stock is counted. Valuations and discrepancies are then computed during the next several months. The question of whether a demand can be filled is answered by examining the shelf on which stock is kept. Whether stock needs to be replenished is likewise determined by comparing balance on hand with some reorder level, discussed below under Inventory Management.

#### Inventory Tally

It is sometimes desirable, and in some cases mandatory, that a running record of stock on hand be maintained. Purveyors of style and seasonal goods, for example, must know the movement of each stock item from day to day so that they can restock those in demand while the demand still lasts. And any service industry operating on a by-appointment basis, such as the airlines or Pullman Co., must, because of the very nature of its business, keep a tally of its inventory.

Inventory tallying is then, like payroll, an accounting operation. However, it differs from payroll in one important respect—the allowable time delay between the occurrence of an event and the processing of the information. In dealing with a weekly payroll, for example, there is usually a two- or three-day permissible delay between the end of a week and the day the pay checks must be ready, and there is generally no need to process any data concerning a given week until the end of the week. Thus, payroll lends itself to being processed in batches once a pay period. Where inventory is tallied for purely accounting purposes, long delays are also permissible. But most data-processing inventory problems arise because the tallying is being done to permit interrogation or control or both. Then the time

element becomes critical. For example, the delay between the sale of an airline seat and the recording in the inventory tally system must be very small—preferably not more than a few seconds.

Saving up all the data for a week, a day, or even an hour and processing it in a batch is not always feasible, since it may not meet requirements. Wherever people are involved (and they usually are in business problems), delays of a few hours are often excessive, while delays of a few seconds are usually acceptable. Designers of elevators, telephones, and other service systems find 10 to 60 sec a maximum tolerable delay. In dealing with certain types of customers or with members of the same organization, circumstances often permit a delay of several hours or even several days without serious inconvenience. Since high-speed systems cost more, it is important to determine the permissible delay and the dollar value of decreased delays.

#### Inventory Management

A properly managed inventory control system provides material when it is needed at the least possible cost. Too much inventory costs money (return on investment, cost of insurance, storage space charges, allowance for obsolescence, etc.), and not enough inventory costs money also (increased likelihood of an out-of-stock condition with attendant expediting expense, delay, loss of sale, loss of future sales, etc.). The theory of inventory management is not yet perfected.

Determining when and what are somewhat interrelated questions that are usually dealt with separately. Both depend on a prediction of future requirements. Multiplying the estimated stock required each day by the number of days it normally takes to get delivery on an item gives a reorder level—but makes no allowance for uncertainty about predicted requirements or predicted delivery time. Thus a safety stock is usually added to the reorder level. At present there is no satisfactory or widely accepted procedure for predicting requirements or for determining optimum safety stock. There is, however, a widely used formula for determining the quantity that should be ordered to replenish stock. This economic lot size, derived to minimize the total operating cost (carrying cost plus reordering costs), is

$$\sqrt{\frac{\text{quant. used (units/yr)} \times \text{ordering \& setup cost (\$)} }{\text{unit cost (\$/unit)} \times \text{carrying cost rate (\%/yr)}}$$

Despite the lack of a complete theory of inventory management, there is a great potential savings in

replacing present hit-or-miss manual systems by even a partially satisfactory system carried out reliably, inexpensively, and expeditiously on automatic data-processing equipment.

#### Inventory-Data Processing

Inventory, like payroll and almost all other business problems, involves processing input data against a file, updating the file, performing certain computations, making certain decisions, and producing certain reports. Since payroll problems are discussed in the next section, it would be interesting at this point to compare the characteristics of inventory-data and payroll-data processing.

- ▶ The on-line nature of inventory-data processing frequently precludes batching (while payroll is inherently a batch process).
- ▶ When batching is possible—whether the data is collected and processed every minute, every hour, or every day—relatively few stock accounts are likely to be affected by a batch of inputs (while in payroll most employee accounts are effected by each batch.)
- ▶ Inventory management is more complex than payroll, while inventory tallying by itself is much simpler.
- ▶ While payroll is a clearly defined problem, differing little from company to company, inventory control is imperfectly defined or understood and its requirements differ widely.

The regular inputs for inventory-data processing consist of notification of sale or issue of some quantity of a specified item, receipt of some amount of replenishing stock, placement of an order, correction of on-hand balance to compensate for lost material, and inquiries as to balance on hand or on order. When inventory management is involved, the system must deal with such variables as unit cost, setup cost, lead time, etc. As always, there is the question of entering new accounts and deleting old ones.

The file, in the case of tallying alone, contains only the balance on hand and perhaps the balance on order. When management is involved, the above-mentioned factors must be added to data about past usage, etc.

The outputs may be merely the answers to the questions asked, plus a list of low balances or a list of all balances. When management is involved, lists of amounts to be ordered, orders to be expedited, and overdue orders may also be among the outputs. Reported less frequently are such routine accounting data as dollar value of

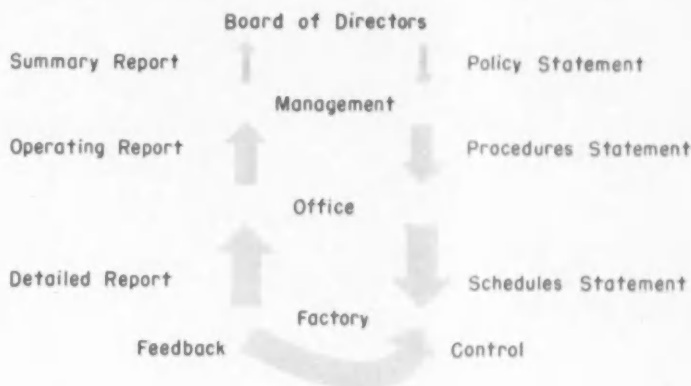
stock on hand for each stock item, dollar value issued in a given period, dollar value of open orders, dollar value of reported inventory shortages and overages, etc.

#### Payroll

The routine data sources for payroll are time cards showing total time worked (for salaried and regular hourly employees, these are often replaced by an absence report), and job tickets showing time spent on different jobs (these do not occur in every payroll; they are used for cost accounting and to determine incentive-type bonuses often paid production workers). More sporadic are changes in basic file data, arising each time an employee is added, given a new job classification or a raise, is married, has children, moves, changes his payroll deduction, or quits (not to mention the myriad of other changes).

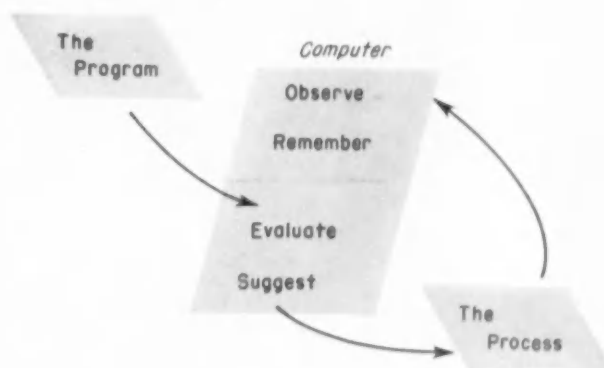
The basic data contained in the file includes home address, age, sex, seniority status, etc., as well as name, social security number, employee number, number of tax exemptions, job classification, deductions (for union dues, bonds, stocks, medical insurance, life insurance, pension, credit union, company store purchases, local taxes, garnishments, etc.), and pay rate. In addition to this basic data, which changes irregularly and (hopefully) infrequently, there is a collection of current totals for tax accounting and other purposes. These include such year-to-date figures as total salary or wages paid, income tax withheld, and social security withheld; and perhaps balances due or paid on other taxes, stocks, bonds, and noncollects (an un-withheld deduction to be collected later from an employee who commits himself to a deduction but doesn't earn enough during some pay period to cover it).

There are two major areas in the data-processing problem: the calculation of gross pay from the time documents, and the calculation of net pay from the given gross. Basically, gross pay equals hours worked times rate per hour. But there are other factors: overtime allowances paid at time-and-a-half, double, or triple time, depending on hours worked in each 24-hour period, in each week, on holidays, and the like; incentive bonuses based on hours worked, group or individual norms, and pay rate (or the fraction thereof subject to incentive); and any possible complications, such as when an employee works on several jobs at different base rates and different incentive factors within one week. Net pay is, of course, gross pay minus various percentage, fixed, and occa-



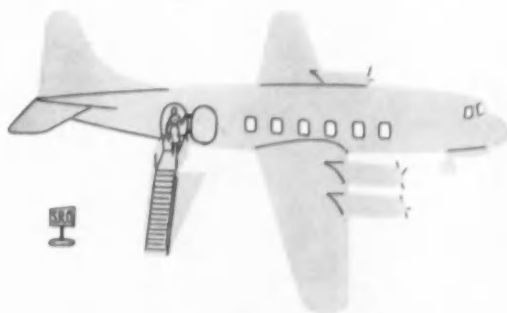
#### THE OFFICE, AND THE MANAGERS, ARE PART OF A FEEDBACK LOOP

"A business system consists of a large number of low frequency components (people)."



#### THE COMPUTER IN THE FEEDBACK LOOP

"Industrial control is concerned with devices, while business control is concerned with people"



"Whether one deals in automobiles, hardware, food, space on an airplane, or money in a bank, one has an inventory...."



sional deductions for taxes, dues, insurance, company store, etc.

The primary outputs are pay checks or pay envelopes (in the latter case, the system must also "denominate" the payroll, accumulating totals showing how many coins and bills of each denomination are required to fill all the pay envelopes). Journal and ledger data are obtained, but may be kept on tape for further processing and never printed out in the original form.

Trivial as payroll processing may seem, don't underestimate the length of the required computer program. The first few applications of a large computing system—the UNIVAC—to weekly payrolls in plants employing 5,000 to 20,000 hourly paid workers required computer programs of from 15,000 to 150,000 steps. The situation is typical of many business-data-processing problems. The principles are simple enough; but requirements set by law, convention, whim, or tradition, and not readily susceptible to standardization make exception the rule and personalities a hurdle.

#### DATA PROCESSING IN INSURANCE AND GOVERNMENT

No general discussion of business applications would be complete without some mention of the two largest categories of record keeping—insurance and government. The large, varied, active files of data that are inherently part of life or casualty insurance were the incentive for much of the business-computer pioneering in the United States. Metropolitan Life and The Prudential were leaders in this work, to which Sun Life of Canada, Franklin Life, and others contributed. Rather surprisingly, the first real application of a general-purpose computer to business was made by J. Lyons and

Co., which operates a chain of hotels, restaurants, and tea shops in England. They built their own computer, LEO (Lyons Electronic Office), basing it on Cambridge University's EDSAC.

The earliest sponsor of business-computer development was the Bureau of the Census, for whom the first UNIVAC was built. In fact, it was a former Census employee, Herman Hollerith, who in 1889 originated the first punched-card data-processing equipment, largely with census problems in mind. This bureau is but one of many U. S. Government agencies with truly staggering data-processing problems. Internal revenue, social security, government bonds, and Defense Department activities are larger than any commercial problem by at least a factor of ten and often a thousand. Inventory controlled by the Air Force exceeds \$30 billion, more than 30 times that of the General Motors Corp. Records of U. S. bond owners number 60 billion, more than 2,000 times the number of Metropolitan Life policyholders, and so it goes.

Most business computers today are being used for routine record keeping. It is widely realized that improved efficiency through better forecasting, scheduling, and planning offers hope of far greater return than does any reduction in clerical cost. As a spokesman for scientific management put it, "We are in business to make money, not to save it." But these new possibilities, opened up by the recent trend toward using mathematics in business (operations research) and by the faster, cheaper computing facilities of the electronic digital computer, are far from being thoroughly explored. Future business-data processing will offer more data, better analyzed, and available in time to be an aid in planning.

#### REFERENCES

1. DATA PROCESSING DIGEST, Canning, Sisson and Associates, Los Angeles, Calif., April 1955 (and monthly thereafter), 18 pp./issue, looseleaf, \$24.00 per year. Digests of important publications and articles.
2. ELECTRONICS IN BUSINESS, Controllership Foundation, New York City, July 1955, 176 pp., paperbound, \$2.00. An extensive bibliography of the field and a survey of existing systems, the latter taken from the booklet, *Data Processing by Electronics* (see No. 10, this list).
3. ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING IN INDUSTRY, American Management Association, New York City, August 1955, 256 pp., \$7.75.
4. IMPACT OF COMPUTERS ON OFFICE MANAGEMENT, Office Management Series pamphlet No. 136, American Management Association, New York City, 1954, 60 pp., paperbound, \$1.25. Five articles describing data processing philosophy and practice at General Electric, Franklin Life, Prudential, and Detroit-Edison.
5. JOURNAL OF THE OPERATIONS RESEARCH SOCIETY OF AMERICA, Baltimore, Md., paperbound, quarterly, \$6.00 per year. Articles on techniques of operations research.
6. MANAGEMENT SCIENCE, The Institute of Management Sciences, Baltimore, Md., October 1954 (and quarterly thereafter), 100 pp./issue, paperbound, \$10.00 per year. Articles on applying mathematics to management.
7. TRENDS IN COMPUTERS: AUTOMATIC CONTROL AND DATA PROCESSING, "Proceedings of the Western Joint Computer Conference", AIEE, Feb. 9, 1954, 191 pp., paperbound, \$3.00. Case studies from an engineer's viewpoint.
8. AN INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS, Ned Chapin, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, 1955.
9. ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY, Richard G. Canning, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1956.
10. DATA PROCESSING BY ELECTRONICS, Haskins and Sells, New York, 1955, free.
11. OFFICE AUTOMATION, R. Hunt Brown, Automation Consultants, New York City, 1955.
12. SCOPE FOR ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS IN THE OFFICE, a symposium, Office Management Association, London, England, 1955.

#### CHARLES W. ADAMS



Last January Charles W. Adams went down to Caracas, Venezuela, to join the Comptroller's Dept. of Creole Petroleum Corp., an affiliate of Standard Oil of New Jersey. He completed the present article before he left for South America and while serving a one-year term on the staff of the director of methods and procedures of Westinghouse Electric Corp. This appointment followed a period of eight years as a member of MIT's Digital Computer Laboratory, where Mr. Adams had been a programmer, logical designer, and group leader in charge of engineering and scientific computations. During that period at MIT, he earned an SB in physics and an SM in mathematics and taught computer programming and logic as an assistant professor of digital computation in the EE Dept. He is 31 years old.



## SINGLE PACKAGE

# FRACTIONAL HP AJUSTO-SPEDE DRIVES

Provide Stepless Adjustable Speed  
from an AC Power Source



Sizes and Types  
for Hundreds of  
Industrial Applications

**D**ynamatic Ajusto-Spede® Drives, part of a family of diversified eddy-current equipment, provide an economical solution to many adjustable speed drive problems.

The Fractional Horsepower Ajusto-Spede, a single package design, combines an AC constant speed induction motor, eddy-current coupling, and electronic control. Standard modifications provide for the addition of electrically operated fail safe friction brakes, or speed reducers with numerous gear reduction ratios.

Fractional Horsepower Ajusto-Spede Drive power is taken directly from 115/220 volt, single phase or 220/440 volt, 3 phase lines. Sizes are  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$  horsepower at 1600 RPM;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$  and 1 horsepower at 3200 RPM.

Friction brakes for quick stopping or fast cycling operation are furnished in two capacities— $1\frac{1}{2}$  and 3 pounds feet of torque.

Gear reductions with 10 ratios between 5-to-1 and 100-to-1 are supplied with 1600 RPM Ajusto-Spedes.

### Ajusto-Spede® Advantages

- ★ Constant torque speed range: 25 to 1 with either 1600 RPM or 3200 RPM Ajusto-Spedes.
- ★ Control accuracy: 2 per cent of top speed at any point within the speed range.
- ★ Minimum wiring to power line.
- ★ Remote "one knob" control operation up to 100 feet.
- ★ Rugged plug-in type integral one-tube electronic control.
- ★ Permanently sealed grease-packed bearings.

For more detailed information, write for your free copy of the  
Dynamatic Fractional Horsepower Ajusto-Spede Bulletin, FAS-5.

# EATON

—DYNAMATIC DIVISION—  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
3307 FOURTEENTH AVENUE • KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

## Nylon Stockings Tape-Programmed to the Wearer

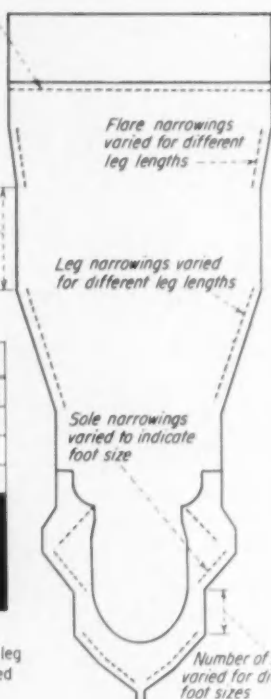
CHARLES FEGLEY, Laureldale, Pa.

*Picot (a series of small holes made by transferring alternate loops to adjacent needles) or loose course (a row of slightly longer loops) to indicate leg length*

*Number of courses varied for different leg lengths*

FOOT SIZE	Leg Length			
	SMALL	MED	LARGE	EXTRA LARGE
8				
8½				
9				
9½				
10				
10½				
11				

Table showing foot sizes and leg lengths manufactured, indicated by filled in blocks



VARIATIONS POSSIBLE IN A STOCKING BLANK

Full-fashioned nylons are knitted by a machine controlled by chain motion and control shafts. These devices, depending upon the type of machine and style of stocking being knit, can accomplish up to 50 different machine functions—a necessary flexibility, since variation in two or more of these functions is required to produce different sizes in any style being run.

The sketch of the full-fashioned stocking blank shows some of the changes that are possible on the versatile machine. Length is controlled by the number of courses knit (in full-fashioned knitting a course is one complete row of loops across the width of the fabric). Width is controlled by narrowing (the act of transferring selvedge loops toward the fabric center to reduce width and produce a form-fitting garment when the selvages are seamed together). Besides these changes, some manufacturers will mark leg length with a picot or loose course in the after-welt or welt (the upper part of the stocking furnishing the garter portion, usually made of different material).

### How It's Been Done

The conventional way to effect these size changes is by repositioning chain buttons on the chain or by setting a device which, when tripped, would automatically stop the main chain, add the number of courses, then re-start the chain. Actually, while this

device does add courses, it will not change any of the other functions. Changing from one size to another still requires from 10 to 30 minutes down time. And the many changes produce mistakes.

### How It Will Be Done

The new size changing method described uses photoelectric circuits operated by a punched tape and does the job in a few seconds. The cost of the tape, control box, and accessories is relatively small compared to their mechanical counterpart—the cost of the chain and buttons arrangement can run as high as \$500.

Both chain motion and control shafts in the knitting machine are indexed by a common cam shaft and controlled by the main or master chain. The new size changing system is also controlled by the main chain motion, as shown in Figure 1. The special unit for adding courses to the stocking is shown in Figure 2. Both mechanical arrangements are described in detail under the illustrations.

Figures 3 and 4 show the photoelectric control box and the punched tape. The tape illustrated has 20 rows for punched holes. One row is used to start the main chain and stop the size changer. The next two rows are for the loose courses and the next six rows operate as a course counter. The remaining rows are used for narrowings.

By placing a control card between the light source and the photocell, the latter can be actuated by both tape and card. The punched card will block off all rows of holes in the tape except those in alignment with its own holes. Hence the arrangement makes it possible to produce almost an infinite number of sizes with one tape.

### Tabbing an Action

Let us use the loose course as an example of how varied action can occur. The tape has two rows set aside for loose course, but it can be made to produce four different designs. The sample punch shown in Figure 4 indicates that the tape has one hole in row one of the loose course and two in the other. By inserting a card with no holes in it, nothing will be produced. However, inserting a card with two holes in it will expose two rows and produce three loose courses. One or two loose courses can be produced by inserting a card with only one hole in it—to expose one or the other row on the tape.

### REFERENCES

1. DIFFERENTIAL SPEED INDICATOR, A. H. Wolfre, conference paper Cp-56-102-AIEE.
2. SPEED MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL, M. F. Behar, "Handbook of Measurement & Control", Vol. 27, No. 12.
3. TACHOMETERS WITH A MEASUREMENT OF HIGH SPEEDS, A. H. Wolfre, "Jet Propulsion".

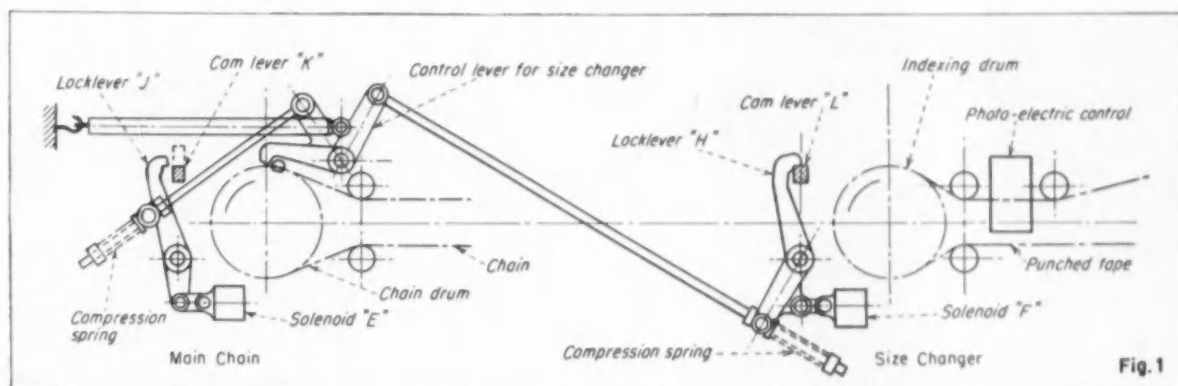


FIG. 1. HOW THE SIZE CHANGER IS CONTROLLED BY MAIN CHAIN MOTION

As a chain button is indexed under the size changer control lever on the main chain, it releases the cam lever "L", and at the same time locks the button under the control lever by locking the cam lever "K", making the main chain inoperative. The cam levers "K" and "L" operate their respective pawl levers, which through pawls and ratchets index their unit. With its cam lever free, the size changer will now index and will continue to index

until a hole in the stop row is moved in line with the light source. The photocell will now energize solenoid "E", which releases lock lever "J" and permits cam lever "K" to operate. The main chain will index the chain button from under the control lever, forcing lock lever "H" over cam lever "L" and at the same time mechanically releasing lock lever "J". On the same course, the hole will be indexed, closing off the light falling on the photocell.

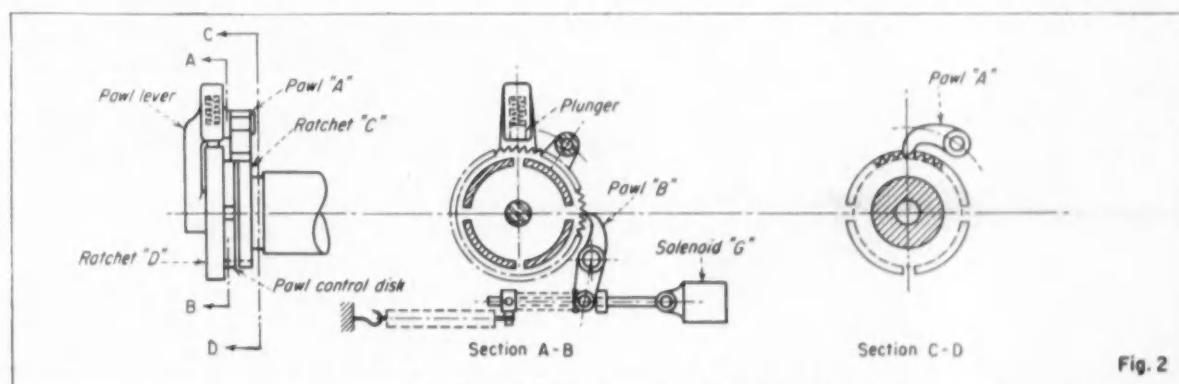


FIG. 2. HOW COURSES ARE ADDED TO THE STOCKING

The pawl lever, with its plunger engaged in ratchet "D", will oscillate the ratchet as the pawl lever is moved by its cam lever. Fixed to ratchet "D" is a pawl control disk which has slots cut into it. Through these slots pawl "A" is able to engage ratchet "C", since pawl "A" and its control disk (fastened to ratchet "D") oscillate together. Pawl "A" will index ratchet "C" which will index the tape drum until a hole is indexed between the light source and photo-cell for counting; at which time solenoid "G" will be energized, causing pawl "B" to engage ratchet "D".

As the pawl lever is moved back, pawl "B" will prevent the return of ratchet "D"; this will force pawl "A" up on the pawl control disk and prevent it from engaging ratchet "C", which will stop the tape from indexing. The ratchet will be indexed a preset number of courses, determined by the number of teeth covered by the control disk. When the count is complete the pawl lever will move back, pawl "A" will fall in the slot and index the tape, which will, in turn, index the hole putting off the light falling on the photocell. This frees ratchet "D".

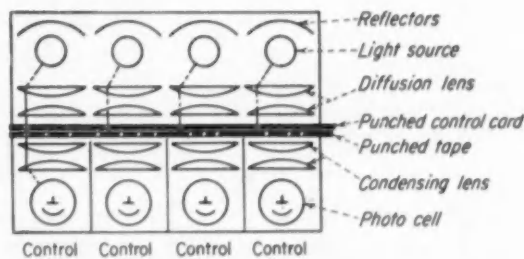


FIG. 3. Schematic diagram of the control box.

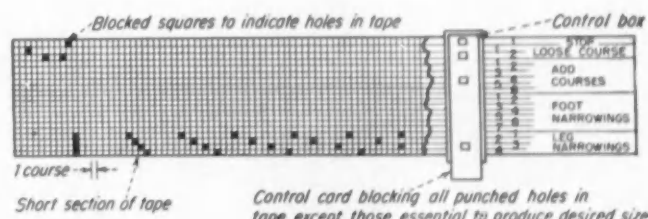
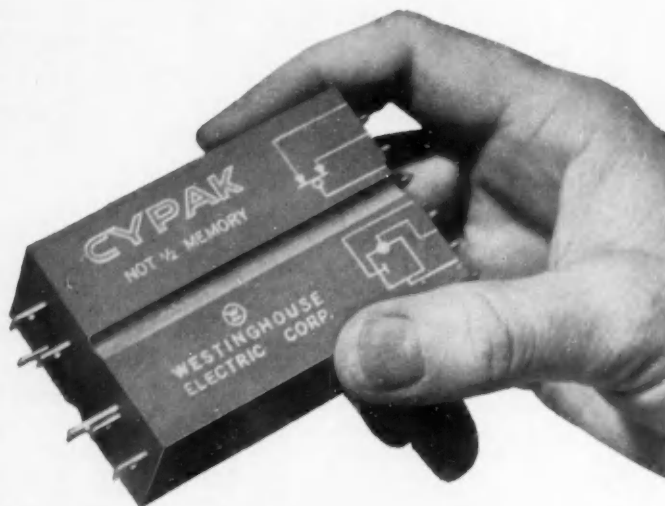
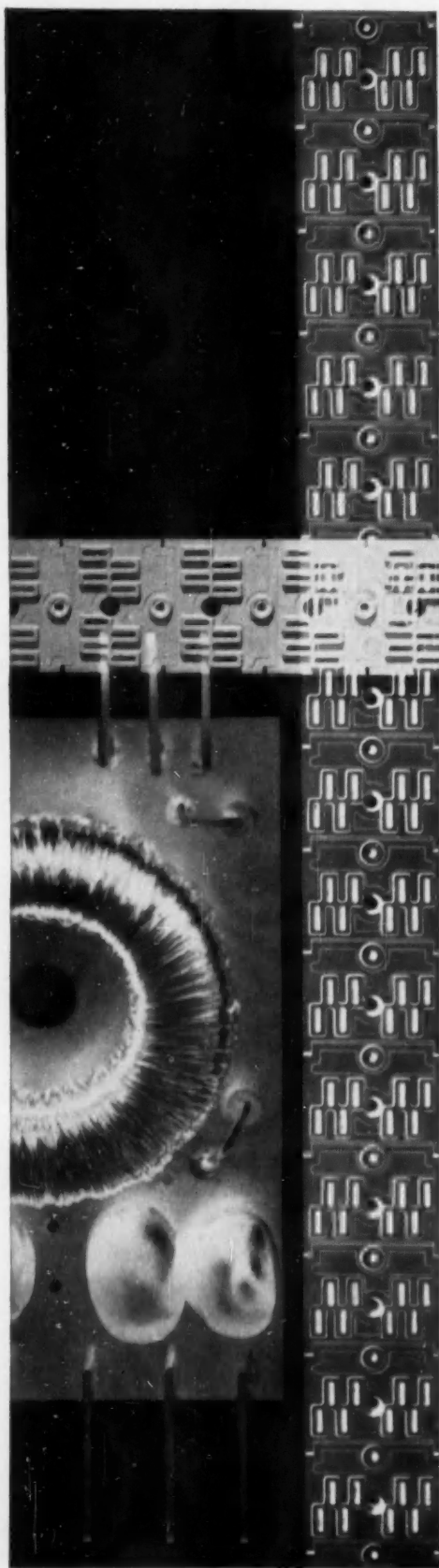


FIG. 4. Schematic diagram of punch tape and control card.





## THIS IS CYPAK

*for more flexible industrial control*

In the flexibility of CYPAK\* lies the challenge to throw out mechanical relay limitations and simplify control for more automated production.

For example, CYPAK systems employ just four different component panels. They provide, in the most practical form, the four basic logic functions of computer science. With infinite combinations of these panels you can direct, far more simply, a greater range of equipment operations.

Because the magnetic "make and break" of CYPAK circuits has no moving parts, it is five times faster than mechanical relays. It's the basic reason for CYPAK flexibility in handling control signals.

In addition, CYPAK systems are designed for physical flexibility. A common power channel is the backbone of each system. Into it CYPAK elements are *plugged in*, *locked in*, and signal terminals joined. In this manner, the system is easily expanded or replacements made after installation.

Look into all the new opportunities in CYPAK by calling your Westinghouse sales engineer.

Write today for your free copy of *The Whys and Wherefores of CYPAK*, Booklet B-6584. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

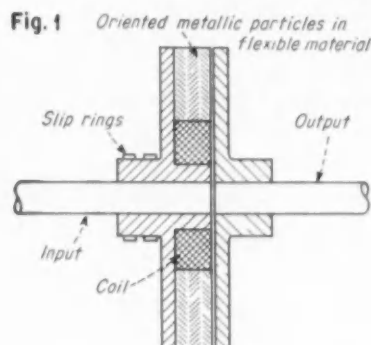
J-01005

\*Trade-Mark



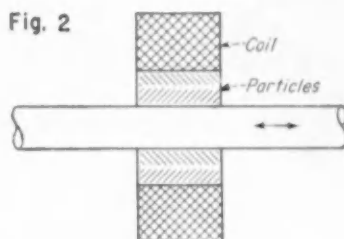
**WATCH WESTINGHOUSE**  
WHERE THE FUTURE IS ALREADY IN PRODUCTION!

# Magnetized Rubber Grips in Clutch



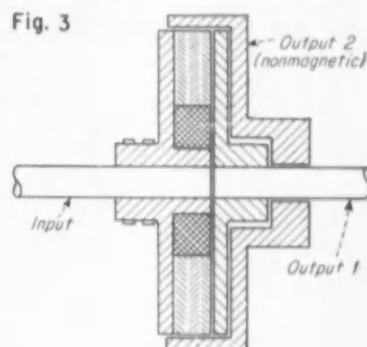
Shortly after our New Products editor remarked on the ingenious design of a new magnetic clutch (CtE, March, p. 116), Industrial Controls Corp. of Chattanooga, Tenn., passed along a patent application for the one shown here. The item is not in production, although the maker has an operating model. A type of magnetic particle clutch, it displays an operating principle substantially different from anything going under that name.

The magnetic particles between the driving and driven discs, Figure 1, are



imbedded in rubber or other flexible material, each particle at an angle, as shown. The flux path of the coil tends to straighten out the individual particles, forcing the material in which they are imbedded to expand in the direction of the space between the discs. If the particles are long enough (i.e., rod-shaped) each will contact the discs, cocking between them to increase the driving force.

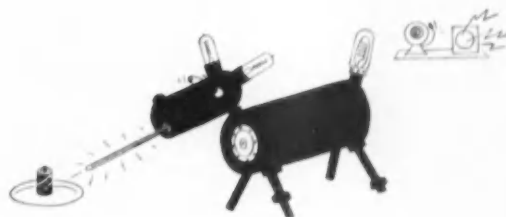
The basic principle is not limited to torque transmission. Figure 2 shows how the lineal motion of a



shaft can be arrested by the same approach.

Another unique feature is the way the particles are magnetized. It will be seen from Figure 3 that an electromagnetic field of one polarity will cause expansion along the axis of the clutch's shaft and that a field of the opposite polarity will cause expansion radially, driving the clutch's nonmagnetic housing rather than the output disc. Here, then, are the makings of a bi-directional clutch—an item in demand for clutch servos.

## Here's A Self-Optimizing Rover



Last April (p. 55), when Mel Fusfeld covered control in The Netherlands, Rover was left behind. He's just padded in:

"Professor C. J. Verhagen's Control and Instrument Laboratory at Delft University is really going to the dogs. It all started with a decision to construct a small demonstration unit to show how an electronic assembly could be made to exhibit conditioned reflexes. Someone came up with the bright idea that since it was basically Pavlov's principles that they were trying to illustrate, why not build the model in the form of a dog? When finished, the electronic pooch had a tail and two ears made of vacuum

tubes and a long, special neon tube for a tongue. The unit worked like this: the length of the ionized gas column in the neon tube (or tongue) represents the degree of salivation and is the reflex being conditioned. The reward or 'meat' is represented by a small dry-cell. A bell and buzzer are placed near the dog. Now if the dog is fed without sounding either the bell or the buzzer, the actuation of these signals at some other time will not stimulate salivation. But if the bell is sounded when the dog is fed it will soon respond, through association, with salivation—even if later on no feeding accompanies the bell. However, if the bell is sounded frequently

enough without feeding, the dog will stop salivating (lack of reinforcement). Now the dog, if trained on the bell, will not respond to the buzzer, and vice versa. It can be trained to respond to both bell and buzzer. But if trained on only one, and both signals are made, there will be no response (inhibition). So we have here the most elementary form of learning—the conditioned reflex, where we act automatically in response to some condition (or signal) because there is an association between the signal and our action. No toy this, but simply another step in the long quest for the instrument man's Golden Fleece—the self-optimizing controller."



**High  
Sensitivity  
Micro-Differential  
PRESSURE  
METER**

**Completely Self-Contained**  
no accessories required

Utilizes  
the T-42  
IONIZATION  
TRANSDUCER

## Measures

A WIDE RANGE OF **STATIC & DYNAMIC**

pressure of gases and other non conducting fluids. Includes provisions for oscilloscope viewing and recording on an optical oscillograph or a direct writing recorder.

## Determines

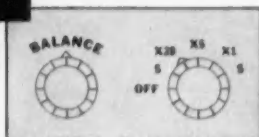
VARIATIONS OF **PRESSURE, VOLUME**

temperature, fluid flow, expansion, absorption, adsorption, chemical alterations, altitude, vacuum, etc.

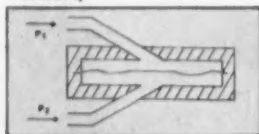
## Provides

ONE MICRON OF MERCURY **RESOLUTION**

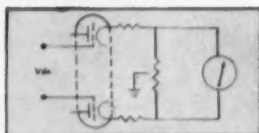
at any ambient pressure up to 2 atmospheres. 7.5 volts output available for recording at full scale differential pressure of 1 mm of mercury.



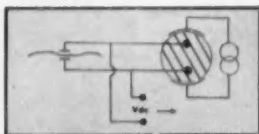
Two-knob control for balance, . . . sensitivity.



Pressure differential moves beryllium-copper diaphragm.



Output applied to cathode follower to drive meter.



T-42 ionization transducer converts motion into electrical signal.

This unusually simple pressure instrument is completely self contained. It requires no special accessories, additional equipment or trained personnel for operation. Merely plug this compact instrument (only 5" x 5" x 10") into the 115 V, 60 cy. line and in 2 minutes it is ready for use. Two knob control . . . for balance and sensitivity.

It is an extremely versatile and truly valuable accessory for any laboratory.

Details on this new micro-sensitive meter are in Instrument Data Sheet 303-1, available upon request to Technical Literature Section.



**AVIATION CORPORATION**

1361 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 25, Pa., PHONE GARfield 5-2300

# Programmed Checker Plots Transducer Calibration Error

MAX MILLER, G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc.

Pneumatic and electric circuit changes are programmed automatically to record errors in total resistance and resistance function in two-potentiometer pressure transducers.

The calibration of potentiometer pressure transducers has generally been checked by piecework hand operations: a technician sets a pressure, using needle valves and manometers, and makes resistance readings on a bridge. This introduces human errors, giving, for the same transducer and the same measuring system, different results for different operators. Large-scale production now has made possible the development of an automatic system for checking the calibration of pressure transducers.

The particular transducer which this system was designed to check has two potentiometers actuated by a common aneroid element. It has a pressure range from 30 in. Hg to 4 in. Hg. Its output must be an empirical function, such that for each of five specific input pressures the resistance between one end of the resistance coil and the brush equals some nominal value within a given tolerance. This function is a calibration curve like that of Figure 1. Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of the transducer.

This transducer was chosen as the first unit for which the system was to be used because (1) the unit is in quantity production, (2) the output is

nonlinear with respect to the input, and (3) the calibration must use both pressure and vacuum. It was felt that with this combination of requirements for the system, the resulting design would be most adaptable to use with other transducers.

## System operation

Figure 3 is a block diagram for the system, which operates as follows: the operator initiates the program action and the program unit simultaneously transmits a pulse to the time delay, starts the chart drive on the recorder, and connects the comparison circuit so that it will measure the total resistance of one of the two potentiometers contained in the transducer.

After a 5-sec time delay to allow for recording, the time-delay unit transmits a program pulse to the program unit, which then moves on to the next portion of the cycle: the measurement of the instrument calibration deviations from nominal as a function of pressure. To accomplish this, the program unit connects the comparison circuit to the transducer and standard instrument and transmits a pulse to the pneumatic control. This closes

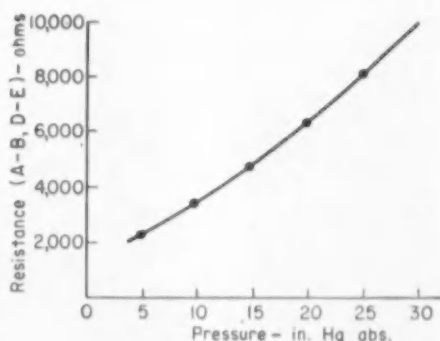


FIG. 1. Calibration curve of typical potentiometer pressure transducer.

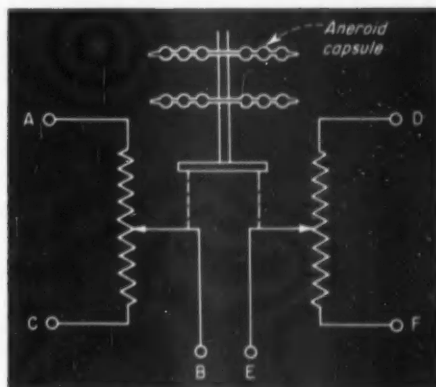


FIG. 2. Schematic diagram of pressure transducer with two potentiometers.

the pneumatic circuit to atmospheric pressure and opens it to the pressure source.

Within the pneumatic circuit the pressure begins to rise. Pressure changes in the system are made slower than the response of the transducer to eliminate dynamic errors. When the pressure has reached a predetermined upper limit, the standard instrument signals the program unit, causing it to close off the pressure source and open the pneumatic system to a vacuum source. As the pressure drops in the pneumatic system and passes five predetermined calibration pressure levels, the standard instrument transmits program pulses to the program unit and triggers an event marker in the recorder.

When the pressure has reached a lower predetermined limit, the standard instrument again transmits a program signal to the program unit, which simultaneously initiates a time delay of approximately 25 sec, closes off the vacuum source, and opens the pneumatic system to vent. After this delay, during which the pneumatic system bleeds to atmospheric pressure through the vent, the time-delay unit transmits a program pulse back to





EXTERNAL FIELD REDUCTION OF 10 TO 1 is measured, above, using a magnetic pickup coil and a meter. The housing cover is removed exposing the terminal board. This new stabilizer, like all Sola Constant Voltage Trans-

formers, is a static-magnetic regulator, has no moving parts and requires no manual adjustments or maintenance. It provides automatic, instantaneous voltage regulation within  $\pm 1\%$ , even with primary voltage swings of  $\pm 15\%$ .

## New Sola Constant Voltage Transformer Reduces External Field by 90%

An improved Sola Constant Voltage Transformer design retains all the advantages of the Sola CV principle while providing a 90% reduction in external field and up to 53% lighter weight.

In applications employing "magnetic field-sensitive" electronic equipment, such as high-gain audio circuits, the new Sola CV design offers important advantages. Cathode ray tubes—high-gain amplifiers—microwave plumbing—may be mounted close to the transformer;

usually magnetic shields may be eliminated.

The new housing has a smooth overall contour which minimizes dust accumulation. It is finished in attractive gray hammerloid.

The new Standard Type Sola CV transformer is available in 3 capacities—250, 500, and 1000va. For specific advice on your particular application, contact your Sola representative listed below.

# SOLA

*Constant Voltage*  
**TRANSFORMERS**



Write for Bulletin CV-170D  
SOLA ELECTRIC CO.  
4633 W. 16th Street  
Chicago 50, Illinois

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS for Regulation of Electronic and Electrical Equipment • LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS for All Types of Fluorescent and Mercury Vapor Lamps. • SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois, Bishop 2-1414 • NEW YORK 35: 103 E. 125th St., TRafalgar 6-6464 • PHILADELPHIA: Commercial Trust Bldg., Rittenhouse 6-4988 • BOSTON: 272 Centre Street, Newton 58, Mass., Bigelow 4-3354 • CLEVELAND 15: 1836 Euclid Ave., PRospect 1-6400 • KANSAS CITY 2, MO.: 406 W. 34th St., JEFFERSON 4382 • LOS ANGELES 23: 3138 E. Olympic Blvd., ANGelus 9-9431 • TORONTO 17, ONTARIO: 102 Laird Drive, Mayfair 4554 • Representatives in Other Principal Cities

## IDEAS AT WORK

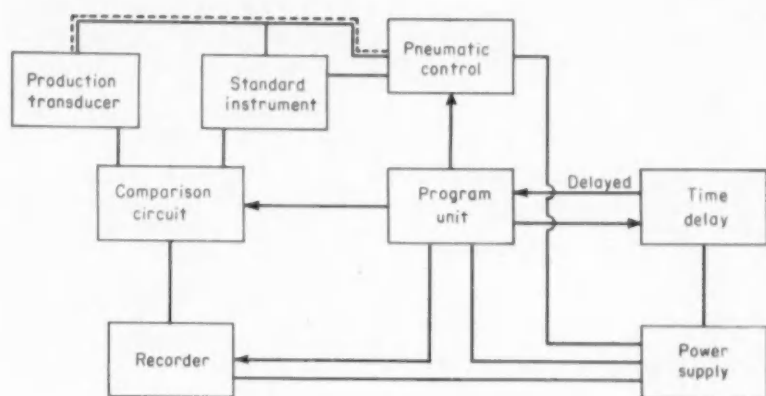


FIG. 3. Block diagram of automatic calibration checking system.

the program unit and the program unit advances to its third sequence position.

In the third sequence position the program unit transmits a control pulse to the comparison circuit. This transfers the connections from one potentiometer in the transducer to the other and makes the connections necessary to measure the total resistance of this second transducer potentiometer. At the same time the program unit transmits a control pulse to the time-delay circuit and initiates the 5-sec time delay during which the error in total resistance of the second potentiometer is recorded. At the end of the time delay, the time-delay unit again transmits a program pulse to the program unit and the pressure cycle repeats itself.

The final program pulse from the

standard instrument at the end of the pressure cycle initiates a 25-sec delay, at the end of which the time-delay unit program pulse to the program unit deenergizes the circuit and sets up the initial system conditions in preparation for another run on another instrument.

### Comparison and recording

As might be gathered from the block diagram, the measured output from the pressure transducer is compared to an output from a standard instrument. Figure 4 illustrates how these instruments are connected in series as one leg of a Wheatstone bridge. If all the legs of the bridge are identical, then the bridge is balanced and the bridge output voltage is zero.

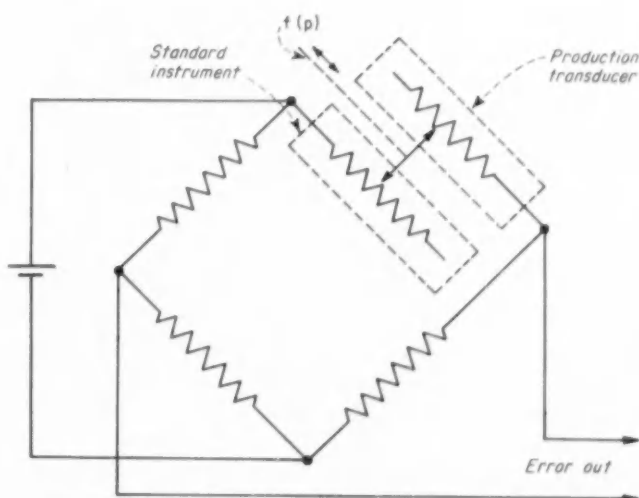


FIG. 4. Standard instrument has complementary characteristic to production transducer. Bridge output is zero throughout range for perfect transducer.

The calibration curve for the pressure transducer is an empirical function, defined by smoothly fairing five input versus output values. The calibration curve of the standard instrument complements the nominal calibration curve of the transducer so that, when summed with the output of the pressure transducer, the combined output is a constant. This maintains a nominal bridge balance throughout the pressure range. In addition, the resolution, linearity, hysteresis, and transient response characteristics of the standard instrument are of such a nature that they introduce little or no error into the operating system.

### Output and data reduction

Thus, the comparison-circuit output voltage is proportional in magnitude and sense to the departure of the pressure transducer from its nominal output value. This output, when applied to the input terminals of a self-balancing potentiometer recorder, appears as a departure of the pen position from the nominal zero base line. The bridge sensitivity is set so that the full-scale pen travel is approximately equal to or slightly greater than the maximum allowable tolerance deviation from null for the pressure transducer. The standard instrument is compensated to maintain long-time stability as the complement of the nominal calibration curve.

A mask of the physical proportions of the calibration tolerance envelope is superposed on the recorder chart. If any portion of the pen trace lies outside this tolerance envelope, the transducer on test is rejected.

### Tapping the standard

As has been indicated, the program forcing functions come from three sources: (1) the operator, (2) the time-delay circuits, and (3) the standard instrument. The problem of the program portion of the standard instrument is one of precise commutation at given pressure levels. A high-resolution commutator was built into the instrument by winding a standard linear resistance coil and splitting the resistance wire along one side of the coil. The commutator wiper is a standard potentiometer brush and the commutator contacts are tap brushes resting on the coil at given distances from the end determined as a function of pressure. This gives an adjustable commutator with adequate resolution but with rather limited current-carrying capacity. The limit on the current-carrying capacity is circumvented by operating the commutator at low signal levels and using the commutator outputs to trigger thyatron relays.



## NEW Size 8 servo combination rivals Size 9 performance

Here, no bigger than your thumb, is the smallest *practical* servo control motor currently produced. Combined with Transicoil's new Size 8 motor driven induction generator, and powered by a new completely-transistorized servo amplifier, this motor offers you the unusually high torque-to-inertia ratio of 28,000 radians/sec<sup>2</sup>.

Compared with a Size 9 control motor—until now, the smallest practical unit available—Transicoil's new Size 8 measures only 0.75 inches in diameter, 10% smaller, and weighs only 1.4 oz., 40% lighter. Yet it operates on standard voltages from 26 to 52 volts, and 52 volts with center tap, at 400 cps, permitting push-pull transistor application.

Hence, just as Transicoil's introduction of plate to plate wiring eliminated the transformer, once necessary in servo systems, the Size 8 units and transistor amplifiers mark another milestone in miniaturization.

This is just one more example of how Transicoil can



Size 8 Motor Driven Induction Generator and Transistor Amplifier. All units of the Size 8 system have been designed for maximum performance in minimum space.

solve your control problems whether they involve miniaturization or control complexity, and go on to manufacture systems and components of the utmost precision and accuracy. You pay only for results—on a fixed fee basis for equipment delivered and performing properly.

Technical data on the new Size 8 combination and the transistorized amplifier is yours for the asking. But you'll end up with a better system if you write outlining your servo control problem.



**TRANSICOIL CORPORATION**  
Worcester, Montgomery County - Pennsylvania

# Hydraulic Valves can have Low Tolerances and High Stability

The usual servo-controlled valve requires exceptionally close tolerance manufacture to give stable operation. A simple change in valve design eliminates most of the sources of error, and reduces required accuracy of manufacture.

FRANKLIN F. OFFNER  
Offner Electronics Inc.

Regulating systems frequently employ servo-operated hydraulic valves, in which the controlled fluid is the same as working medium of the servo system. A typical example of such a system is the fuel control of aircraft turbine engines. Here, a pilot valve controlled by electronic or mechanical means adjusts the position of the fuel valve to hold the desired engine speed.

Precise operation of such systems usually requires that a fixed position of the pilot valve correspond to the rest position of the servo valve. A typical system is illustrated in Figure 1. The inlet pressure to the valve,  $P_s$ , and the discharge pressure,  $P_d$ , are the working pressures for the pilot valve. When the stem of the pilot valve is so set that servo pressure,  $P_i$ , plus the spring pressure,  $P_s$ , above the valve piston, is equal to  $P_d$ , the valve will be stationary. That is,

$$P_i + P_s = P_d \quad (1)$$

Even for a stationary piston position, there will be continual flow through the pilot valve. With a valve as shown in Figure 1, there will necessarily be continual leakage past the throttle piston. This must be compensated by flow through the pilot valve. But even if there were no leakage past the throttle piston, there would still be flow through

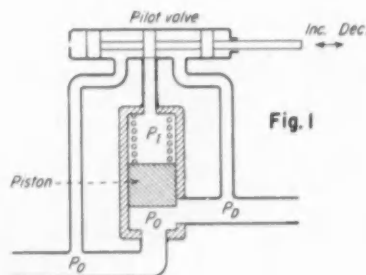


Fig. 1

the pilot valve because it is impossible to manufacture a pilot valve that will seal off completely in its neutral position. Especially in a sensitive servo system, positive lap may not be employed, as it would give rise to a "deadband" with consequent stability problems. Thus considerable "zero-point" flow must be anticipated; just how much will depend on manufacturing tolerances.

If the spring has a very low rate,  $P_s$  may, as a first approximation, be considered constant. Then Equation 1 shows that the drop across the leakage path in the pilot valve between the high pressure line and the servo line is constant. On the other hand, the discharge pressure  $P_d$  will vary over wide limits, usually from near  $P_s$  to practically zero. The drop across the pilot valve leakage path from servo to low pressure is  $P_i - P_d$ ; thus this too will vary widely. It is apparent that the two leakage paths must continually change with  $P_d$  to maintain the two leakage flows equal, a requirement if there is no leakage past the servo piston (as is possible with a siphon-sealed valve); or to maintain a fixed differential of leakage, a requirement if leakage past the piston must be considered. Thus the "neutral" position of the pilot valve will continually change with discharge pressure. This may have undesired results. In a turbine speed control, for example, it may give rise to a change in speed with altitude—"speed droop".

## A simple design change

A rather simple change in design of the system shown in Figure 1 eliminates the inherent errors described above, and at the same time permits much wider manufacturing tolerances. The revised system is shown in Figure 2. Whereas the valve of Figure 1 meters only on the discharge side, that of Figure 2 meters on both the inlet and discharge. (Although single

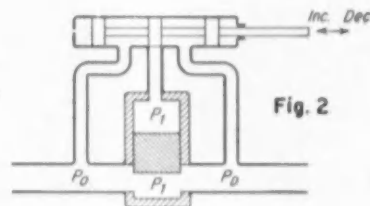


Fig. 2

inlet and discharge orifices are shown here, in practice the valve is made with two balanced orifices to avoid side forces.) If the two orifices are identical in shape and flow characteristics, the drop across the two will be equal; the pressure below the valve piston will thus be midway between  $P_s$  and  $P_d$ , i.e.,

$$P_i = (P_s + P_d)/2 \quad (2)$$

The valve will now remain stationary if the pressure above it is also equal to  $P_i$ . This pressure will be maintained if the two leakage paths in the pilot valve remain equal, because the two working pressure differences remain equal:  $P_s - P_i = P_i - P_d$ .

This equality remains true, despite leakage paths around the valve piston. Since there is no pressure difference across the piston at rest, there will be no leakage across it even though clearances be made rather wide.

Thus, stationary servo-valve position corresponds to a fixed position of the pilot valve, and is independent of inlet pressure, discharge pressure, or valve position, and droop characteristics of the system are eliminated.

The theory of the valve has been borne out in practice. Where the original valve design required micro-inch accuracies to obtain the necessary stability for turbine engine control, the new design actually permitted clearances to be measured in thousandths of an inch, with better stability of performance.



# NEW PRODUCTS

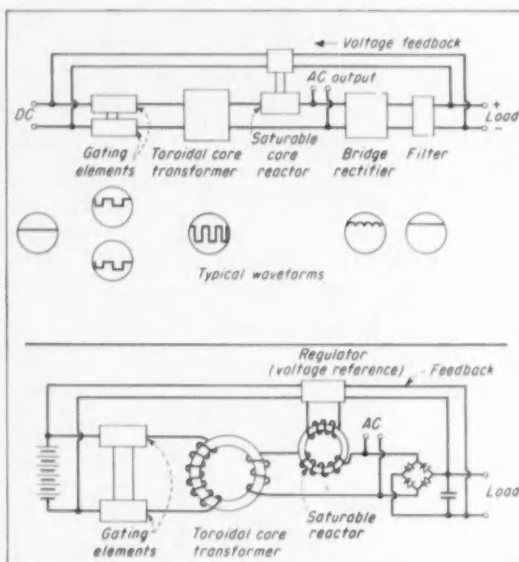
## LISTING IN GROUPS

- |                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1- 5 Designs of the Month | 41-47 Detectors        |
| 6-18 Control Components   | 48-57 Numbers Machines |
| 19-34 Torque Sources      | 58-60 Power Sources    |
| 35-40 Timers & Relays     | 61-63 Test & Recording |

### SOLID-STATE circuit transforms dc.

In goes low voltage dc, out comes high voltage dc from a new series of standard and special model solid state circuits. Inside, semi-conductors and saturable reactors chop the input into square waves, transform it to a higher voltage, then rectify it. Sizes range from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1,000 watts. To estimate the bulk of one of the circuits for a particular application, allow approximately 1 cu in. per watt at 6-volt input. As the arrangement is current-sensitive, higher or lower voltages have a proportional influence on the size (e.i., 12-volt input cuts the size in half, 24-volt input cuts it to one-fourth). Inputs range from 1.5 to 60 volts, and outputs from 1.2 to 20,000 volts. Some of the encapsulated units are sold without the final rectifier stage, to provide 60- or 400-cps square-wave or sine-wave ac power. Regulation to within 0.1 per cent can be attained, and ripple is normally held to within 0.003 per cent.—The Interelectronics Corp., 2432 Grand Concourse, New York 58, N. Y.

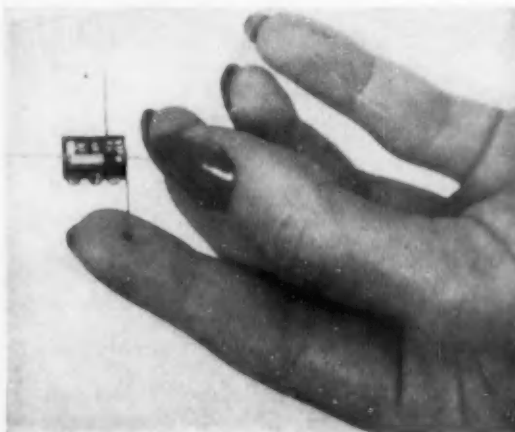
Circle No. 1 on reply card



### SUPERSMALL transistor for amplifiers.

Philco claims 20 of its latest PNP transistors can be placed on a dime. The M-1 alloy-junction transistor is now going into production for the guided-missile, hearing-aid, and portable-radio market. Typical of the sort of assemblies made possible by the tiny welded-seal device is the 70-db gain amplifier (power gain of 10 million) shown here. The maker claims it will tolerate 20,000 g vibrations. The germanium wafer in the little component is about the size of a pinhead. Leads are soldered to a dot of indium on each face of the wafer. —Government & Industrial Div. of Philco Corp., 4700 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Circle No. 2 on reply card

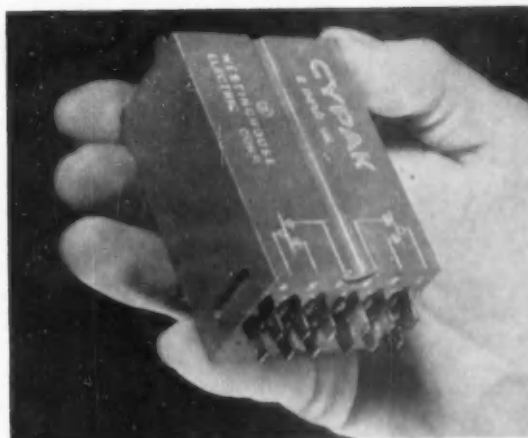


**IN NEXT MONTH'S ISSUE . . .** The facts on Ampex's new modular magnetic-recording components for all phases of data handling and signals from dc to 100 kc. Tape speeds are from  $1\frac{1}{8}$  to 60 ips. A complete 14-track system occupies only  $7\frac{3}{4}$  in. of rack height.

#### **NEW SIMPLICITY for Cypac components.**

Approximately a year after they were first introduced, Cypac switching-circuit components are being offered in plug-in form for increased mechanical ruggedness and ease of use. The basic approach is the same: the use of magnetic and semiconductor elements in control circuits normally constructed with relays. Plug-in simplicity in the new presentation adds a few new twists. Each of the 3-by-2-by-2-in. cartridges has terminals on both upper and lower faces. Phasing of each unit (one of the important variables in the magnetic-circuit design) is reversed simply by turning it around and plugging the other end in. The logic function of each module is printed on its case to ease circuit assembly.—Westinghouse Electric Corp., 401 Liberty Ave., Box 2278, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

**Circle No. 3 on reply card**



#### **COMPUTER gets differential analyzer.**

The inclusion of a digital differential analyzer with their general-purpose computer moves Bendix to call the new product an all-purpose computer. The differential analyzer is said to simplify programming procedure for the solution of linear and nonlinear differential equations, and a library of specialized subroutines is available to enable inexperienced personnel to prepare problems. An electric typewriter provides direct input and output from the machine. Input or output operations can be initiated by a single command for as many as 108 words and there is no halt of calculation operations. Auxiliary equipment includes up to four magnetic tape units, each capable of 300,000-word storage, graph plotters and followers, etc.—Bendix Computer Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp., 5630 Arbor Vitae St., Los Angeles 45, Calif.

**Circle No. 4 on reply card**



#### **NEW FEATURES dress up ALWAC.**

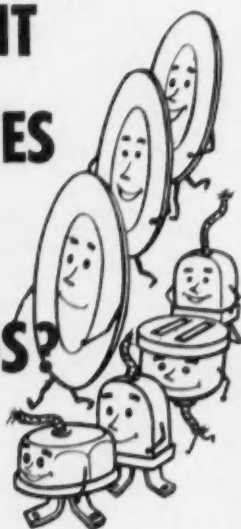
The ALWAC III-E, a low-cost, medium-speed digital computer, is now in quantity production with a group of new improvements. The machine can repeat sequences on numbers stored in different parts of the memory without changing the form of the instruction. Only one program step is needed to set the special editing register which modifies the address, saving the time formerly required to change instructions in a sequence before using them again. The same register acts as an automatic tally for repetitive sequences.

Another new feature: the machine picks up two instructions simultaneously, permitting the second instruction to be carried out as soon as the first is finished without a second reference to the drum.—Logistics Research, Inc., Redondo Beach, Calif.

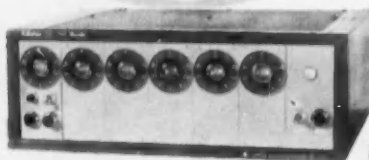
**Circle No. 5 on reply card**



# COUNT PLATES OR PLUGS?



use an **ATOMIC**  
totalizer or pre-set  
counter for complete  
control



Atomic produces the widest variety of standard counting models available... decade or duodecade types... speeds up to 2000 c.p.s. for controllers, 20,000 c.p.s. for totalizers... single or dual preset counters, totalizers with up to 8-digit capacity provide real versatility for production control.

Functional Plug-in Strips, used in Atomic's equipment, provide complete instruments for specialized requirements... eliminating costly "custom-design" charges. Strip construction, using low-current, low-heat glow transfer tubes simplifies circuitry... provides thousands of hours of reliable, trouble-free operation.

Plug-in replacement of strips eliminates costly downtime... keeps equipment operating at full production.

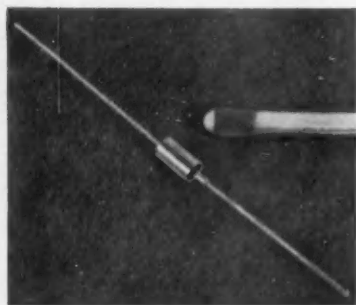
If your plant methods include unit counting, controlling output by pre-set totals or measuring linear or liquid flow, you'll find interesting reading in Atomic's new Counting and Control Systems Catalog—for your copy ask for Catalog B-15.

Reps. in principal cities—U.S. & abroad

**ATOMIC**  
INSTRUMENT  
COMPANY  
84 MASS. AVE. CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

## NEW PRODUCTS

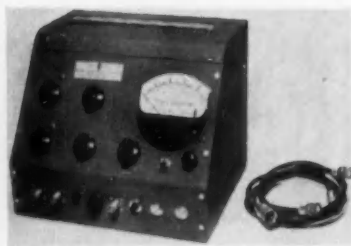
### CONTROL COMPONENTS



#### MINIATURE CAPACITORS

Although only  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. in diam and  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long, the little capacitor shown here is rated at 12 mfd. The new tantalum devices are said to contain a solid dry electrolyte and to represent a "major breakthrough" in the miniature capacitor field. Their stability is said to rate with the best oil-paper capacitors rather than with the 10-times-larger paste electrolytics. A temperature range of from minus 132 to plus 185 deg F will make only a 5 per cent change in capacitance value, says the maker. It's called the type 150D.—Sprague Electric Co., 97 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

Circle No. 6 on reply card



#### RANDOM PULSE GENERATOR

Completely transistorized, the neat random pulse generator shown here delivers pulses at a controlled rate from 10 to 1,000 pps. Complete with its own batteries, the little instrument has an output of from 5 mv to 5 volts from 100 ohms.—Universal Atomics Corp., 19 E. 48th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Circle No. 7 on reply card

#### VOLTAGE REGULATOR

An improved twin triode for voltage regulator service dissipates 13 watts per plate. Called the Type 5998, it is recommended in place of the Type 6AS7G or the 6080. There is no grid current in the 5998, which has a transconductance of 14,000 micromhos, and a  $\mu$  of 5.5.—Chatham Electronics, Livingston, N. J.

Circle No. 8 on reply card



#### PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLER

The fully automatic Autofab printed circuit component assembler has been compacted and redesigned for semi-automatic operation. The procedure for changing fixture dimensions in the sewing-machine-sized Autofab Short Run Assembly Machine has been simplified to where a production run of a few dozen boards is economical. The maker says that the single-head handled tool can be modified in less than a minute for different components and boards. Leads are trimmed before insertion and crimped to hold each component in place. The new tool is powered by 115-vac and 60-lb air pressure, and handles cylindrical components ranging from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in. long and from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diam.—Mechanical Div. of General Mills, Inc., 1620 Central Ave., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

Circle No. 9 on reply card

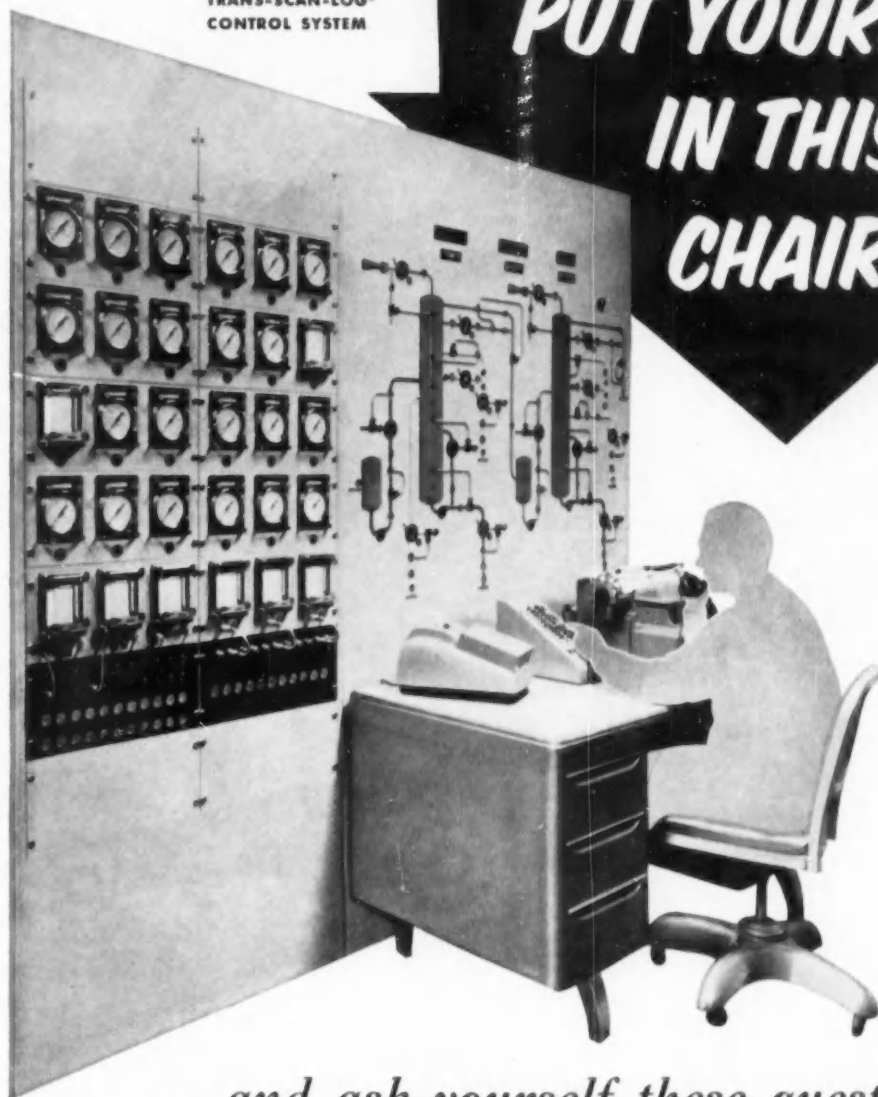
#### FM SIGNAL GENERATOR

For calibrating FM receivers, a new signal generator offers output ranges of 0 to 30 kc and 0 to 250 kc through its band of 27 to 230 mc. Frequency deviation accuracy is said to be better than 5 per cent of full scale at 1,000 cps.—New London Instrument Co., Inc., 35 Union St., New London, Conn.

Circle No. 10 on reply card

TAYLOR  
TRANS-SCAN-LOG®  
CONTROL SYSTEM

PUT YOURSELF  
IN THIS  
CHAIR



...and ask yourself these questions

**Is scanning and logging, as I understand it, economically justified?**

Perhaps not, if you're thinking just of mechanical logging of all variables, which gives little more than an accurate historical record of what has happened. But the new Taylor TRANS-SCAN-LOG System makes the operator more than a score-keeper. It enables him to instantly *visualize, evaluate and act upon* every processing irregularity as it occurs — without leaving his desk in front of the panel.

**What effect would the TRANS-SCAN-LOG System have on my control room space and operator requirements?**

It will take approximately 60% of the space normally required by a standard graphic panel *without* scanning and logging. The compactness of this "intelligence center" enables operator to supervise a greater percentage of the process. Because the scanning and logging equipment is an integral part of the process control, one operator can identify and correct any off-normal condition, as well as having a continuous trend record.

**Where can I see this unit in operation?**

We cordially invite you to come to Rochester to see this complete data collecting system in operation, because we believe that its many unique features *do* make it economically justified.

Your Taylor Field Engineer will be glad to make the necessary arrangements. In the meantime, write for **Bulletin 98268**, Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N.Y., or Toronto, Canada.

\*Trade Mark

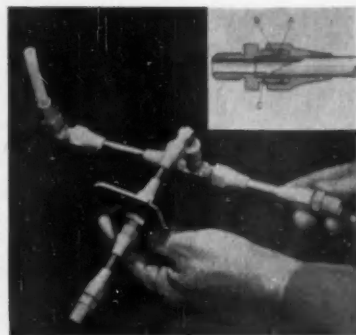
*Taylor Instruments*  
**MEAN ACCURACY FIRST**



**ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED**  
 127 SUSSEX AVENUE  
 NEWARK 3, N. J.

*These new neon thyatrons are designed with 3 types of  
 basing and are ideal for "high commutation factor" duty.*

## NEW PRODUCTS



### NYLON FITTINGS

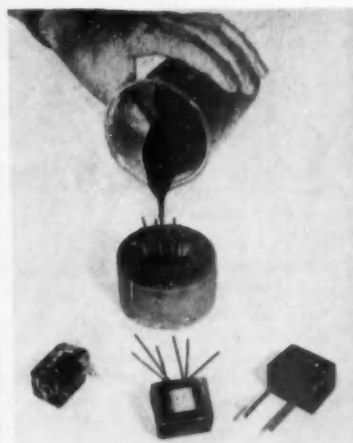
A line of tube fittings ranging from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. features a design which requires only one part for each tube joined. Temperatures from minus 70 to plus 295 deg F and pressures to 500 psi are withstood by the Zytel Miracle Fittings.—The Jaco Mfg. Co., P. O. Box 2659, Cleveland 7, Ohio

Circle No. 11 on reply card

### TUBE FITTINGS

New fittings for copper or aluminum hydraulic tubing are attached simply by inserting the tubing and tightening a nut. Sizes range from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. in brass.—Fort Wayne Div. of The Weatherhead Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

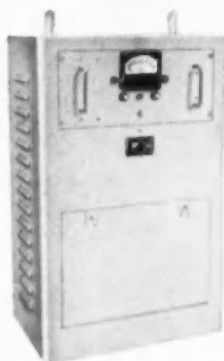
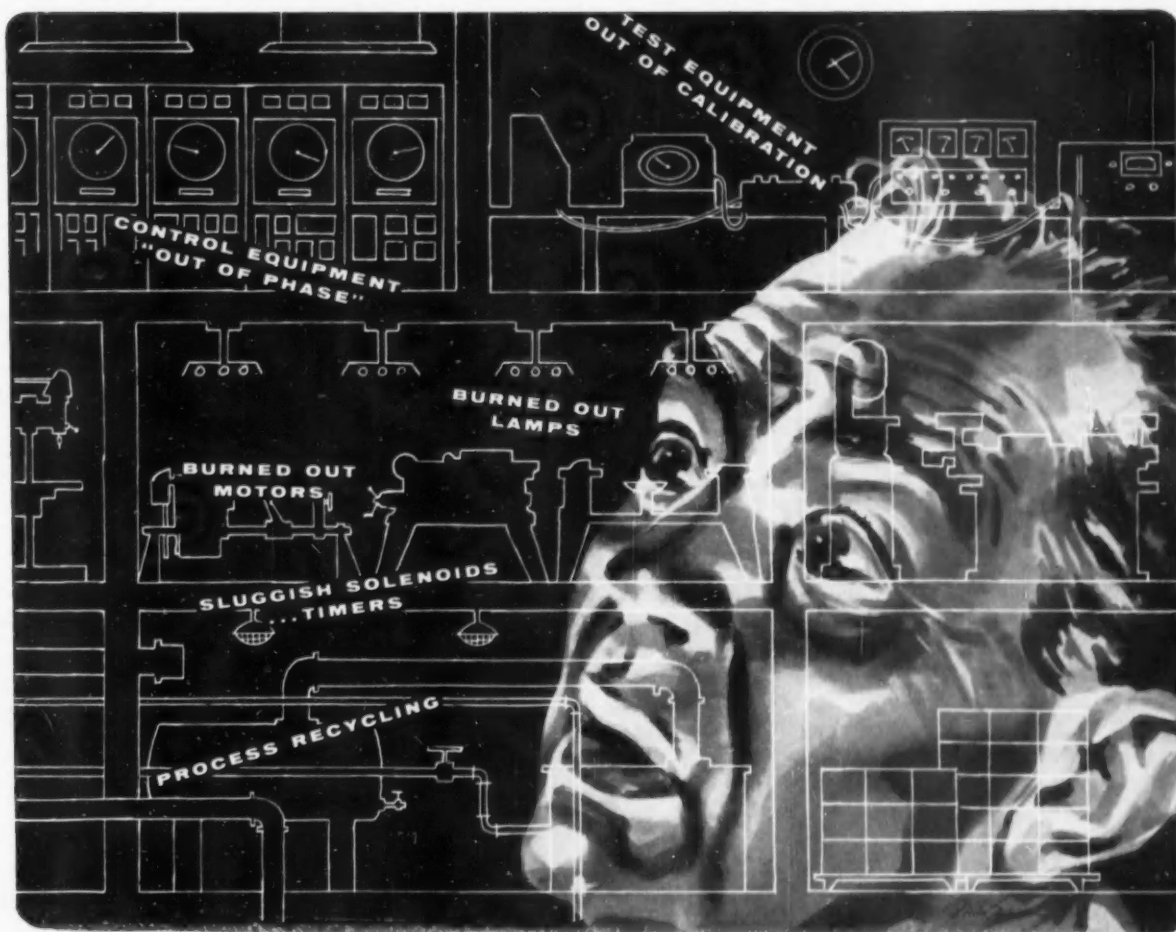
Circle No. 12 on reply card



### IMPROVED RESINS

A new family of potting compounds is offered for encapsulating circuits and components.

► Randac R-4060 is a casting resin. It keeps its characteristics up to 276 deg F, and sets in from 3 to 6 hours. It can be poured at room temperature,



**STABILINE TYPE EM6220Y.** Holds output voltage constant . . . ends the troubles caused by voltage variations.

## TAKE A HARD LOOK at how **V.V.T.\*** can be causing trouble

\*Varying Voltage Troubles masquerade under many names — and some you will never hear about because they are so common they become "standard operating procedure".

You'll find that a STABILINE® Automatic Voltage Regulator can end many of your production, maintenance and inspection "bugs". STABILINES maintain constant voltage to voltage-sensitive equipment. They are a sure cure for costly varying voltage troubles that can cause burned out motors and lamps . . . production rejects due to sluggish solenoids . . . process recycling caused by out-of-phase control equipment . . . electronic tube failure — just to name a few.

There is a STABILINE to meet your automatic voltage regulation requirements. Three types are offered: Type EM (Electro-Mechanical), Type IE (Instantaneous-Electronic) and Type TM (Tubeless Magnetic). Numerous standard models are available in capacities from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 100 KVA.

Be sure to see SUPERIOR ELECTRIC'S Mobile Display when it is in your area

Branch Offices at: 14663 Titus St., Van Nuys, California • P. O. Box 946, 2881 El Camino Real, Redwood City, California • 482-B Eglinton Ave. West, Toronto 12, Ontario, Canada • 2217 Biscayne Blvd., Miami 37, Florida • P. O. Box 48, 721 So. Blvd., Oak Park, Illinois • 4033 W. Rogers Ave., Office #2, Tippet Bldg., Baltimore 15, Maryland • 250 Park Ave., Rms. 502-504 Postum Bldg., New York 17, New York • P. O. Box 132, 101 Public Sq., Medina, Ohio • 4515 Prentice St., Room 201, Dallas 6, Texas • 839 Central Bldg., 810 Third Ave., Seattle 4, Washington.



**THE  
SUPERIOR ELECTRIC  
COMPANY**

BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

**THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
606 MIDDLE STREET, BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

Please have your representative call ☐  
Please send me STABILINE Bulletin S351 ☐

Name .....

Address .....

City.....Zone.....State.....

# NEW Jewel-bearing 'LO-TORK'



ACTUAL SIZE

0.01 ounce-inches

## PRECISION *wire-wound* POTENTIOMETER

Jewel bearings for lowest torque, and superior seal against surroundings that contain abrasive dust, make this new, Model LLT 7/8 Waters pot the ideal unit for high-reliability service where minimum torque is essential. With torque low enough to permit actuation by a Bourdon tube or a bimetallic thermal element, this potentiometer offers new advantages in sensitive-instrument applications as well as in computer, servo, and selsyn uses. Check your needs with these specifications:

Maximum torque: ..... 0.01 ounce-inch  
Dissipation: ..... one watt at 80° Centigrade  
Resistances: ..... 100 ohms to 100,000 ohms  
Weight: ..... 1/2 ounce  
Outside diameter: 0.885 inch Body depth: 3/8 inch  
Linearity: 0.5% standard; on special order, 0.25%  
Winding angle: 354° standard; on special order, 360°  
Ganging: to six decks with no increase in diameter.

Where the features of a ball-bearing potentiometer are desirable, specify Waters Model LT 7/8 "Lo-Tork" potentiometer.

Write for data sheets on jewel-bearing and ball-bearing precision wire-wound potentiometers.

Do you ever need pots that are "just a bit different"? Maybe we can help you — by modifying a standard Waters design or by taking a bold, new approach. Tell us your need and we'll tell you what we can do.

**WATERS** MANUFACTURING, inc.  
Wayland, Massachusetts  
Mail address: P.O. Box 368, So. Sudbury, Mass.

APPLICATION ENGINEERING OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

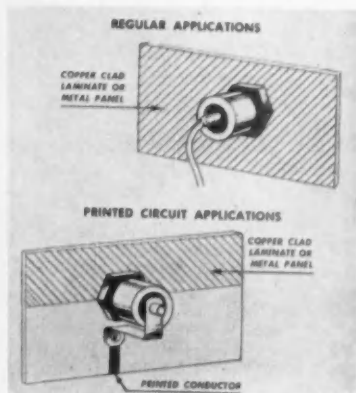


### NEW PRODUCTS

and a clear version can be obtained.  
►R-4059 is designed for room-temperature application and is semi-flexible in the cured state.

►R-4053 is thermoplastic until cured. This means that it can be "molded" without a mold, or used in dip-coated applications.—Mitchell-Rand Insulation Co., Inc., 57 Murray St., New York 7, N. Y.

Circle No. 13 on reply card



### PRINTED CIRCUIT INDICATORS

The good-looking little indicator lamps shown here are designed for use with printed-circuit-wired indicator panels. They mount on 1/8 centers, enabling 250 to be placed on a 6-by-6-in. panel. Bulbs for the tiny lights work on voltages ranging from 1.3 to 28.—Circon Component Co., 175 Raymer St., Northridge, Calif.

Circle No. 14 on reply card

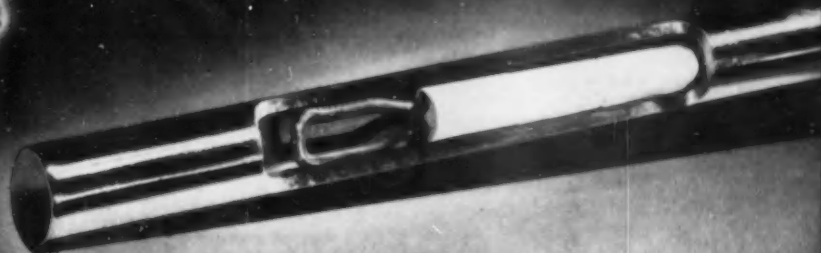
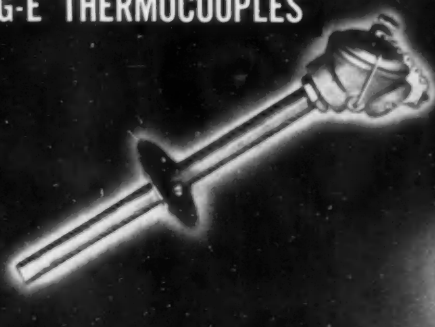


### RUGGEDIZED THYRATRON

A new type 2050W thyatron is offered for industrial use. Anode voltage rating is 1,300, current 100 ma. Design features include silicone rubber

# Now Get Precise Heat Process Control

## G-E THERMOCOUPLES



**DEPENDABLE DETECTION** of heat process temperatures can help you avoid costly production losses. General Electric's complete line of thermocouples, wire and accessories includes custom-tailored primary detection elements for nearly every

heat process application. Butt-welded junctions in G-E thermocouples (shown above) respond faster to temperature changes than conventional twisted types. General Electric offers fast shipment of thermocouple wire from factory stocks.

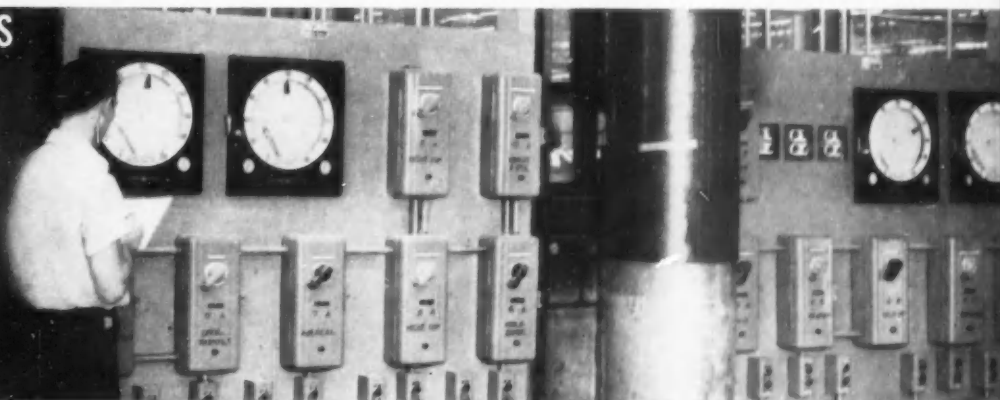
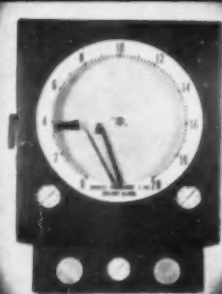
## G-E PYROMETERS



**PRECISE INDICATION** of temperatures can give you close quality control of products in your heat processes. G-E indicating and controlling pyrometers offer a low-cost way to maintain precise temperatures despite changes in voltage or

ambient. You are assured of precision control with complete repeatability, and high sensitivity that initiates control action when temperature changes equal as little as 1/10 of 1% of full scale. Seven-inch non-parallax scales are easy to read.

## G-E CONTROLLERS



**RECORDED CONTROL** of heat in your processes can give you truly continuous product quality. G-E potentiometric recorder controllers provide long-term accuracy, precise measurement and continuous dependable control. Features are

continuous standardization, automatic break-circuit arrangement, and reduced maintenance by elimination of slidewire and batteries. Both pneumatic and electric control models are available for your individual applications.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION** on G-E thermocouples, pyrometers, and potentiometric recorder-controllers, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office or write Section 587-5, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

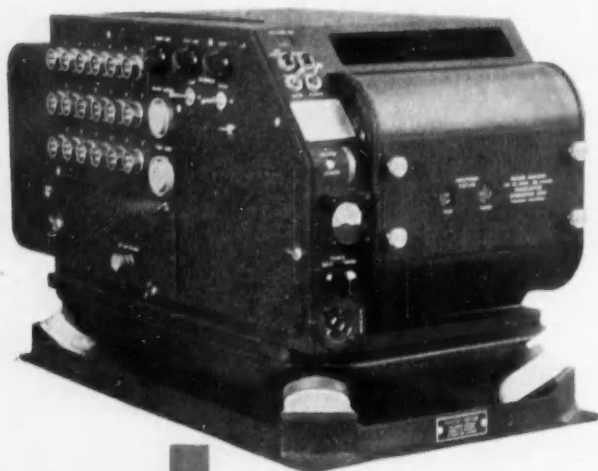


## 5-114 RECORDING OSCILLOGRAPH

more in use than  
all other  
photographic-type  
oscillographs combined

First used in 1948... since then, thousands of instruments purchased... more in use today than all other photographic-type recording oscillographs combined. That's the story of Consolidated's famous Type 5-114 Recording Oscillograph... the most dependable, thoroughly proven data-recording instrument in the world today.

The 5-114 has crashed in test planes, yet yielded intact records, accurate up to the very moment of impact. Data in such cases have been invaluable in tracking down the cause of failure and in redesigning the aircraft. (And the oscillographs have *still* been good for years of additional flight-test service!) For the story of the world's favorite oscillograph, write today for Bulletin CEC 1500C-X5.



18 or 26-trace capacity... 7" paper or film... recording speeds of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 115" per second... special accessory magazines for recording up to 1000 ft. without reloading; other magazines offer recording speeds up to 500"/second... galvanometers available flat to 3000 cps.

## Consolidated Electrodynamics CORPORATION

formerly Consolidated Engineering Corporation

300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

### ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

Sales and Service Offices in: Albuquerque, Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, New York, Pasadena, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Seattle, Washington, D. C.

## NEW PRODUCTS

between base and bulb and double mica mount supports.—Chatham Electronics, Livingston, N. J.

Circle No. 15 on reply card



### TOROID TRANSFORMERS

Input impedances up to 370 k with little phase shift are said to be typical for a new line of tiny transformers offering ratios from 100:1 to 1:1:1.—Arnold Magnetics Co., 5962 Smiley Dr., Culver City, Calif.

Circle No. 16 on reply card

### CONTROL THYRATRON

Three new 6.4-amp negative control thyratrons, GL-6807, GL-6808, and GL-6809, have maximum negative control grid voltage before conduction of minus 250 and during conduction minus 10. The new tubes carry pin, flexible lead, and spade lug terminals. They all operate at lower temperatures than the GL-5545, which they supersede.—Tube Dept. of General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

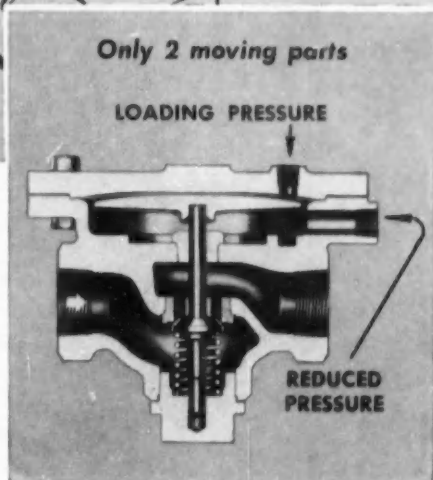
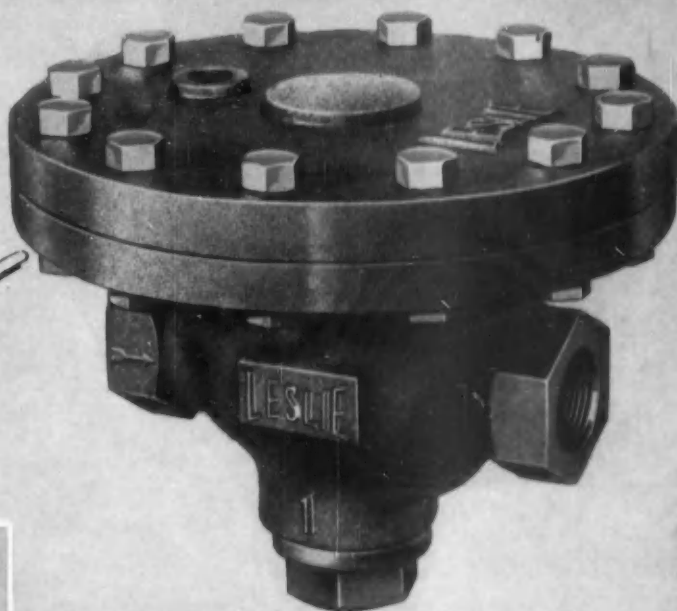
Circle No. 17 on reply card



### PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT

Printed circuits, dials, nameplates, or greeting cards are possible applications of this neat silk-screen kit. They say that a resist pattern (a pattern that resists etching acid) can be economically run in batches from 3 to 10,000 or more (although we suspect that the contents of the kit will give out before then). \$27 will buy resist ink, squeegee, and du Pont screen process film and chemicals, and in-

# Now Leslie brings you this New NO MAINTENANCE\* Reducing Valve



This shows simplicity of Leslie Class G-1 pressure reducing valve.

**HERE IS AN AMAZINGLY SIMPLE** air loaded, diaphragm operated, pressure reducing valve that is virtually maintenance-free for steam heat or process steam application.

Only two moving parts and no seals, no stuffing boxes, no small dirt-catching parts — practically nothing can get out of order! And a stainless steel hardened main valve with highly polished finish minimizes wear.

This new Leslie valve instantly feels the effect of any flow change and responds to changes as small as 0.1 psi. It can be adjusted easily from minimum to maximum of reduced pressure range from a remote point, even a thousand or more feet away.

This valve is used in steam process and heating lines. And, its uses are unlimited for any steam reductions within body material limits (250 psi, 450°F).

Ask your Leslie engineer to tell you more about this amazing valve. He's listed in your classified directory under "Valves" or "Regulators".

**\*guaranteed no maintenance for 3 years.**

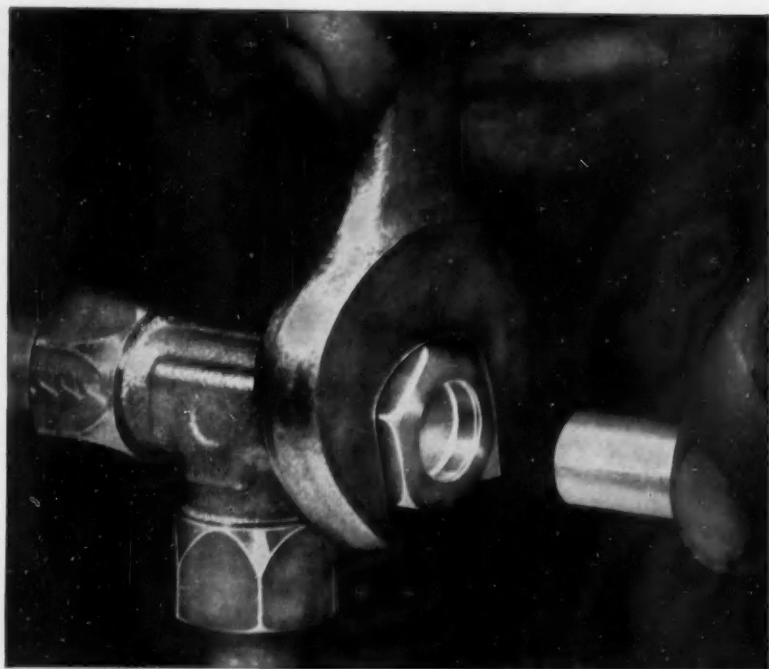
Send for Bulletin 561 today.



## REGULATORS AND CONTROLLERS

LESLIE CO., 211 GRANT AVENUE, LYNTHURST, NEW JERSEY

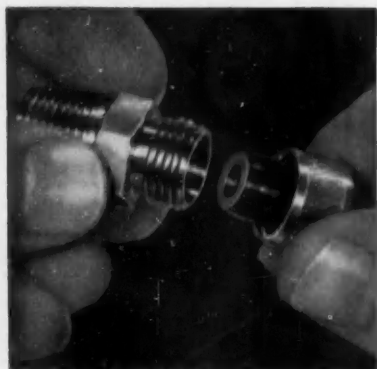
**CONTROLLED QUALITY MEANS QUALITY CONTROLS**



Simply push, then tighten! Anyone can quickly install all-new, *lightweight Intru-lok* tube fittings . . . the proven Parker 3-piece flareless design. Just insert the tube, then tighten the nut with a regular wrench . . . for a leakproof, vibration-proof joint. Made of brass for copper or nylon tubing. Send for complete details in Catalog 4324.

Introducing easy-to-use

## PARKER INTRU-LOK



For soft plastic tubing you use knurled nut and expander insert with new *Intru-lok* body. Joints can be disconnected and reassembled. Complete details in Catalog 4324. Send for it.



**Weld-lok fittings**, for extreme temperatures, corrosion conditions . . . machined from high-quality steel or stainless bar stock and forgings . . . for tubing  $\frac{1}{4}$ " through 2" O.D.

TUBE AND HOSE FITTINGS DIVISION  
Section 415-W

The Parker Appliance Company • 17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 12, Ohio

# Parker

Hydraulic and fluid  
system components

## NEW PRODUCTS

struction booklets, all in a plastic box. If you can photograph it, this setup will enable you to silk screen it, says the maker.—Techniques, Inc., 178 Central Ave., Hackensack, N. J.

Circle No. 18 on reply card

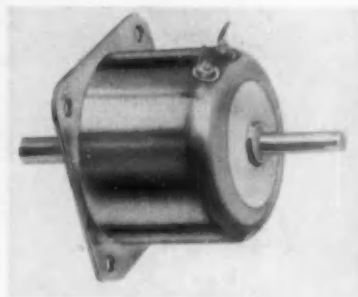
## TORQUE SOURCES



### SMALL 60-CPS SERVOMOTOR

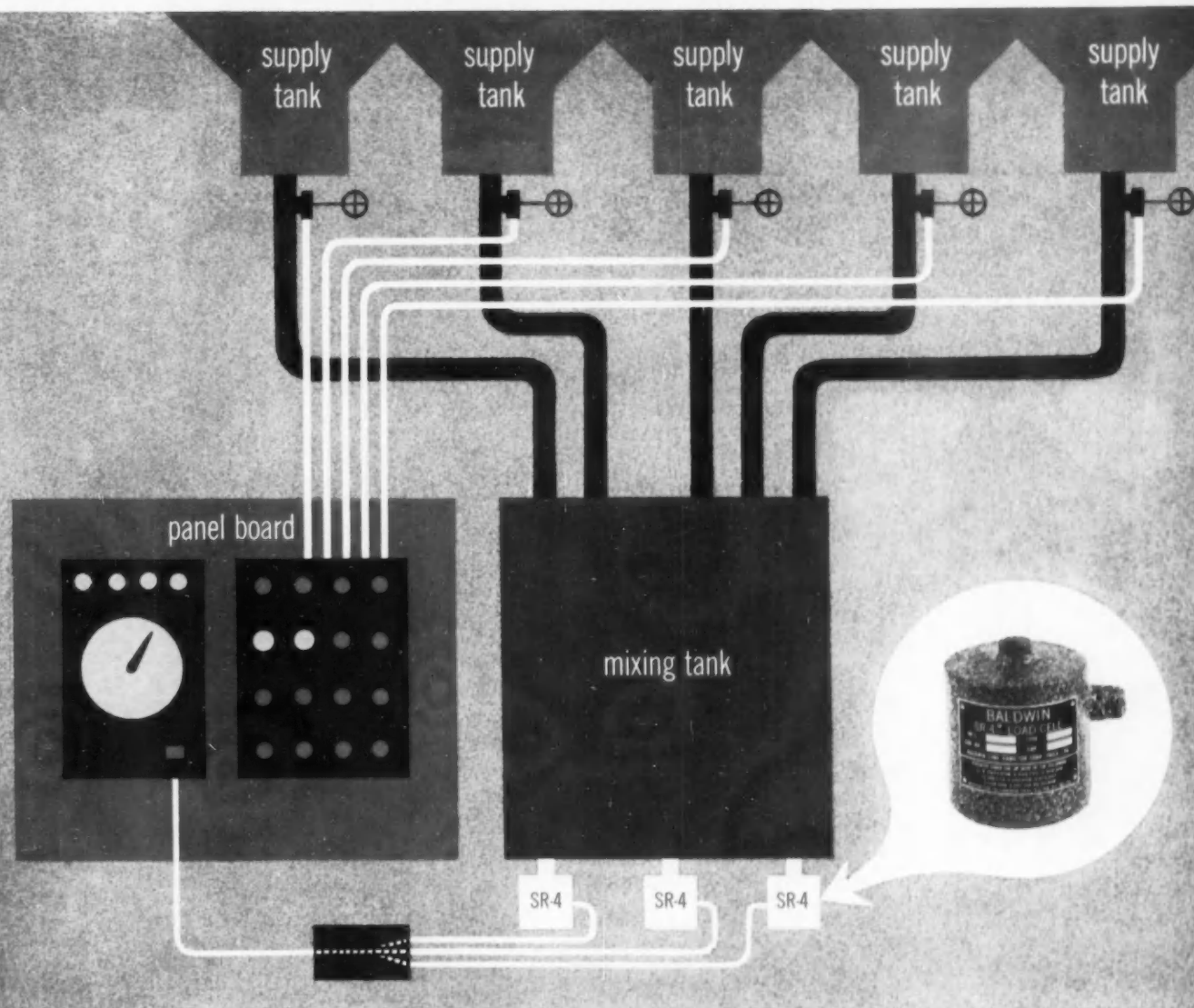
A case  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. in diam houses a new 60-cycle servomotor sold with either hysteresis or induction-type rotors. The maker sells **standard gear trains to go with them**.—Globe Industries, Inc., 1784 Stanley Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

Circle No. 19 on reply card



### ROTARY SOLENOID

Any degree of shaft travel, from 5 to 60 deg cw or cww, in increments as small as 1 deg, plus the availability of any desired torque curve, are two major design features of a new line of rotary solenoids. **Outputs up to 15 lb-in.** are provided by the  $1\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-diam devices. Shaft is free of axial motion, and rated for a million cycles. Intermittent- and continuous-duty



## Baldwin electronic SR-4® system controls chemical process to $\pm 1/4\%$ accuracy

Closed loop control of this chemical plant's mixing process is provided by an integrated Baldwin SR-4 system with a maximum degree of accuracy and repeatability.

To add the correct amount of each ingredient, the Baldwin indicator controller automatically opens and closes supply tank valves. The controller receives its signals from three Baldwin SR-4 transducers which weigh each ingredient as it is added to the batch. Load cells install conveniently just below the mixing tank. Baldwin load cells are instantaneously responsive, have no moving parts,

require no maintenance. The mixer is timer actuated. Lights on the panel board show cycle stage at all times.

You can have a Baldwin SR-4 electronic control system, specifically designed for your requirements, for any application involving weight, pressure, tension, torque or thrust. We engineer the entire system and calibrate it as a unit, to guarantee you maximum accuracy. For your copy of our general bulletin 4300, write Dept. 2652, Electronics & Instrumentation Division, BLH Corporation, Waltham, Massachusetts.



### ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

DIVISIONS: Austin-Western • Eddystone • Hamilton • Lima •  
Electronics & Instrumentation • Madsen • Loewy-Hydropress •  
Peltor • Standard Steel Works



# EXPLOSION-PROOF

## Crescent® Solenoid Valves



Weight of typical 1/2" Three-Way Valve is only 6 1/2 pounds.



Weight of typical 1/2" Four-Way Valve is only 9 pounds.

® 4-Way and 3-Way Solenoid operated, pilot controlled valves for Air, Water and light oil to 150 P.S.I., products of Crescent Valve Co.

### NO COIL BURNOUT

because a generous power margin, short solenoid travel and pilot operation combine to prevent overheating and overloading. Note that these valves are accepted and used in ordnance plants where the need for safety and dependability does not permit coil or valve failure.

### LONG SERVICE LIFE

Main valve design is aimed at extremely long trouble free service. Resilient seats are tight sealing and are not affected or damaged by dirt or grit because they are of a self scavenging design. Witness their superior performance in the severe service in dusty environment of chemical plants and flour mills.

### INTERCHANGEABILITY

Solenoids and pilot sections are interchangeable from one valve size to another, minimizing spare parts requirements. Adaptation to any practical voltage is achieved by a simple coil change.

Speed of response, speed of installation and dependable leak-proof operation year in and year out are responsible for the increasing switch to Crescent valves on production machinery where time is money.

For complete data write for Catalog 6-C.

## BARKSDALE VALVES

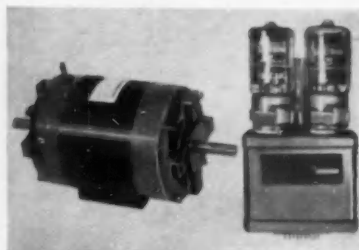


3125 Alcoa Ave., Los Angeles 58, Calif.

## NEW PRODUCTS

models for most dc voltages are available.—Pacific Solenoids, Inc., 208 Standard St., El Segundo, Calif.

Circle No. 20 on reply card



### CONTROLLED SPEED

The new products shown here deliver constant rpm within 1 per cent at any selected speed from 30 to 16,000 rpm, regardless of load and wide fluctuations of line voltage and frequency. The motor is a 400-cycle induction type, delivering about 5 oz.-in. torque. —WacLine, Inc., 35 S. St. Clair St., Dayton 2, Ohio.

Circle No. 21 on reply card

### SERVOMOTOR-TACH

A top speed of 19,600 cpm at a temperature of 140 deg C is one claim for a new servomotor-generator combination. It uses a two-phase two-pole size-11 motor with drag-cup-type generator. Here are some of its specs:

- ▶ 2.85-gm-cm<sup>2</sup> inertia
- ▶ 1.03-in.-in-diam max
- ▶ 4.6-oz weight
- ▶ 26-volt 400-cps input
- ▶ generator linear to within 1 per cent to 8,000 rpm.

It's called the type MG-3088.—Avionic Div. of John Oster Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis.

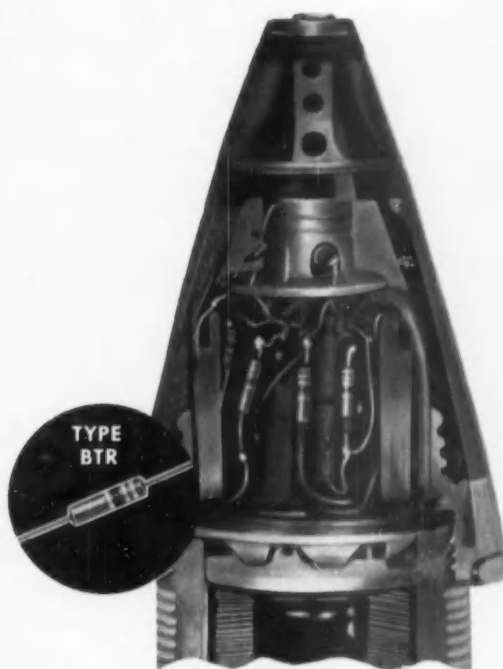
Circle No. 22 on reply card



### 1 1/2-IN.-IN-DIAM DC MOTORS

A line of new miniature dc motors can be supplied with series and split windings (the latter for reversibility). The maker has gear reducers, governors,

Now  
available  
for  
general  
use . . .



**The  $\frac{1}{4}$  watt resistor so in demand  
it's been restricted to critical  
military applications**

A fixed composition carbon resistor, the TYPE BTR combines superior electrical and mechanical characteristics in a size that permits important space and weight savings. More than 700,000,000 have already been used in proximity fuzes, guided missiles, and other critical military applications. Use BTR's, and you can be sure of the same quality—the same characteristics which enable the TYPE BTR to exceed MIL standards for this type of resistor. Send the coupon today for full data.

## OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- 30% lower in weight and 25% smaller in diameter than IRC's famous TYPE BTS
- Wide range of resistance values—82 ohms to 22 megohms
- Excellent protection against humidity and temperature effects
- Good temperature, frequency, and load life characteristics

Voltmeter Multipliers • Boron & Deposited Carbon Precistors • Insulated Composition Resistors • Power Resistors • Controls and Potentiometers • Low Wattage Wire Wounds • Germanium Diodes

*Wherever the Circuit Says*

Precision Wire Wounds • Ultra HF and HI-Voltage Resistors • Selenium Rectifiers • Insulated Chokes • Hermetic Sealing Terminals



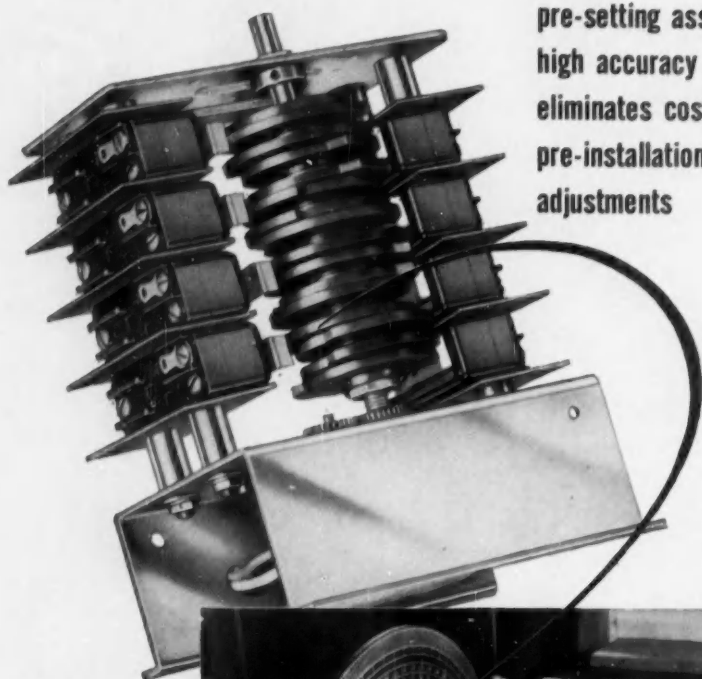
INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.  
Dept. 181, 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.  
In Canada: International Resistance Co., Ltd.,  
Toronto, Licensee  
Send Technical Bulletin with complete data on  
TYPE BTR Resistor.

Name

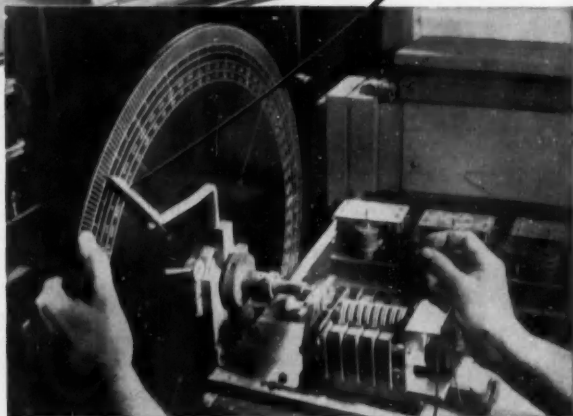
Company

Address

City  State



Factory  
pre-setting assures  
high accuracy . . .  
eliminates costly  
pre-installation  
adjustments



## Cramer CYCLING TIMERS

The accuracy of a cycling timer depends on the exactness of the cam settings. If any one of the driving cams is incorrectly set, even to the minutest degree, the over-all program pattern or sequence of operations is changed.

Cramer cycling timers are normally supplied with all cams pre-set to customer specifications on special calibration equipment like that shown above. This pantographic principle, in effect, produces a sixteen-time enlargement of the cam, permitting extremely close setting accuracies.

While these timers can be adjusted in the field, factory setting assures highest accuracy and eliminates costly pre-installation adjustments.

This is but one of the many Cramer customer services designed to provide greater product usefulness and satisfaction at lower cost.

For full information about Cramer Cycling Timers, write for new Bulletin PB-510.



SPECIALISTS IN TIME CONTROL

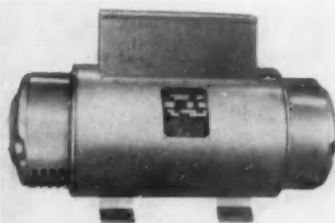
*The R. W. CRAMER CO., Inc.*

BOX 46, CENTERBROOK, CONNECTICUT

## NEW PRODUCTS

and brakes to fit if desired.—Globe Industries, Inc., 1784 Stanley Ave., Dayton 4, Ohio.

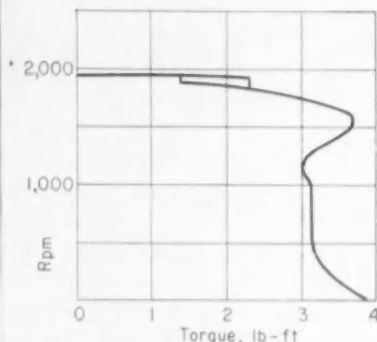
Circle No. 23 on reply card



### 400-CPS MOTOR-ALTERNATOR

A source of 400 cps, three-phase power (from 500 watts to 5 kw) for those with 60-cycle mains is the object of a new line of motor alternators. Their magnetic-amplifier-type voltage regulator will hold output to within 2 per cent, with recovery time near  $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. Frequency regulation is 406 to 418 cycles.—The Hertner Electric Co., 12690 Elmwood Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle No. 24 on reply card

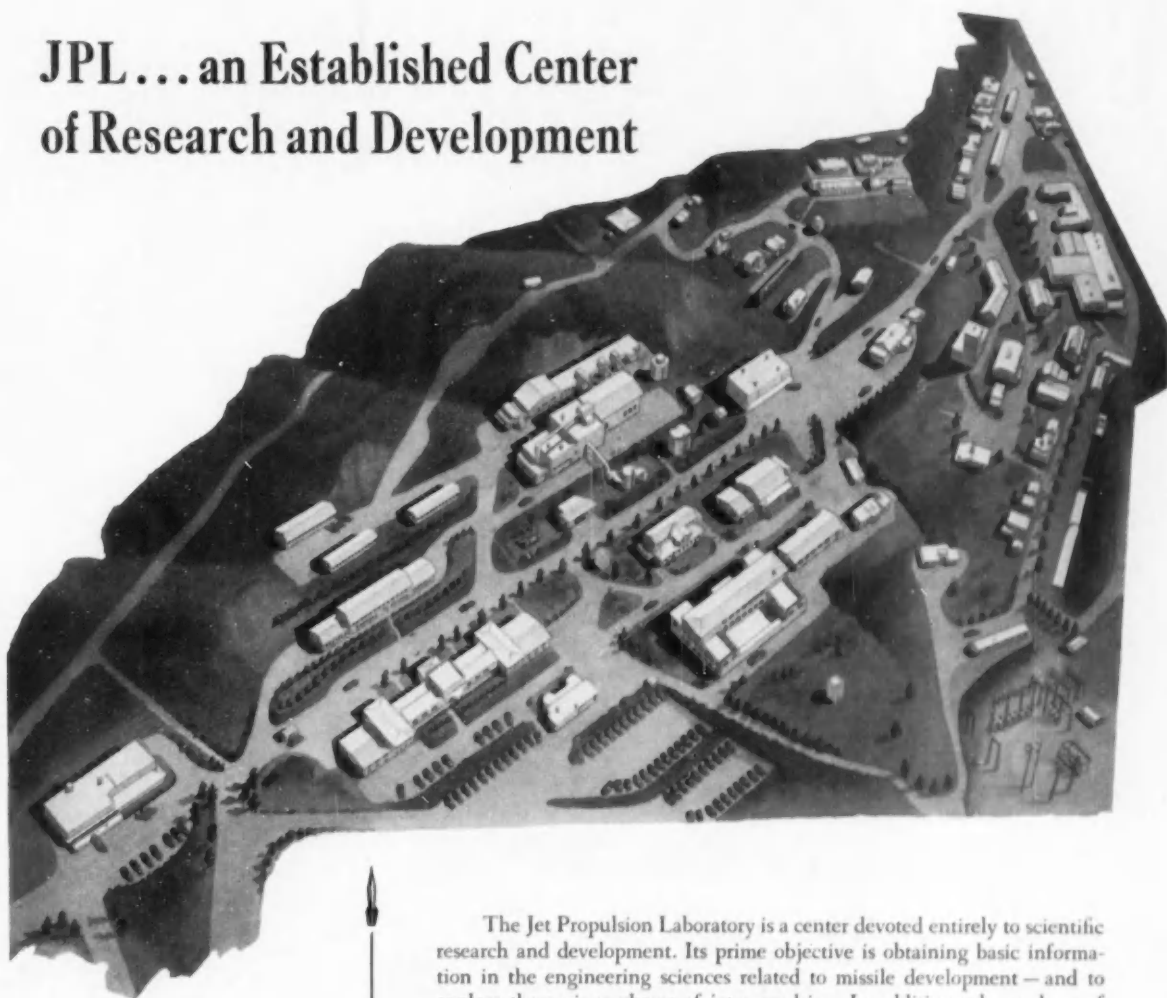


### SYNDUCTION MOTOR

A new type of electric motor combines features of the standard induction and synchronous motors. Size ranges are from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 40 hp. Frequencies ranging from 10 to 300 cycles have been developed. Near synchronous speeds the new motors exhibit 175 to 200 per cent of rated torque. One application for this species of motor is in systems requiring a large number of motors held in perfect synchronism. They use no slip rings, commutators, or separate source of dc excitation.—Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Circle No. 25 on reply card

## JPL... an Established Center of Research and Development



★ At this time we are particularly interested in interviewing graduate engineers and scientists in the fields of aerodynamics, aircraft structures, mechanical engineering, chemistry, chemical engineering, heat transfer, electronics, systems analysis, electromechanical instrument design, instrumentation, metallurgy, nuclear physics and solid state physics.

These men should be definitely interested in scientific research and development relating to the problems of the future.

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory is a center devoted entirely to scientific research and development. Its prime objective is obtaining basic information in the engineering sciences related to missile development — and to explore the various phases of jet propulsion. In addition a large share of its program is devoted to fundamental research in practically all of the physical sciences.

The Laboratory extends over more than 80 acres in the foothills of the San Gabriel mountains north of Pasadena. It is staffed entirely by personnel employed by the California Institute of Technology and conducts its many projects under contracts with the U.S. Government.

Exceptional opportunity for original research coupled with ideal facilities and working conditions have naturally drawn scientists and engineers of a very high caliber. These men, working in harmony, are building a very effective task force for scientific attack on the problems of the future.

An unusual atmosphere of friendliness and cooperation is apparent at the "Lab" and newcomers soon sense the warmth of their acceptance. New advanced projects are now providing some challenging problems — and good jobs for new people.

If you would like to develop your skill and knowledge at the "Lab" and, at the same time, help us solve some of our problems — write us today.

CALTECH

jpl

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA



# G-M Servo Motors...



**Tested** at 65 degrees below zero

**Proved** in other environmental tests

**Guaranteed** to meet all mil. environmental specs.

## 4 GOOD REASONS WHY G-M SERVO MOTORS SERVE YOU BEST!

- 1 G-M servo motors are available in standard sizes.
- 2 G-M servo motors can be modified to meet specific circuit requirements.
- 3 Creative engineering in designing special servo motors with special characteristics.
- 4 Fast production—better service.

Torture tests in this low temperature chest at G-M are only one of the ways G-M makes its servo motors *prove* themselves.

Each G-M servo motor must conform to military specifications *exactly*—for altitude, high and low temperatures, vibration and shock, humidity and salt spray.

And because G-M specializes in the manufacture of servo motors rather than servo systems, you can be *sure* each motor will have the optimum characteristics under this same condition for you.

**Write Now** for G-M charts, specifications and performance data. No obligation, of course.



**G-M**  
**G-M Servo Motors**

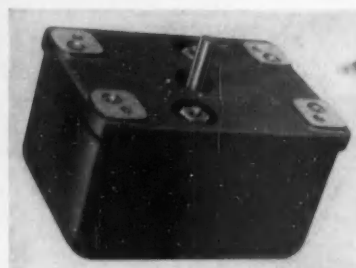
manufactured by the Components Division of  
**G-M LABORATORIES INC.**  
4340 N. Knox Avenue • Chicago 41

## NEW PRODUCTS

### DC TIMING MOTORS

A standard escapement allows a dc motor power to travel through a specified distance in a specified time, thereby attaining overall timing accuracy to within 0.1 per cent, regardless of load variations or line variations of 20 per cent. The little instruments weigh only 7.5 oz and are offered with a variety of gear boxes.—The A. W. Haydon Co., Waterbury, Conn.

Circle No. 26 on reply card



### ROTARY SOLENOIDS

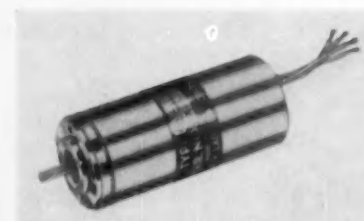
Compact casing keynotes design of a new series of rotary solenoids. Continuous and intermittent 115-vac models with rotations ranging from 20 to 60 deg offer torques in the range of 12 in.-lbs. All models in the new 400 series are totally enclosed.—Lee-ectronics, Inc., 30 Main St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Circle No. 27 on reply card

### SMALL MOTOR

About the size of a grapefruit, a new appliance motor offers 1,550 rpm at from 1/250 to 1/15 hp quietly and economically, says the maker.—Redmond Co., Inc., Owosso, Mich.

Circle No. 28 on reply card



### SIZE-11 SERVO

Gear trains with outputs ranging from 6 to 1,275 rpm are supplied with new 400-cps, 115- or 26-vac size-11 servo-motors. Backlash can be kept to 30 min. The motor's stall torque is 0.63



## MISSILE WEAPON SYSTEMS PLANNING

The successful development of advanced missile weapon systems demands a high order of creative planning and coordination between scientists and engineers in virtually every field. Individual efforts must fit smoothly into group progress covering a span of years.

At Lockheed Missile Systems Division, regular planning conferences coordinate the progress of weapon systems development—from initial operations research and systems analysis to operational use.

Significant new activities at Lockheed have created openings for those able to contribute to group efforts of utmost importance. Please address inquiries to the Research and Engineering Staff at Van Nuys.

Systems Analyst Jobe Jenkins (standing) discusses planning on a new weapon systems project with research and development personnel involved in initial development activities. From left to right: E. A. Blasi, antenna; G. D. Schott, flight control; W. D. Van Patten, command guidance; Jenkins; H. R. Senf, electronic research; W. F. Main, radar; Dr. J. J. Dulin, electronics systems analysis; E. V. Stearns (back to camera), advanced systems design.

*Lockheed*

**MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION**  
*research and engineering staff*

**LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION**  
**VAN NUYS • PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE**  
**CALIFORNIA**



# What's YOUR Timing Device Requirement

**HAYDON\***  
has the **RIGHT** answer



## A TYPICAL EXAMPLE

Series 7010  
Elapsed  
Time  
Indicator

**THE RIGHT MOTOR . . .** unusually compact,  
fully enclosed mechanism, controlled lubrication,  
simple, accurate and dependable, operates in any  
position.

**THE RIGHT DESIGN . . .** for any application  
because you can select from the full line of  
**HAYDON STANDARD** interval timers, time delay  
relays, cycle timers, and elapsed time indicators.

**THE RIGHT FACILITIES . . .** because **HAYDON**  
has the fully integrated engineering and manufac-  
turing facilities to produce and deliver quality on  
time . . . economically . . . in large or small lots.

**THE RIGHT SALES SERVICE . . .** because  
the **HAYDON** Field Engineer in your area is a  
Timing Specialist fully qualified to counsel you.  
He's listed in your Yellow Pages. Have him come  
in to discuss your requirements . . . or, if you prefer,  
write to us direct.

\*Trademark Reg. U.S. Patent Office



A Subsidiary of General Time Corp.

**HAYDON Manufacturing Company, Inc.**  
2330 ELM STREET, TORRINGTON, CONN.

## NEW PRODUCTS

oz-in., and its no-load speed is 6,200 rpm.—G-M Laboratories, Inc., 4300 N. Knox Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

Circle No. 29 on reply card

### $\frac{1}{8}$ -IN. SERVO MOTOR

A 400-cps servo motor the size of your thumb is now on the market for aircraft measurement and control systems. Priced at \$160 list, the tiny two-phase machine has a no-load speed near 20,000 rpm, and a stalled torque of 0.11 oz-in.—General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

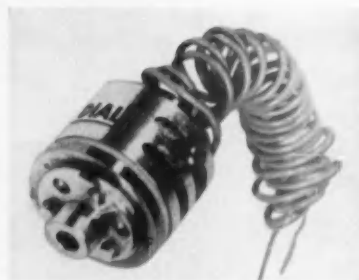
Circle No. 30 on reply card



### GEARMOTOR LINE

A new line of gearmotors and gear reducers has been announced. The gearmotors will handle up to 30 hp, the reducers to 60 hp. Ratios for the gearmotors run from 6.2:1 through 292:1. The reducers are sold with attached motors using a common base. There is a 28-page booklet available with full specifications and load ratings for the line.—Link-Belt Co., Dept PR, 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.

Circle No. 31 on reply card



### TENSION CONTROL

Adding a slip attachment to a standard miniature electromagnetic clutch results in a device for controlling the tension of wire, thread, film, etc. It can exert from 0 to 50 oz-in.—Dial Products Co., 9 Ave. E., Bayonne, N. J.

Circle No. 32 on reply card

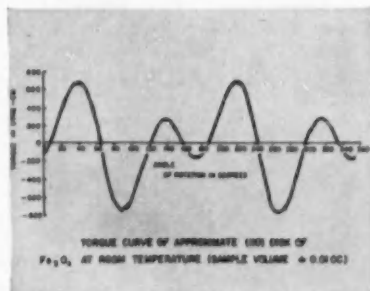
## putting **IDEAS** to work—research at **IBM**

- **Merry-go-round:** Automatic magnetic torque balance, accurate to 0.0006 inch-ounce, used to measure magnetic anisotropy of memory core materials. IBM Bulletin No. 100.
- **Trigger Happy Transistor:** Used in place of a thyatron, new transistor permits high-speed switching of large currents by a low-power electrical pulse. IBM Bulletin No. 101.
- **Incubator Hatched:** Tube elements spaced 1/5000 of an inch apart; assembled in the Very Clean Room.

For bulletins, write to Dept. SA6, IBM, 590 Madison Ave., N. Y. 22, N. Y.

### Merry-go-round

Adding "memory" to machines is no longer a scientist's fancy. It is a fact. Actually, this ability to "remember" is the ability to "recall" information previously entered into the machine. One of the latest and best ways of storing information utilizes the now familiar small, rugged, reliable magnetic cores. Each letter or numeral is stored in a kind of a "Morse code," where a dash is represented by one direction of magnetization and a dot by the other. But, to employ cores more effectively, the IBM Research people are studying a number of very basic things having to do with ferrites. One of these is magnetic anisotropy—which involves the continual measurement of the minute torque exerted in a magnetic crystal by a rotating external magnetic field.



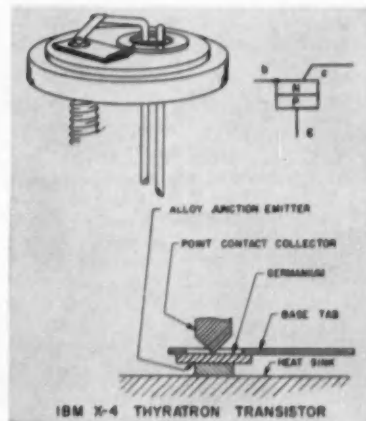
To increase the speed and accuracy of measurement of this property, Ralph Penoyer, of our Ferrite Materials Research Group, has developed an automatic magnetic torque balance that is accurate to 0.0006 inch-ounce, and allows the direction of the magnetic field to change through a 360° arc in one minute. Obtaining and plotting such data was, by standard methods, a laborious, time-consuming process.

Full details describing the device, circuit diagrams, method of operation, calibration and accuracy are available in IBM Bulletin No. 100. Write for your copy.

### Trigger Happy Transistor

Everybody is talking about transistors. But, certain problems are not readily solvable by the use of conventional transistors. A typical problem is that of picking up a relay with a transistor controlled by microsecond pulses. So Richard Rutz, of our Semi-Conductor Devices Research Group, took a long look at transistor possibilities in this case. The result: The IBM X-4 Transistor. This new type permits high-speed switching of large currents by low-power electrical pulses. It operates with a turn-on time of two ten-millionths of a second and a turn-off time of one-millionth of a second; experimental models have been made to switch currents as high as 15 amperes.

You can find full scientific data on the X-4, its construction, electrical characteristics, and circuit applications in IBM Bulletin No. 101.



### Incubator Hatched

Dirt, dust and moisture are death to delicate electrical devices. In our experimental component assembly room—which we call the Very Clean Room—at our Poughkeepsie Research Laboratory, we've eliminated the scourges. How do we keep the Very Clean Room clean?



Clean, temperature- and humidity-controlled air is blown into the room, keeping the pressure inside greater than outside. Therefore, when one enters from the outside no dirt enters with him. As a further precaution, he must wear a lintless nylon lab coat over his clothing. Dry, clean, compressed nitrogen replaces compressed air to blow off particles of dirt that may accumulate on an assembly. Since a great deal of work in this room is done under microscopes, with wire as small as one-sixth the diameter of the average human hair, controlled atmospheric conditions are vital.

To learn more about career opportunities available at IBM, write, describing your background, to: W. M. Hoyt, IBM, Room 2606, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

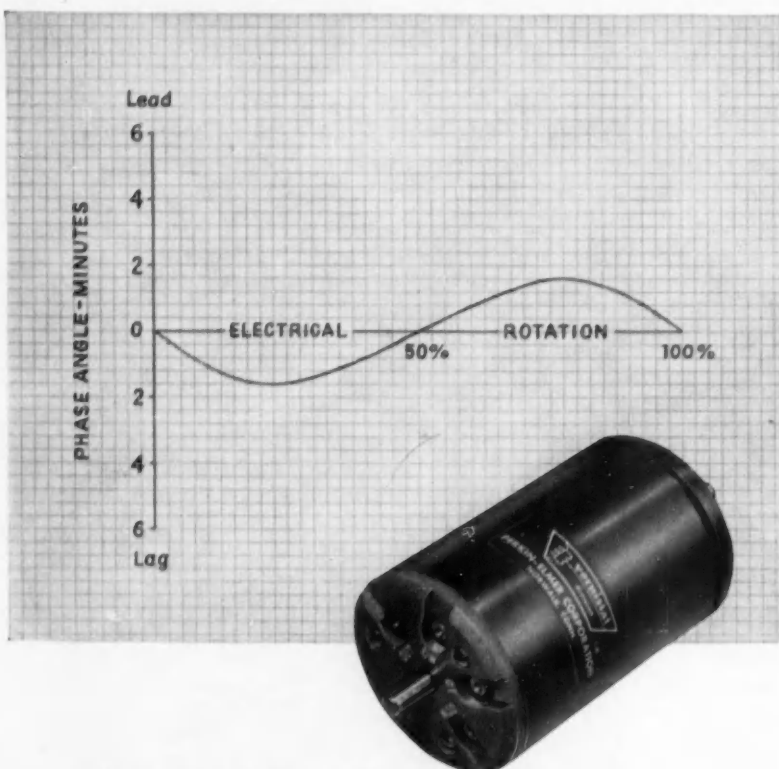
Laboratories at Endicott, Poughkeepsie and Kingston, N.Y., and San Jose, Calif.

DATA PROCESSING • ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS • TIME EQUIPMENT • MILITARY PRODUCTS

**IBM**

INTERNATIONAL  
BUSINESS MACHINES  
CORPORATION





if you work with position servos...  
**HERE'S HOW TO LICK  
 QUADRATURE**  
 with the **vernistat\*** a.c. potentiometer

If you work with position servos, you have had problems with quadrature. The tighter the servo loop, the more serious unwanted voltage due to phase shift can be.

Quadrature problems are tremendously simplified and more accurate servos are possible when you use the Vernistat. Although it contains a trans-

former, the Vernistat has extremely low phase shift. Phase angle is less than 1.6 min. at 400 c.p.s. in most systems.

The Vernistat is an a.c. potentiometer that combines *high* linearity and *low* output impedance. Size and mounting dimensions are designed to the BuOrd specification for a size 18 synchro.

**SPECIFICATIONS OF MODEL 2B**

Linearity Tolerance	± 0.05%
Minimum Output Voltage Increment	0.01%
Electrical Rotation	3494°
Mechanical Overtravel (each end)	45° approximately
Phase Angle (at 400 c.p.s.)	1.6 minutes, maximum
Excitation Frequency	20 to 3000 c.p.s.
Output Impedance	less than 130 ohms
Input Impedance	65,000 ohms, minimum
Maximum Input Voltage	130 V. at 400 c.p.s. or 20 V. at 60 c.p.s.

\*TRADEMARK

**vernistat** division  
 PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION  
 Norwalk, Connecticut

**NEW PRODUCTS**

**SERVO MOTOR**

Little over 1 1/8 in. in diam, a new high temperature servo motor claims a minimum life of 1,000 hrs at 150 deg C. Here are some of its characteristics:

- ▶ 115 volts 400 cps power
- ▶ stalled power drain 3.5 watts/phase
- ▶ stall torque 0.4 oz-in.
- ▶ no-load speed 7,200 rpm
- ▶ weight 3 oz

Servomechanisms, Inc., 625 Main St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y.

Circle No. 33 on reply card

**SMALLER MOTORS**

A new line of frame sizes in the 1/20 to 1/4 hp range is said to be substantially smaller and lighter than older models. —Century Electric Co., 1806 Pine St., St. Louis 1, Mo.

Circle No. 34 on reply card

**TIMERS & RELAYS**



**SEVEN-DAY TIMER**

A new time switch has seven independent daily programs, each with from 1 to 6 contact closures. Spring-wound motors are available in place of the conventional synchronous drive. —General Controls Co., Skokie, Ill.

Circle No. 35 on reply card

**LOW-DRAIN TIMER**

Originally developed for balloon instrumentation, a new, light-weight motor and cam switch-type timer operates on 6 vdc with an 8-ma drain,

# An invitation to engineers who can qualify for large, liquid propellant Rocket Engine development

## *Electrical and Electronic Engineers*

### *For work on:*

**CONTROLS.** Power distribution, unit sub-stations, switch-gear, protective devices, control circuits, and relay circuits.

**SERVOMECHANISMS.** Automatic feedback control systems using single and multiple loop systems, circuit analysis using Laplace Transform Methods; digital and analog computer analyses, and magnetic amplifier control systems.

**INSTRUMENTATION.** Digital data systems, mag-

netic core circuitry, statistical application, magnetic amplifier, vibration studies, and instrumentation development.

**TESTING.** Design and operation of instrumentation systems consisting of tape recorders, electronic pulse counting equipment, recording oscillographs and electronic recorders used in testing large rocket engines. Also design and operation of large electrical prime movers used in the development of large rocket engine pumps; and electrical control consoles used in static testing of large rocket engines.

**DESIGN ENGINEERS • RESEARCH ENGINEERS  
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS • TEST ENGINEERS**

For detailed information, please fill out and mail the coupon below.  
There is no obligation, and all replies are strictly confidential.



## ROCKETDYNE

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE

Mr. A. W. Jamieson  
Engineering Personnel Dept. 396-CON  
ROCKETDYNE, 6633 Canoga Avenue, Canoga Park, California

Dear Mr. Jamieson:

Please tell me more about a career at ROCKETDYNE.

My name is \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

I have a \_\_\_\_\_ degree from \_\_\_\_\_

And \_\_\_\_\_ years actual engineering experience  
I am \_\_\_\_\_  
I am not enclosing a resume

# Operation Demonstration!



offers

## FREE TRIAL of the 550A DIRECT WRITING RECORDER

The 550A Recorder introduces such a marked improvement to the field of direct-writing recorders that its advantages can only be realized by testing it in your application.

A free trial will enable you to compare the wide frequency response (DC to 900 cycles) . . . the unique, direct-writing method that provides immediate magnified monitoring of the 8-channel recording . . . the five recording speeds (1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 cm./sec.) . . . the exceptional clarity of the high definition trace . . . and the convenience of the permanent, compact records offered by the lacquer-coated, 35 mm. acetate film. No inks to worry about, no photographic development to delay investigations, and the recordings can be magnified up to 50X in standard microfilm or slidefilm projectors.

Request your free trial of 550A, Direct Writing Oscillographic Recorder with wide frequency response . . . laboratory precision . . . and rugged construction for field testing. Absolutely no obligation. We will arrange a demonstration of the 550A . . . and you may use the instrument on a free-trial basis to compare in your own application.



Write today for the ALI  
Handbook of Instrumentation and  
the Oscillographic Recorder Brochure

**Acton Laboratories, Inc.**

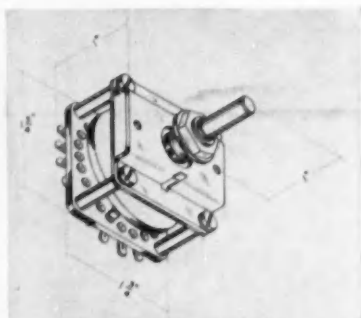
580 MAIN ST., ACTON, MASS.



## NEW PRODUCTS

and at speeds accurate to within 1 per cent despite a voltage variation of 50 per cent. Contact arrangements are 4 spdt.—Brailsford & Co., Inc., 670 Milton Rd., Rye, N. Y.

Circle No. 36 on reply card



### 32-POSITION SWITCHES

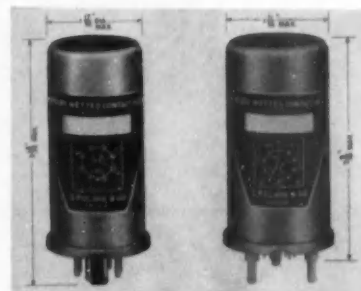
A new line of low-cost rotary switches measures 1½ in. sq and has from 2 to 32 positions per deck. Additional decks add ½ in. to the length. Contacts are rated at 5 amps, 125 vac. Switch plates are made of Silicone-Fiberglass.—Shallcross Mfg. Co., Collingdale, Pa.

Circle No. 37 on reply card

### SENSITIVE RELAY

Sensitivity to 80 microwatts in the face of 10 g vibrations is selling point of a new sealed relay. It's 2½ in. tall.—The Liquidometer Corp., 36th St., & Skillman Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.

Circle No. 38 on reply card



### MERCURY-WETTED RELAYS

A new series of multi-element relays switches up to a quarter of a kilowatt. They operate in 5 millisec with 2 watts coil input. Maximum rate of operation is 60 cps. Life of over a billion operations is claimed, with contact arrangements up to 4pdt.—C. P. Clare & Co., 3101 Pratt Blvd., Chicago 45, Ill.

Circle No. 39 on reply card

# For More Information

from **ADVERTISERS**

FILL IN THIS CARD →

about  
**NEW PRODUCTS**

CIRCLE THESE NUMBERS →

to get  
**NEW BULLETINS  
& CATALOGS**

CIRCLE HERE →  
THE NUMBER YOU  
SELECT HERE ↓

(100) **RELAYS.** Stromberg-Carlson Div. of General Dynamic Corp. Industrial Bulletin, 22 pp. Describes six basic types for electromechanical switching, and some variations. Among the variations: fast and slow acting, slow operate, slow release, snap-action switch attachments, and plug-in.

(101) **TANDEM TRANSISTOR.** Marvelco Electronics Div. of National Aircraft Corp. Bulletin, 4 pp. Marvelco has housed two dc-coupled transistor elements in a single cage. Result: a simple two-stage cascade with current gain to 75 db.

(102) **THE DIPOT.** Servonics, Inc. Publication a-56-A, folded card. The Dipot, a multiturn precision potentiometer, operates according to Kelvin-Varley principles. Four models: linear, five-turn, linear ten-turn, and two servo types.

(103) **PROCESS CONTROL.** AEG, Germany. Bulletin (6x84), 8 pp. Describes indicating, measuring, and recording instruments, and regulators, temperature-sensitive elements, gages, gas analyzers, and control panels.

(104) **CLUTCHES & BRAKES.** Electronic Mechanism, Inc. Bulletin, 4 pp. Covers a light-weight powdered-iron clutch

that transmits 75 oz.-in. of torque at 100:1 power gain, and a magnetic-iron-particle brake. The brake can't be used as a clutch.

(105) **DATA PROCESSING FILMS.** American Management Association. Bulletin 1355, 4 pp. Covers four films directed at and available to management: data processing and the computer, the computer system, the feasibility study, and the "electronic frontier".

(106) **RECORDING & CONTROL-LING.** The Bristol Co. Bulletin P1245A, 64 pp. This big, two-color work on Dynamaster potentiometer and bridge instruments give specs on 3- and 12-in. strip-chart and 12-in. round-chart recorders, single and multiple variable recorders, and a high-speed recorder. Components treated, too.

(107) **TERMINALS.** Electrical Industries Div. of Ampere Electronic Corp. Stapled booklet, 112 pp. A veritable mountain of data on terminals, seals, headers, connectors, and closures. Section on general information describes manufacture, conductor material, design factors.

(108) **INDUSTRIAL SIGNALS.** Federal Sign & Signal Corp. Bulletin 100, 8 pp.

Treats uniquely the three factors to be considered in selecting a signal, and suggests signals for 30 plant areas. Some attention to physics of sound and to signaling practices.

(109) **CONTROL VALVES.** Copes-Vulcan Div. of Blaw-Knox Co. Bulletin 1027, 4 pp. Discusses two air-operated units, one diaphragm-actuated, the other piston-actuated, for regulating pressure, temperature, or liquid level. Standard ranges: 3-15, 6-30, and 3-27 psig.

(110) **PROCESS INSTRUMENTS.** Barnes Engineering Co. Bulletin 5M 11-55, 8 pp. Contains condensed data on Barnes' infrared radiometers, infrared detectors, process refractometers, and infrared systems and components, and directs the reader to more detailed information about each.

(111) **RHEOSTATS & RESISTORS.** Rex Rheostat Co. Bulletin, 6 pp. Single and double-tube rheostats and resistors listed according to size, type, and ohmic values. Gradual- and graded-taper wound rheostats, winding machines also covered.

(112) **MATHEMATICAL CHARTS.** Frederick Post Co. News release, 2 pp. Tells about two calculating aids devel-

ADVERTISER

PAGE  
NO.

CONTROL ENGINEERING

JUNE, 1956

NOT GOOD IF MAILED AFTER SEPTEMBER 1, 1956

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY and STATE .....

Please type or print plainly

CONTROL ENGINEERING

JUNE, 1956

NOT GOOD IF MAILED AFTER SEPTEMBER 1, 1956

NAME .....

POSITION .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY AND STATE .....

Please type or print plainly

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153



Postage  
Will be Paid  
by  
Addressee

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
If Mailed in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 64, (Sec. 34.9 P. L. & R.) New York, N. Y.

Reader Service Department

**CONTROL ENGINEERING**  
330 West 42nd Street,  
New York 36, N. Y.

Postage  
Will be Paid  
by  
Addressee

No  
Postage Stamp  
Necessary  
If Mailed in the  
United States

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 64, (Sec. 34.9 P. L. & R.) New York, N. Y.

Reader Service Department

**CONTROL ENGINEERING**  
330 West 42nd Street,  
New York 36, N. Y.

oped by Sun Oil Co. They are card-stock charts, 8½x11, carrying log scales superimposed on log-log grids.

(113) **CHLORINE-GAS FEEDER.** Builders-Providence Div. of B-I-F Industries, Inc. Bulletin 840-J8A, 4 pp. Presents data on a control-valve-regulated device adaptable to variations of automatic operation ranging from semi-automatic to automatic proportional.

(114) **CONTROLLED - VOLUME PUMPING.** Milton Roy Co. Technical paper 65, 8 pp. This is the talk Milton Roy's President Robert T. Sheen gave before the ISA last September. In it, ISA President Sheen tells why controlled volume pumps can be used as flow control instruments.

(115) **GROWN DIFFUSED TRANSISTORS.** Texas Instruments, Inc. Bulletins DLS 619-20-21, one sheet each. Describes one germanium and two silicon units that amplify electric signals to over 100 mc. and will oscillate to over 250 mc.

(116) **TENSION CONTROL.** Web Controls Corp. Bulletin, 4 pp. Says instant response to different pressures between driving and driven parts of a clutch or brake equips this unit for practically any

type of winding or unwinding machinery.

(117) **AUTOMATIC EDGEGUIDE.** Web Controls Corp. Bulletin, 4 pp. Describes device using low-pressure air-sensing nozzles to control alignment. Total accuracy is plus or minus 0.012 in. on webs that "wander" ½ in. for every 100 ft of web length of 750 ft/min.

(118) **PRINTED CIRCUITRY.** International Resistance Co. Form S-088a, one sheet. Discusses a new laminate for printed circuitry (fluoro-carbon plastic clad in copper). Features: low cold flow, zero water absorption, good machineability, impervious to acids, alkalies, organic solvents.

(119) **WIRE-WOUND CONTROL.** International Resistance Co. Form SO24, 4 pp. Covers a little device that can meet potentiometer and rheostat applications within its 2-watt power rating. Resistance values range from 1 to 15,000 ohms.

(120) **CYLINDERS & VALVES.** Pathon Mfg. Co. Bulletin 22A, 36 pp. Charts and engineering drawings describe 16 cylinders, eight for 2,000-psi operation, and eight for 1,000 psi, designed primarily for oil, but adaptable to treated water. Nine control valves also considered.

(121) **NEW PERIODICAL.** Georator

Corp. "Nobrush Notations," one sheet. Covers doings in the field of brushless, permanent-magnet generators and frequency converters. The one at hand (Vol. 1, No. 2) treats 60-420 cycle frequency converter with synchronous motor drive. (122) **APPLIED MATHEMATICS.** Industrial Mathematics Society. Booklet (6x9), 16 pp. In "Industrial Mathematics in an Industrial Economy", IMS tells about itself and its aims, and lists requirements for membership. An application blank is included.

(123) **SOLENOID VALVES.** Atkomatic Valve Co. Catalog 200. Contains specs, dimensions, pressures, and applications for Atkomatic's line of electric two-way solenoid valves for air, gas, steam, and liquid flow control.

(124) **DC POWER SUPPLIES.** Kepco Laboratories. Bulletin B 356, 4 pp. Presents specs for more than 40 voltage-regulated units powered by 105-150 volts, 60 cycles. Recovery time is less than 50 microsec. and output impedance is less than 0.01 ohms from 20 cycles to 100 kc.

(125) **ELECTRONIC AUTOCOLLIMATOR.** Optronics. Bulletin, one sheet. Data on an instrument that optically measures minute changes in angles (as small as 0.03 sec of arc, the angle subtended by about 1 ft in 1,000 miles) and converts the changes into a dc voltage.

(126) **WINDING MACHINES.** Geo. Stevens Mfg. Co., Inc. Catalog 56, 69 pp. (including price list). A useful page of winding formulas brings up the rear of this weighty presentation. Practically every Stevens coil winder, and a lot of accessory equipment, are described.

(127) **ELECTRONIC TUBES.** Chat-ham Electronics. Bulletin, 4 pp. Includes information about rectifiers, twin-power triodes, voltage regulators and reference tubes, thyratrons, hydrogen thyratrons, clipper diodes, and special-purpose tubes.

(128) **SWITCHES & ACTUATORS.** Electro-Snap Switch & Mfg. Co. Catalog 12, 24 pp. Given four pages of basic switches, four of actuators, four of industrial switches, and five of aircraft switches, and the result is a lot of information.

(129) **ROTATING COMPONENTS.** Norden-Ketay Corp. Bulletin 376, 4 pp. Prepared for the engineer, this offering gives characteristics of more than 138 synchros, servomotors, resolvers, induction motors, and tachometer generators.

(130) **VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER.** Phaestron Instrument & Electronic Co. Catalog sheet. Describes the "666" which uses only two jacks in measuring voltage, current, decibels, resistance.

(131) **DECIMAL DIGITIZERS.** Coleman Engineering Co. Bulletin CR-185, 4 pp. Illustrates and describes commutator, digitalizing unit, and other components for translating shaft position into straight parallel binary or binary-coded digital output.

(132) **INSULATED METAL FOIL.** American Machine & Foundry Co. Bulletin FRF-10-6 (4x74), 4 pp. Offers samples of five Teflon-coated foils used in sub-miniature capacitors, coil forms, transformers, shielding, and flexible packaging.

(133) **SOLENOID VALVES.** Automatic Valve Co. Forms 111, 113, one sheet each. Contains information on three four-

way, four-port valves: a single-solenoid with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pipe, and two double-solenoids, one with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pipe and the other with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pipe. All pilot-operated, all with pressures of 25-150 psig.

(134) CONTROL GEAR. Muirhead & Co., Ltd. (England). Bulletin 7730-B, one sheet. Describes an hydraulic relay and gyroscopic unit, which together form a device for ship stabilization. Three controls determine dither and adjust the relay's oil pressure (40-115 psi).

(135) AMPLIFIERS & ACCESSORIES. Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. Form 2-14, 20 pp. These "notes" cover two dc amplifiers, fluxmeter, control unit, sensitizing amplifier, product resolving system, and photocell range network.

(136) X-Y PLOTTER-RECORDER. Librascope, Inc. Bulletin, 8 pp. Presents data on two basic models, one for resistance inputs, the other for dc signal inputs. Static accuracy is 0.1 per cent, dynamic accuracy 0.5 at 5 in./sec.

(137) COMPUTER COMPONENTS. Librascope, Inc. Bulletin, 4 pp. Illustrates ten electrical and mechanical components for computers, gives outline specs.

(138) ROLLER BEARINGS. Link-Belt Co. Book 2658, 8 pp. Dimensions of self-aligning bearings and procedure for their selection take forefront here, with applications and load ratings a close second. Selection formulas shown in use.

(139) POWER SUPPLIES. NJE Corp. Technical data file. Specs on more than 500 stock models deal with high voltage, low current; zero-lag low voltage, high current, and standard- and laboratory-grade plate supplies. Methods of rating performance also covered.

(140) MANOMETERS. The Meriam Instrument Co. Bulletin G-10, 4 pp. Gages for pressure, liquid levels, and vacuums and flows are grouped according to four designs: U-tubes, straight U-tubes, well-types, and inclined tubes. Working pressures range from 15 to 2,000 psi.

(141) SURFACE MEASUREMENT. Micrometrical Mfg. Co. Form LT18. This extension of an American Standards Association "standard" defines terms, gives characteristics of roughness, waviness, and lay, explains root-mean-square and arithmetical averages. Profilometer recordings shown.

(142) TANK MIXING EDUCTOR. Schutte & Koerting Co. Bulletin Supplement 2M, one sheet. Describes a submerged-type liquid jet eductor cast in one bronze or iron piece.

(143) SELECTOR VALVES. Aircraft Products Co. Data sheet. Tells about three-way, solenoid-type units that offer flow in any direction, operate up to 3,000 psi, and are said to handle 85 per cent higher flows than conventional models.

(144) WATER AND WASTE TREATMENT. Milton Roy Co. Technical paper 64, 6 pp. Discusses typical systems that use controlled-volume pumps to meter water treatment chemicals and slurries, and illustrates best uses for them.

(145) DELAY LINE PACKAGES. Computer Control Co. Technical Marketing Associates, Inc., release, 2 pp. Covers two unit delays (packages of 15 and 30 1-micro-sec delay lines) for video memory and storage. Intervals accurate to 2 per cent.

SUPPOSE you could drive a rotary switch



continuously or one segment at a time; suppose each alternation (or pulse) applied to a motor advanced the switch exactly one step; suppose you could "pulse" it as fast as 100 counts per second.<sup>†</sup>



## YOU CAN with the SIGMA CYCLONOME<sup>®</sup> STEPPING MOTOR

Here is a motor that probably is unlike any motor you ever saw before. Though synchronous, it will operate on DC pulses as well as AC. Each pulse moves the shaft through  $18^\circ$  of rotation—no more, no less. Its operation is ratchety, but, since this is accomplished magnetically, there is no ratchet. This of course means it will go pretty fast (130 cps) without wearing out—and at a cost a lot lower than other devices that will hold together at 130 cps.

The most obvious application for the Cyclonome<sup>®</sup>, since it was introduced several months ago, was in the Sigma Cyclonome<sup>®</sup> Counter where, hooked up to a Veeder-Root drum register, it counts to six figures up to 8,000 counts per minute. From there, uses range all the way from missiles to gambling machines.

### CYCLONOME<sup>®</sup> STEPPING MOTOR SPECIFICATIONS

	Type 12A
Size . . . . .	$1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$
Torque . . . . .	1.3 inch/oz.
Inertia . . . . .	.6 gram/cm <sup>2</sup>
(Equal loads will reduce max. speed 70%)	
Max. speed, stepping . . . . .	150 cps (15 r.p.s.)
Max. speed, synchronous . . . . .	600 cps (60 r.p.s.)

<sup>†</sup> THIS IS HOW WE DO IT IN OUR LABORATORY.  
THE SWITCHES ARE NOT REGULARLY FOR SALE.

<sup>®</sup> TRADE MARK

**SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, Inc.**  
69 Pearl Street, So. Braintree, Boston 85, Mass.

# NEW!

# MINIATURE

# SERVO

# Magnetic Amplifiers



**Three New  
AC Servo  
Types  
Available..**

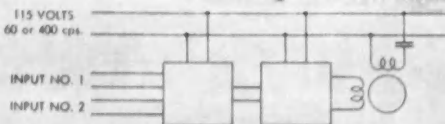
**STANDARDIZED  
SERVO SYSTEMS  
AND OTHER  
STANDARD TYPES  
FOR AUTOMATIC  
CONTROL —**

In addition to new lines illustrated, many standard and higher power magnetic amplifiers are available for applications involving automatic control.

**CUSTOM DESIGNS  
FOR SPECIAL  
REQUIREMENTS**

— we design  
and engineer  
complete servo  
or automatic  
control systems

AFFILIATE OF  
THE GENERAL  
CERAMICS  
CORPORATION



**● MAGNETIC PRE-AMP +  
SATURABLE TRANSFORMERS**

Supply: 115 volt 400 cps.  
Power output: 3.5, 6, 10, 18 watts  
Sensitivity: 1 volt AC  
Response Time: .03 sec.  
Lowest Cost — Smallest Size  
For further information request Form S493

**● MAGNETIC PRE-AMP +  
HIGH GAIN MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER**

Supply: 115 volt 400 cps.  
Power output: 5, 10, 15, 20 watts  
Sensitivity: .1 volt AC  
Response Time: .008 to .1 sec.  
Highest performance — All magnetic  
For further information request Form S496

**● TRANSI-MAG<sup>®</sup>: TRANSISTOR +  
HIGH GAIN MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER**

Supply: 115 volt 400 or 60 cps.  
Power output: 2, 5, 10, 15, 20 watts  
Sensitivity: .08 volt AC into 10,000 ohms  
Response Time: .01 sec.  
Fast response at high gain  
For further information request Form S499  
(400 cps.); Form S497 (60 cps.)

\*TRADE NAME

**MAGNETIC  
AMPLIFIERS • INC**

Telephone: Cypres 2-6610  
632 TINTON AVE., NEW YORK 55, N. Y.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### LONG-LIFE SNAPPER

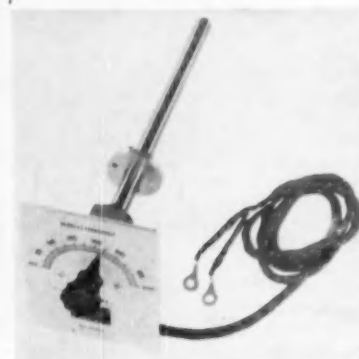
Here are the claims for a new snap-action switch:

- ▶ 10 million cycles life
- ▶ 10-amp contacts at 115 vdc
- ▶ 350 to minus 100 deg F

The BM-12,000 is described as sub-miniature in size.—Acro Mfg. Co., Columbus 16, Ohio.

Circle No. 40 on reply card

## DETECTORS



### HI-TEMP THERMOSTAT

A new adjustable high-temperature, snap-action-type thermostat is sold in two ranges: from 600 to 1,900 deg F and from 600 to 2,400 deg F. Accuracy of within 1/4 of 1 per cent of full range is claimed. Its sensing tube is 10 1/2 in. long.—Franklin Dales Co., 180 E. Mill St., Akron, Ohio.

Circle No. 41 on reply card

### SPEED-CONTROL SWITCH

The maker of little snap-action centrifugal-force-operated switches claims an operating accuracy of 1/4 of 1 per cent. They are used as motor operation detectors (i.e., to indicate the operation of important blowers), or as governors. Size is 1 1/8 in. in diam.—Torq Engineering Products, Inc., Interstate St., Bedford, Ohio

Circle No. 42 on reply card

### LOW-COST TEMP CONTROL

A little snap-action temperature-operated switch is offered as a thermostatic control for original equipment manufacturers. Temperature settings range from minus 10 to 350 deg F. Contact rating is 25 amps at 120 vac.—Spencer Thermostat Div. of Metals & Controls Corp., Attleboro, Mass.

Circle No. 43 on reply card

# FRONTIER



## ...the universe and UNIVAC®

Science has unlocked a vast new frontier—the limitless areas of space, man's most daring and intriguing exploration yet. Leading in the race to conquer these new worlds are American scientists and engineers... descendants of the "not-so-long-ago" pioneers who developed our great country.

The scientists and engineers at Remington Rand Univac are leading the field and are part of the team that is setting "new standards for others to follow."

Because of these great new opportunities many openings have been created at our laboratory at South Nor-

walk, Connecticut. Here the most modern facilities and equipment are available for your use. You will be living in a charming Connecticut town located on Long Island Sound. Here recreation and social activities continue on a round-the-year basis and

there are excellent education facilities for your children.

At South Norwalk we have immediate openings for Mechanical and Electro-Mechanical Engineers with a bachelor's degree in *Engineering*. Extensive mechanical design background may substitute for some college. Men selected will do basic preliminary design and layout of small mechanisms. Work will require the development of original ideas and the ability to apply logical analysis to design problems.



Send complete resumé to

### ***Remington Rand Univac***

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Attention Mr. A. L. Crable

Wilson Avenue • South Norwalk, Connecticut



## Variable Voltage Control for Low Wattage Electronic Equipment



### NEW *Adjust-A-Volt* Type 100BU variable transformer

You no longer need to use inefficient, awkward rheostats for variable A-C voltage control of 50-100-150 watt applications.

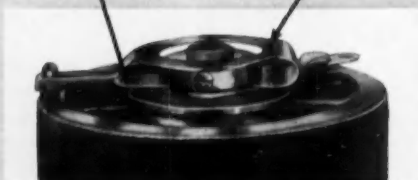
You get all the top performance characteristics of a variable transformer with the new Type 100BU Adjust-A-Volt.

This highly efficient, compact, toroidally-wound control unit smoothly delivers any desired voltage from zero to line voltage or above. Sturdily built to give years of service, Type 100BU features LoRes alloy plated brush track and exclusive brush-holder design.

#### Exclusive Adjust-A-Volt Brush Holder Design Features

Specially designed stop prevents brush holder from engaging winding when brush is completely worn—prevents burned-out transformer.

Extra long brush spring gives free action—uniform pressure from full-brush to no-brush.



Write for 18 page Adjust-A-Volt Catalog and full data on Type 100BU, or contact your local distributor.

**STANDARD ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

2239 E. THIRD STREET • DAYTON, OHIO, U.S.A.

## NEW PRODUCTS

### PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

A thumb-sized flush diaphragm pressure transducer uses a bridge circuit for a 80 mv max output. The stainless-steel device is offered in ranges from 0 to 15 to 0 to 5,000 psi absolute. Natural frequency is 5,000 cps. —North American Instruments, Inc., 2420 North Lake Ave., Altadena, Calif.

Circle No. 44 on reply card

### TACH GENERATOR

115 volts 60 cps excitation is said to suit a tachometer generator for industrial servos. It can be mounted on the rear of the maker's 1-, 5-, or 10-watt servo motors. Output is 6 volts per 1,000 rpm.—Diehl Mfg. Co., Findern Plant, Somerville, N. J.

Circle No. 45 on reply card

### PRESSURE POT

A new pressure transducer, using resistance elements of from 2 k to 50 k ohm, is said to be its maker's first excursion into the pressure transducer field. Output is proportional to altitudes from 1,000 to 20,000 ft with the use of both absolute and differential pressure elements. Each element's pot has dual functions as well. Air speed readings of from 205 to 590 knots are also within the instrument's range.—Components Div. of Fairchild Controls Corp., 225 Park Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.

Circle No. 46 on reply card

### THERMISTOR KIT

Three new thermistor kits priced from \$9.95 to \$39.95 are offered with instructions on their use in temperature-correcting networks, etc.—Thermistor Corp. of America, Metuchen, N. J.

Circle No. 47 on reply card

## NUMBERS MACHINES

### PULSE BURST MAKER

New pulse-burst and single-pulse generators produce microsecond-wide pulses of any number after a triggering input pulse. Power source is standard 115 vac, and output 18 or 35 volts into 25 and 100 ohms, respec-

# NOW!

## FOR THE FIRST TIME

### DIRECT WRITING CONVENIENCE WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC ADVANTAGES!

Introducing *Century* ELECTROGRAPH MODEL 420



**ELECTROPHOTOGRAPHIC  
RECORDING  
OSCILLOGRAPH**

*You Asked For This!*

**ONLY THE REVOLUTIONARY CENTURY ELECTROGRAPH OFFERS THESE FEATURES**

- Permanent instantaneous oscillograms
- Eliminates need for messy liquid chemicals
- No darkroom required
- Automatic continuous dry processing
- View oscillogram while recording

- Utilizes sensitive light-beam galvanometers
- Up to 24 traces on eight inch paper
- Traces can overlap
- Precision timing lines
- Low power consumption

Century's engineers are the first to accomplish the long dreamed-for wedding of photographic recording and completely automatic dry processing to eliminate the need for costly darkroom facilities and liquid developing, rinsing and fixing.

The greatest advancement in the technique of multi-channel oscillograph recording in over 20 years, the CENTURY ELECTROGRAPH is essentially a direct-writing recording oscillograph utilizing the

RADICALLY new technique of Electrophotography combined with light-beam galvanometers.

NOW investigate CENTURY ELECTROGRAPH—the most modern approach to simplified oscillographic recording — when planning your instrumentation program whether for research, engineering, test, quality control, process control, or any other analog recording requirement.

**COSTS NO MORE THAN OLD-FASHIONED METHODS**



**Century Electronics & Instruments, Inc.**

1333 NO. UTICA, TULSA, OKLAHOMA

For further information, call on our nearest representative:

EXPORT OFFICE: 149 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY — TEL.: BARCLAY 7-0562

PHILA.-WASH. AREA  
4447 N. BOGUE ST.  
PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.  
TEL.: MICHIGAN 4-1822

N.Y.-NEW ENGLAND AREA  
29 46 NORTHERN BLVD.  
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.  
TEL.: STILLWELL 4-7120

MIDWEST AREA  
363 W. FIRST ST.  
DAYTON 2, OHIO  
TEL.: FULTON 9292

TEXAS-N. M. AREA  
5526 DYER ST.  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
TEL.: EMERSON 6716

ARIZONA AREA  
3686 BAKER PL.  
TUCSON, ARIZONA  
TEL.: 7-1501

SO. CALIF. AREA  
4050 E. LOS ROBLES  
PASADENA 1, CAL.  
TEL.: RYAN 1-9663

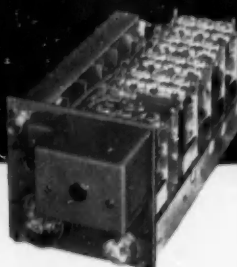
NO. CALIFORNIA  
2815 EL CAMINO REAL  
REDWOOD CITY  
TEL.: EMERSON 6-8214

## Why HARTFORD

Pyrex  
Glass  
Balls

are  
specified  
in

AIRCRAFT RADIO CORPORATION'S  
R-30 ADF RECEIVER



The Hartford Pyrex Glass Balls you see in the capacitor assembly gang diagram have important multiple functions that could provide the answers to similar problems with your product. Hartford Pyrex Balls are specified for the following reasons —

- Dielectric constant of 4.9 at 60 cycles
- Ability to withstand shock
- Surface smoothness of balls within  $8.0\mu$  in. R.M.S. important to both mechanical and electrical operation
- Dimensional uniformity of balls within .0005" important to critical air space in function of receiver
- Coefficient of thermal expansion of  $0.00000184$  in./in./°F

If your product requires precision balls, retainers, or bearings made to your specifications — consult Hartford Engineers — and specify Hartford quality.



**HARTFORD STEEL BALL CO., INC.**  
6 Jefferson Ave. W. Hartford 6, Conn.

## NEW PRODUCTS

fively. See last month's first new product for a more complete story on these items.—The Jacobs Instrument Co., Bethesda 14, Md.

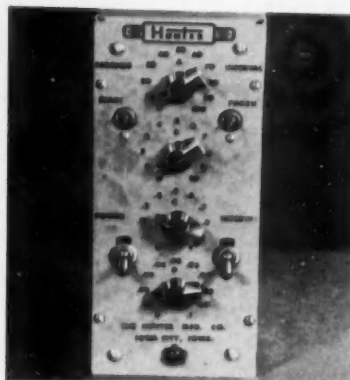
Circle No. 48 on reply card



### PULSE GENERATORS

Two new pulse generators offer outputs ranging from millimicrosecs up, with repetition rates up to 100 kc. Pulse widths range from 0.05 microsec to 100 microsec.—Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J.

Circle No. 49 on reply card



### INTERVAL TIMER

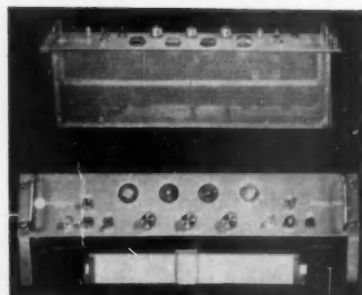
Intervals from 0.01 to 111 sec in 0.01 steps are possible with a new instrument which, says the maker, uses RC circuits for basic timing but avoids errors due to voltage variations and drift through unique circuitry.—Hunter Mfg. Co., 930 S. Linn St., Iowa City, Iowa.

Circle No. 50 on reply card

### NAVIGATION COUNTER:

A numerical navigation readout provides the words "left" and "right" in addition to numerical indication. The words pop up whenever the count goes through the zero point.—Durant Mfg. Co., 1929 N. Buffum St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Circle No. 51 on reply card



### FREQUENCY COUNTER

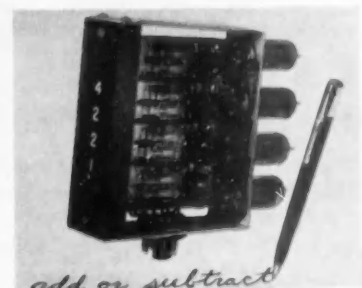
Counting intervals range from 0.1 to 1 sec in a new glow-tube frequency indicator, which will operate with inputs up to 60 kc. Inputs may range from 25 mv to 120 volts.—Hupp Instrumentation, 2119 Sepulveda Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.

Circle No. 52 on reply card

### DELAY LINE:

Tapped every two microsecs, a new delay line offers a total delay of 200  $\mu$  sec with an impedance of 400 ohms and a rise time of 4  $\mu$  sec.—Components Div. of Litton Industries, 215 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Circle No. 53 on reply card



### ADD-SUBTRACT COUNTER

An externally applied 115- or 250-volt input will make this small counter count "up or down". Readout is either in binary coded decimal or in a staircase voltage. Long-life neon bulbs are used in a unique counting circuit, says the maker. It will handle up to 50 kc inputs driven by 90-volt negative pulses, and its output is capable of driving a similar plug-in package.—Controller Instrument Co., 1612 Que St. N. W., Washington 9, D. C.

Circle No. 54 on reply card

### MULTIPLEXERS

From 43 to 88 low-signal-level transducers are sampled and their output voltages converted into pulse widths

for tape recording by a new multi-coder, 44-in. in diam by 13 in. long. Sampling rates of 2.5, 10, or 20 rps are available for inputs from 15 to 30 mv.—Applied Science Corp., P. O. Box 44, Princeton, N. J.

Circle No. 55 on reply card



#### QUAD-PULSE GENERATOR

The Model 340 quadruple pulse generator produces square pulses having a 1 millimicrosec rise time and widths varying from 0.001 to 0.1 microsec (panel-selected) in each of four channels. Each pulse can be independently varied in 1 db steps over the range of 0.006 to 100 volts into the low-impedance cables. Output can be matched with any impedance from 50 to 200 ohms.—Electrical & Physical Instrument Corp., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Circle No. 56 on reply card

#### ELECTRONIC COUNTER:

Little larger than a desk dictionary, a new 2,000-cps counter indicates to four digits by glow tubes. As an interval timer, it works with a motor and photocell circuit to measure in intervals of 1/10, 1/100 or 1/1,000 sec.—Hunter Mfg. Co., 930 S. Linn St., Iowa City, Iowa.

Circle No. 57 on reply card

#### POWER SOURCES

##### 300-VOLT POWER SUPPLY

Housed in an attractive metal case, a new regulated power supply delivers 300 vdc at 20 to 200 ma, regulated to within 0.04 per cent. It also provides a 6.3-vdc filament source filtered to 25 mv ripple, running up to 5 amps.—Link Aviation, Inc., Binghamton, N. Y.

Circle No. 58 on reply card

the  
**first**  
and  
**last**  
word in  
**visual communication**



## Farnsworth CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION

"Let's you see . . .  
where you can't be"

From Farnsworth, where electronic television was first created over 30 years ago, comes the last word in visual communication—Farnsworth Model 600A Closed Circuit Television. Engineered especially for industrial, educational and commercial use this compact, light weight camera and portable monitor is saving time, and money in countless applications. If yours isn't one of them it will pay you to get the facts from Farnsworth—today.

Write Dept. CT 656 for  
complete details.



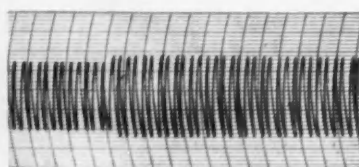
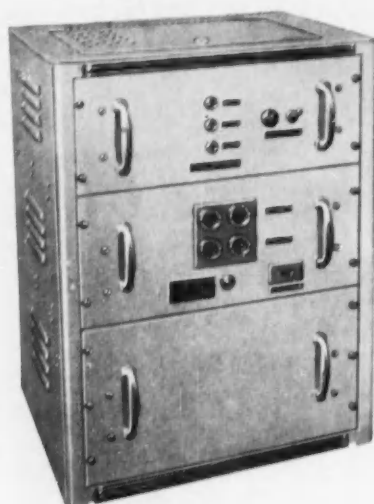
#### ENGINEERS . . .

There is a fabulous future at Farnsworth in a wide range of electronic projects for defense and industry. For details, write Director of Employment.

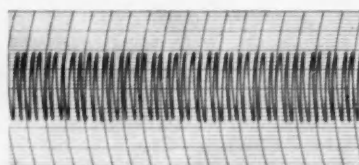
**FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS CO. • FORT WAYNE, INDIANA**  
a division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation



## Regulation in less than 1/50th cycle...



Output of typical electromechanical regulator.



Output of Curtiss-Wright Distortion Eliminating Voltage Regulator from same input. Actual oscillograms of 60 cps voltage.

Actual 60 c.p.s. waveform

## PLUS Pure Sine Wave Power

### CURTISS-WRIGHT LINE REGULATOR

- Electronically regulates r.m.s. and peak voltage simultaneously to  $\pm 1\%$ .
- Reduces typical power line distortion to less than 0.3%.
- Furnishes 1.4 KVA of distortion-free power.
- Introduces no phase shift between input and output.
- Simultaneously provides additional 4 KVA of  $\pm 1\%$  electromechanically regulated power.

Faster recovery time (less than 1/50th cycle, or 330 microseconds) plus the unique ability to eliminate line distortion — these are the reasons why the Curtiss-Wright Distortion Eliminating Voltage Regulator has been chosen by more and more laboratories and production test departments. Besides general laboratory use, this line regulator provides sim-

pler, more accurate calibration of meters . . . better design of transformers, synchros, motors . . . easier testing of such components, with fewer rejects . . . easier, more accurate measurement of magnetic properties and receiver sensitivity . . . better a.c. computer performance . . . elimination of fast line transient effects. Write for details.

Electronic Component &  
Instrument Sales Department



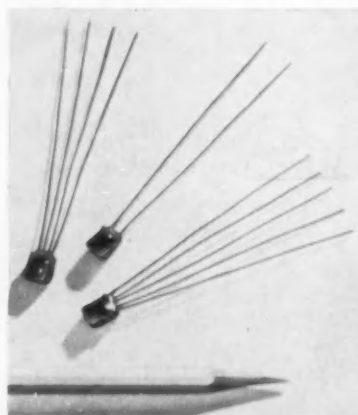
## NEW PRODUCTS



### PORTABLE AC

A lunch-box-sized case with shoulder strap provides 115 vac for 50 min at 50 watts, or 35 min at 75 watts. It weighs 9½ lb and has a built-in charger. The batteries are said to require no attention, but a battery condition indicator is available if you must look after them.—Dynasol Lighting Corp., 5 Hadley St., Cambridge 40, Mass.

Circle No. 59 on reply card



### SUB-MINIATURE SELENIUMS

Though the objects shown here may look like transistors or germanium diodes, they are actually miniature selenium rectifiers capable of carrying up to 25 ma and 148 volts. Full- and half-wave models are available.—Bradley Laboratories, New Haven, Conn.

Circle No. 60 on reply card

## TEST & RECORDING

### TEMP SWITCH TEST SET

A new temperature switch test set operates in a range of from 200 to 1,000 deg F to indicate operating differential and calibration.—Ram Meter, Inc., 1100 Hilton Rd., Detroit 20, Mich.

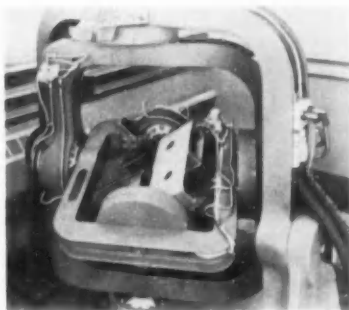
Circle No. 61 on reply card



#### 8-CHANNEL OSCILLOGRAPH

Designed primarily for handling analog computer outputs, a new eight-channel oscillograph uses dc input amplifiers to produce 0.1 volt per cm sensitivity. Input impedance is 5 megohms and response is flat to 20 cps, down 2 db at 50 cps for all amplitudes to 4 cm peak to peak. Nine chart speeds range from 0.25 mm per sec to 100 mm per sec, with true rectangular coordinate recording.—Industrial Div. of Sanborn Co., 195 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

Circle No. 62 on reply card



#### FLIGHT TABLE

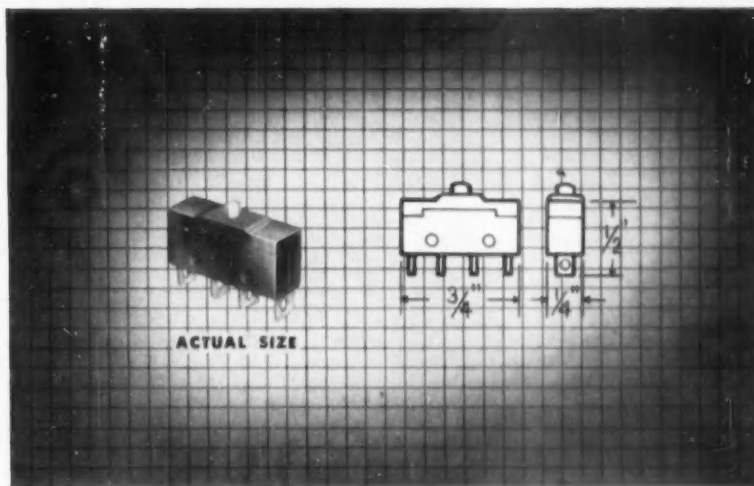
Hydraulic servos convert voltages to positions in a new flight simulator table with 3 deg of freedom. It will accommodate equipment 17 by 13 in. Its basic specifications:

- ▶ 40,000-deg/sec<sup>2</sup> roll acceleration
- ▶ 250-deg/sec max roll velocity
- ▶ 240-deg max displacement
- ▶ 20,000-deg/sec<sup>2</sup> max pitch acceleration
- ▶ 150-deg/sec max pitch velocity
- ▶ 90-deg max pitch displacement
- ▶ 8,000-deg/sec<sup>2</sup> max yaw acceleration
- ▶ 125-deg/sec max yaw velocity
- ▶ 180-deg max yaw displacement
- ▶ servo accuracy within 0.5 deg.

It's intended for operation from analog computer output.—Color Television, Inc., 920 E. San Carlos Ave., San Carlos, Calif.

Circle No. 63 on reply card

## HIGH CAPACITY in very small size!



### NEW Acro Subminiature Snap-Switch

- **HIGH ELECTRICAL RATING**—10 Amps at 115 volts or 230 volts A.C. or 28 volts D.C.
- **EXTREME TEMPERATURE RANGE**—from +350°F to -100°F
- **LONG MECHANICAL LIFE**—many millions of cycles, continuous duty
- **DOUBLE CIRCUIT TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT**

The big feature about this little switch is its high rating. It has *four times* the capacity of most switches in this size. And temperature extremes pose no problem. The Acro subminiature switch will operate within a range of from +350° to -100°F. Long life is assured through use of the rugged Acro rolling spring principle, up to 10 million cycles continuous duty.

High rated Acro subminiature switches are your answer to the problem of controlling big loads in confined areas. And on lesser loads their excess current-carrying capacity is a good safety factor. Four terminal construction permits wiring double circuits where required. The entire unit is housed in a plastic case and can be adapted to any present type actuator. Write for literature.

# ACRO

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

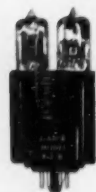
#### SWITCH DIVISION

Columbus 16, Ohio

Plants at Columbus and Hillsboro

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

## Analog Computing for One and All with GAP/R modular components

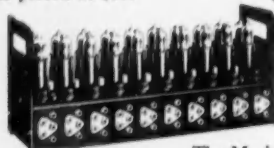


The Model K2-X Operational Amplifier is an octal-based plug-in unit which nobly serves as nucleus for accurate feed-back computing.



With an output of  $\pm 100V$  the K2-X is priced at \$24. The K2-W at \$20. puts out an ample  $\pm 50V$  with less power needed.

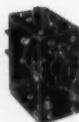
Model K2-P is a Stabilizing Amplifier used in tandem with the K2-W or K2-X. It provides long term DC Stability measured in microvolts. All plug directly into the HK (shown below) or other environments. The K2-P having inherent stability below 0.1 MV is priced at \$55.



The Model HK Operational Amplifier in the standard version offers 10 K2-W Amplifiers for analog calculations of infinite variety. A stabilized HK using K2-X and K2-P "paired" plug-ins provides greater output plus stability. The standard HK with 10 K2-W's is \$360. The stabilized HK with 5 of above "pairs" is \$555.

Supplied also in a self-powered version as the compact Model HKR Operational Tenfold, all manifolds can be purchased in either standard or stabilized forms or in other combinations.

For rapid utilization of the HK or HKR, Model K- Modular Assembly units are offered either in kit form or assembled as Adder, Coefficient, Differentiator, Integrator or Unit-lag Passive Operational Plug-ins. Prices furnished on request.



One of the many "power packages" from GAP/R is the Model R-100 Regulated Power Supply, conservatively rated at 100 ma,  $\pm 300VDC$ , and modestly priced at \$130.

Indicated below are two possible arrangements whereby your laboratory or engineering office can obtain a basic computing facility at minimum cost.

20 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS Plus Regulated Power	10 STABILIZED AMPLIFIERS Plus Regulated Power
2 HKs (with 20 K2-Ws) \$720	2 HKs (10K's + 10 P's) \$1110
1 R-100 Power Supply 130	2 R-100 Power Supplies 260
\$850	\$1370

For more details and other information please write to:

George A. Philbrick Researches, Inc.  
230 Congress Street, Boston 10, Massachusetts

**GAP/R**

## ABSTRACTS

### Temperature Control

From "Thermistor Temperature Control" by P. R. Malmberg and C. G. Matland, Westinghouse Research Labs., "Review of Scientific Instruments", March 1956.

Developed specifically for the precise control of pressure and temperature in the vapor phase of a mercury-liquid system, the temperature controller described by the authors should find a host of other applications in industry and research. In the application for which it was designed, this controller maintained temperature at 200 deg C within plus or minus 0.03 deg C over a four-hour period, and within plus or minus 0.1 deg C during an eight-day period.

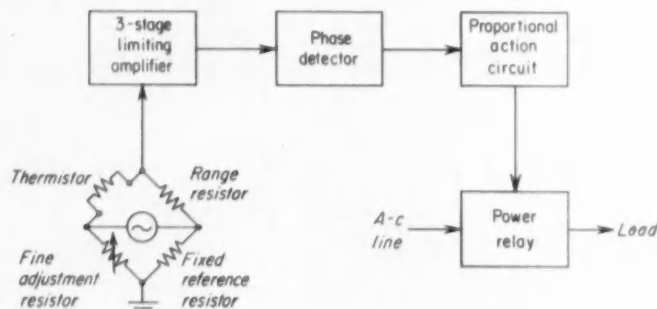
The block diagram (Figure 1) de-

—thus converting into a smooth dc signal.

At this point the controller could be used to turn on a heater for a time necessary for the controlled process to return to essentially zero temperature error. However, processes being what they are, a considerable overshoot in temperature could occur, minimizing the close control desired by the operators.

Thus the authors added a proportional-action circuit that applies a fractional portion of the available heating power in direct proportion to temperature error magnitude. Thus, as the error approaches the preset point the added heat diminishes to zero, or full "off". "The range of proportional action, i.e., the temperature excursion needed for a change from 0

FIG. 1

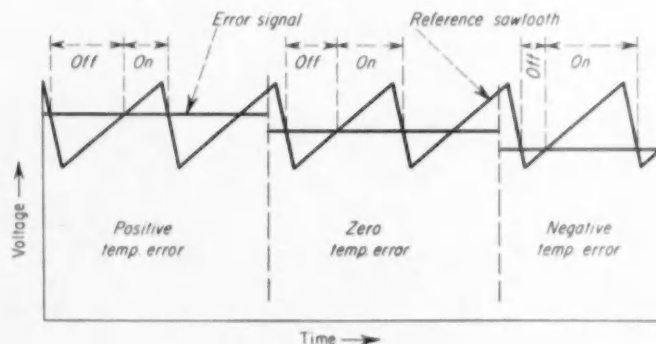


scribes the major stages of the thermistor temperature controller. Here a thermistor (types 51A2 or 32A12) serves as one arm of an ac-excited bridge, with the temperature control-point set by a range resistor. Since the thermistor changes resistance with temperature, any variation in temperature will result in an unbalanced voltage at the bridge. This output voltage is then amplified, rectified, and filtered

to 100 per cent fractional 'on' time of the controlled power, is adjustable from 3 deg C to less than 0.01 deg C by means of a gain control."

Figure 2 shows the operation of the proportional-action stage of the temperature controller. A reference sawtooth is generated and compared, by a sensitive relay, with the error signal, thus turning the power "on" and "off" in a regularly repeating cycle of a

FIG. 2



fixed period. Here, the fractional "on" time of the controlled power determines the average heating power, and through the use of the sawtooth reference, depends linearly on the temperature error.

Thus the fractional "on" time is initially adjusted to maintain sufficient heat input into the process to overcome heat losses and retain the temperature at the desired level. This is shown in the middle zone of Figure 2. But if the error is positive, the "on" time is reduced accordingly—as shown in the left zone. And similarly, a negative temperature error increases the "on" time, increases the heat input, and restores the temperature to the set-point.

The article contains the complete electronic schematic diagram of the thermistor temperature controller, discusses a simple method for controlling only a fraction of the total heater input by using two variable transformers, and reviews the basics of thermistor-bridge design and thermistor calibration for this circuit.

### Dutch Distillation

From "Response of Concentrations in a Distillation Column to Disturbances in the Feed Composition" by Dr. H. Voetter, Royal Dutch Shell Lab., Amsterdam. Presented at the Society of Instrument Technology Conference on Plant and Process Dynamic Characteristics, Cambridge, England, April 4-6, 1956. Abstract prepared from notes by John Tunstall, McGraw-Hill, London.

The second part of Dr. Voetter's talk was considered a major contribution to the control of distillation columns. Under investigation were several possible control systems using a heavily instrumented pilot column. With the column under manual control, sinusoidal disturbances were imposed, in turn, on

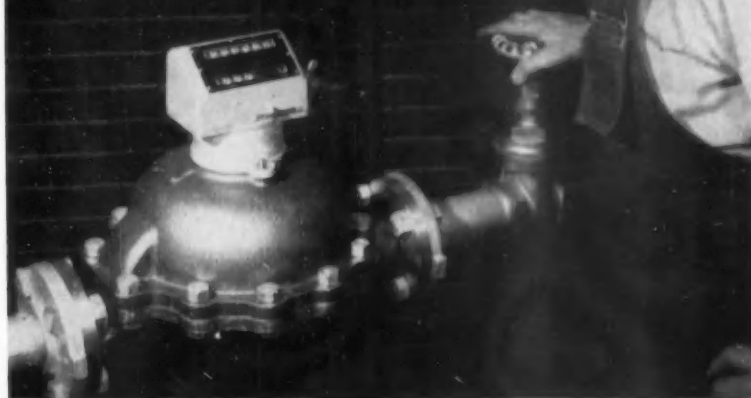
- ▶ steam flow to the reboiler
- ▶ water flow to the condenser
- ▶ reflux flow

Using a twelve-channel process analyzer, the resulting pressures, temperatures, distributions, fluid composition, vapor flow, and levels were simultaneously recorded.

The response speed of automatic control of temperature and pressure, when one of these was controlled manually, was examined and compared with three systems in which both variables operated under automatic control. In these systems,

- 1) temperature was controlled by steam flow to the reboiler, pressure by the cooling water;

# Measure CORROSIVE LIQUIDS ACCURATELY



## with NIAGARA Displacement Meters

Now you can apply the extreme accuracy of Niagara Meters to the measurement of corrosive liquids. Niagara Chemical Meters of Type 316 stainless steel offer good resistance to corrosion and can be used to measure caustic soda, most acids, fruit juices and similar liquids. Available in sizes 3 to 110 G.P.M. or in intermittent use up to 160 G.P.M. Niagara Chemical Meters are also available for automatic liquid measurement and liquid flow control in hazardous or non-hazardous atmospheres.

If you have corrosive liquid metering problems, let us help you. Mail coupon today.

"See us at the ISA Instrument Show in September"

### BUFFALO METER CO.

2932 Main Street  
BUFFALO 14, NEW YORK

Please send me information on the complete line of Niagara Meters.

Liquid.....  
Flow g.p.m..... Temp.....°F  
Name.....  
Company.....  
Address.....





## New Genisco Accelerometer

*for airborne flight and fire control*

The new Model GLO Accelerometer is "tailor made" for use in today's high speed aircraft where acceleration measurement is required for precise guidance and control.

Adapted from the very successful Genisco Model GLH Accelerometer, the Model GLO is enclosed in a new aircraft-type case filled with oil to damp vibration of the parts. The instrument operates to specifications requiring the most severe vibrational environments.

Delivery schedules are especially good, since many parts are interchangeable with other accelerometers now in high-quantity production.

### GLO SPECIFICATIONS

**RANGE:**  $\pm 0.1$  g to  $\pm 5$  g's, or up to 30 g's with reduced damping.  
**DAMPING:** 0.5 to 0.8 critical.  
**VIBRATION:** MIL E5272A, PROC. I.  
**STEADY STATE:** 30 g's on all axes.  
**SHOCK:** MIL E5272A, PROC. I.  
**TEMPERATURE RANGE:**  $-65^{\circ}$  F. to  $+180^{\circ}$  F.  
**SIZE:**  $3\frac{1}{4}$ " D. by  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ".  
**WEIGHT:**  $2\frac{1}{4}$  lbs.

Dual potentiometers and caging available.

### Other Standard Genisco Accelerometers



Model GLH



Model GMO



Model GOH



Model GMH

Write for data.

**Genisco**  
INCORPORATED

2233 Federal Ave., Los Angeles 64, California  
 Reliability first

## ABSTRACTS

- 2) temperature was controlled by the reflux, pressure by the re-boiler steam flow;
- 3) temperature was controlled by the reflux, pressure by cooling water.

The frequency response of temperature, both with and without pressure control, indicated these major findings:

- 1) Introduction of pressure control on temperature control slows down control in the first system, but has little effect on the two other systems.
- 2) Temperature control might increase the speed of the pressure control system.

The equipment used in making these tests evoked considerable interest on the part of the men attending the conference. Up to twelve process variables can be recorded simultaneously on the analyzer, using photogalvanometers arranged in four banks. Appropriate transducers convert the process variables to be measured into compatible signals for recording. The sine wave generator that delivers a 0-3 psi continuous pneumatic output contains an adding relay for open- and closed loop operation and a variable-speed mechanism. It is mounted in an evacuated box and weighs 77 lb.

One transducer of particular interest measures the liquid concentration. It consists of a tubular capacitor through which the liquid is continuously sampled. The capacitor forms part of an oscillator, the frequency of which gives a measure of the liquid dielectric constant. A frequency converts the oscillator output into a dc signal. Temperature variations which affect the liquid dielectric are reduced by cooling the capacitor.

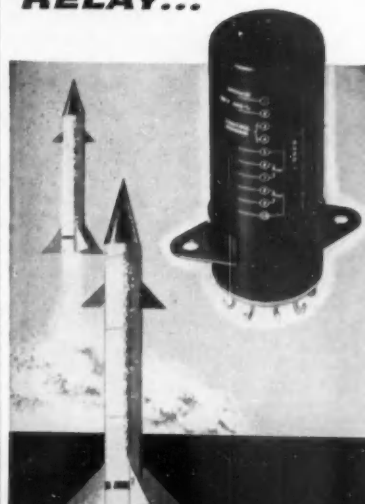
## Miniature Components

From "Components for Transistor Circuits" by the staff of "Electrical Manufacturing", March 1956.

Since the advent of small-size transistors, much work has gone into the development of diminutive components for use in transistor circuits. Herewith the staff of Electrical Manufacturing reports on the current state of such components developed under the cognizance of the Signal Corps Engineering Labs.

This seven-page survey details, with text and illustrations, a representative selection of the components and their design factors. The report will no doubt be of interest to instru-

## NEW LIQUIDOMETER SENSITIVE RELAY...



**SENSITIVITY** ... 80-microwatts at  $-55^{\circ}$  through  $+100^{\circ}$  C.  
**VIBRATION** ... 10 G's from 5 to 500 CPS



The new Liquidometer miniature magnetic amplifier relay, model B250-1, features high sensitivity and vibration resistance.

Designed for use in guided missiles, airborne computers and circuits employing photocells, transistors or thermistors, the new 6 oz. Liquidometer relay has been designed to meet the requirements of MIL-R-5757C and MIL-E-5272A. The B250-1 has virtually no external magnetic fields. It requires no shock mounting.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**Sensitivity:** 80 microwatts from 0-5000 ohm resistive source, decreasing to 100 microwatts for a 15,000 ohm source  
**Vibration:** 10 G's from 5 to 500 CPS  
**Ambient Temperature:**  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+100^{\circ}$  C.  
**Contact arrangement:** DPDT  
**Contact life:** 100,000 operations at 2 amps resistive  
**Dimensions:**  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. diameter by  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in. long  
**Weight:** six ounces

For complete details, write Dept. P for Bulletin 562.



**THE LIQUIDOMETER CORP.**

SKILLMAN AVENUE AT 36 ST., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N.Y.

mentation and control designers who develop or package transistor-operated devices.

The article includes discussion of sockets, resistors, capacitors, inductors and transformers, rectifiers, switches, connectors, quartz crystals, and printed circuits.

### On Manpower Shortage

From "Encouraging More Technologists", "Journal of the British Institution of Radio Engineers", March 1956, page 113.

The germ for this British IRE editorial was what is known in England as a "command paper" or government publication of special significance. This one dealt with technical education. Even by itself, the original paper probably would make good reading for Americans, since the problems it talks about are concerning the U. S. government, too. But in the pages of this journal, the pronouncement takes on even more interest, for here it is placed side by side with comments of some of those Britons who are being asked to ease the "technologist" pinch.

According to the paper, the number of British university students now taking science and technology courses (29,013) has increased 124 per cent over the number enrolled in like courses in 1938-39. This new peak represents 34.5 per cent of the university population, or 4,200 degrees in straight science and 1,800 in technology a year. (In England the term "technologist" is more embracing than "engineer".) The journal deems these figures praiseworthy, but with reservations, the same kind of reservations that have been advanced in this country: the status of the engineer still is not where it should be, all parents have not as yet been sold on higher education, and a larger building program remains to be approved and started.

Allowing private industry to set down employees' tuition fees for "sandwich courses" as business expenses is a good idea as far as it goes, the journal says in referring to a proposal embodied in the paper. But, it adds, public departments employing technologists should be encouraged to do their part, too. One thing public agencies can do, it says, is supply candidates for part-time teaching in specialized subjects. The shortage of good educators is as acute in England as it is here. Although the government cannot solve the problem by

## Can you use help

with  
precision headaches  
like this?



### Let General Mills work them out for you

Right now our systems engineering people and our factory can be at your service if you need volume piece parts or assemblies such as

- electro-mechanical systems or components
- fine-pitch, instrument-type gears
- precision parts, cutting, grinding, finishing
- industrial or military optical assemblies

Right now you can utilize the experience of our creative engineers and precision production plant—the same men and machines that have handled prime and sub-contract work like the bombing system computer above, the B-47's Y-4 bombsight, and similar complex systems. And of course we offer full laboratory and environmental testing facilities.

LET US BID on your specific requirements today. Save time, cut costs and eliminate the worrisome problems you face in recruiting competent engineers and skilled production hands. We have them now . . . and can rush delivery of parts or whole packages in quantity, on time, to meet strict military specs.



ASK FOR FREE NEW BOOKLET covering complete manufacturing capacities and capabilities. Write, wire, or phone Dept. CE6, 1620 Central Ave., Minneapolis 13, Minn., STerling 9-8811.

**MECHANICAL DIVISION**  
**OF General Mills, Inc.**

# ...thermal sensing unit

## C.P.I. PLUGSTAT®

—wherever  
temperature  
limit  
indication  
is required



CPI PLUGSTATS provide precise thermal warning without calibration drift. Small physical size has been combined with rugged construction. Special alloy contacts assure clean make-and-break. Capable of 200°F overshoot from high or low normal setting. Available also with AN connector. Rated at ¼ ampere, 28 volts, AC or DC resistive loads. Contacts NO or NC. Weight approx. 1.5 oz.

Proven  
dependable in —  
AIRCRAFT GENERATORS  
AIR COOLED ENGINES  
WATER COOLED ENGINES  
TRUCK REAR ENDS  
MARINE ENGINES  
BEARINGS  
PIPED LIQUIDS  
GEAR BOXES

### CONTROL PRODUCTS INC

310 SUSSEX STREET  
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

## ABSTRACTS

itself, it can do its part, the journal says. The technical societies can help, too.

A huge recruiting drive for specialists is already under way in England, Scotland, and Wales.

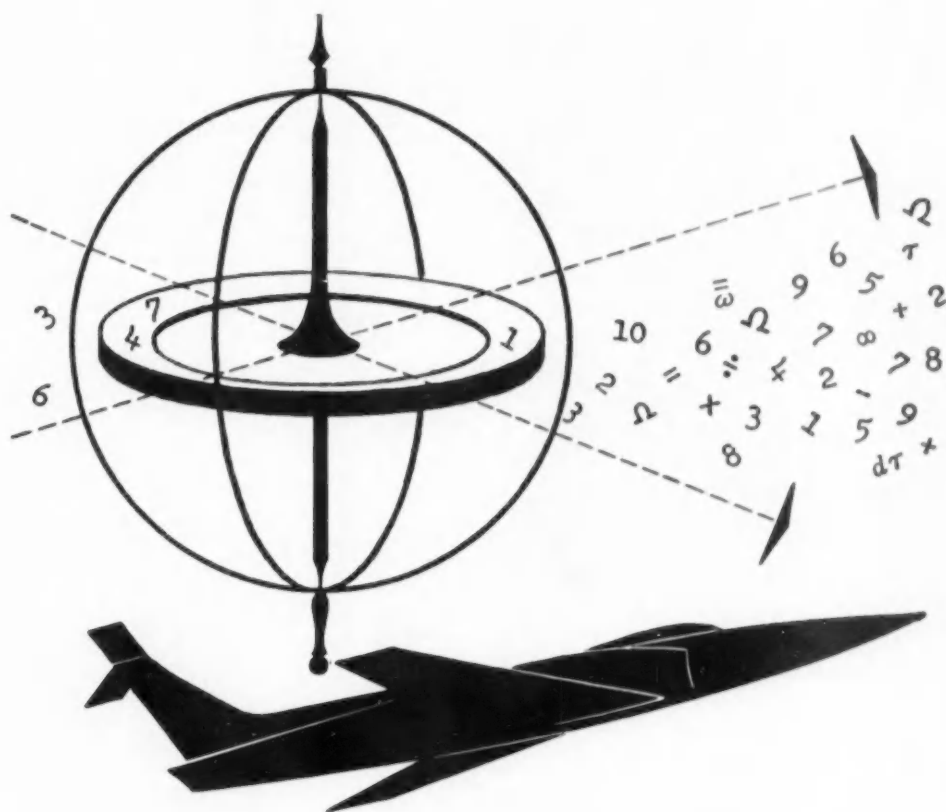
### Briefly Noted . . .

The Office of Technical Services, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, frequently publishes literature germane to instrumentation and control. Herewith is a list of such publications recently made available. Publications may be obtained from: Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C., at the price listed at the end of each description. Ed.

*Increasing the Reliability of Electronic Equipment by the Use of Redundant Circuits* by C. J. Creveling, Naval Research Lab. Says that the use of redundant circuitry in complex electronic equipment may increase reliability, but circuits must be designed so that failure of some parts will not cause failure of others. Equations relating reliability to the number of circuit elements in the redundant and nonredundant cases are derived and applied to examples. (Order PB 111740, 50 cents.)

*A Survey of Domestic Electronic Digital Computing Systems* by Martin H. Weik, Ballistic Research Labs., Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland. This report, based on a questionnaire submitted to manufacturers and users of digital computers, surveys 84 systems. It discusses the basics of each system for the benefit of persons new in this field, and then details their design, applications, and characteristics—including operations and reliability (Order PB 111996, \$4.75.)

*A Positive Displacement Pump for Accurate Metering of Liquids* by L. R. Crisp and F. O. Anderson, National Institutes of Health. This new-type positive-displacement pump accurately meters liquids to obtain constant flows, automatic proportioning, and pilot studies of automatic water-chemical treatment. The report describes in detail the pump's construction, uses, and limitations. Basically, the pump consists of two syringes operated in a reciprocal manner. Each syringe has a fixed stroke of 1 in. with the capacity a direct ratio to the input speed as obtained from a variety of synchronous motors and variable speed drives. (Order PB 111851, 50 cents.)



build your future with

## NEW ELECTRONIC ACHIEVEMENTS

Here at AUTONETICS nearly 100 advanced *electronic* and *electro-mechanical* projects are in progress—projects whose long-range implications are moving forward the frontiers of technical knowledge.

Most of the work is *well* in advance of reports in technical publications, or even confidential texts. The one way to keep abreast of this unique and highly rewarding research is to be *in* it.

At AUTONETICS you'll work with men of excep-

tional professional standing in a congenial atmosphere. You'll have access to the very latest digital and analog data processing equipment. You'll have the opportunity to contribute to the advances in electronics and electro-mechanics and at the same time further your own career. What's more, you'll like living in Southern California.

Write now for complete information. Your inquiry will be handled promptly and confidentially.

### UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES FOR:

Computer Specialists    Electro-Mechanical Designers    Environmental Test Engineers    Electronic Component Evaluators  
Instrumentation Engineers    Fire Control Systems Engineers    Flight Control Systems Engineers  
Electronics Research Specialists    Computer Programmers    Computer Application Engineers    Automatic Controls Engineers  
Electronic Engineering Writers    Inertial Instrument Development Engineers    Preliminary Analysis and Design Engineers

### Also Openings for Draftsmen and Technicians

**CONTACT:** Mr. R. C. Smith,  
Autonetics Engineering Personnel Office, Dept. 991-CON,  
12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif.

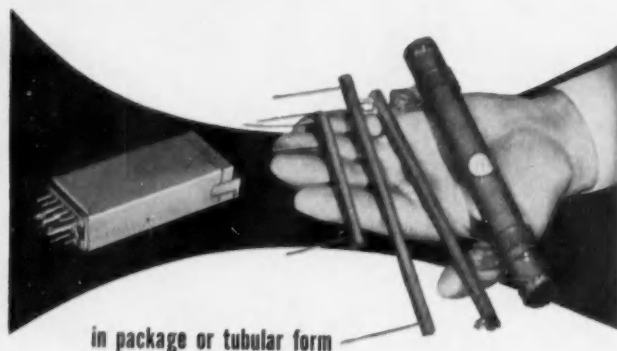
## Autonetics

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.





# extra-compact delay lines



in package or tubular form

## Standard series or designed for your particular application

Continuously wound Technitrol Delay Lines assure minimum pulse distortion and are virtually unaffected by temperature variations. They are offered in a variety of mountings. Technitrol engineers are prepared to design lumped parameter or continuously wound delay lines to your specifications.

Technitrol also produces miniature Pulse Transformers, wound to your requirements. Let us know your performance specifications.

*for additional information,  
write for Bulletin C174.*



**TECHNITROL**

engineering company

2751 North Fourth Street • Philadelphia 33, Pennsylvania

### NEW BOOKS

#### Control of Nuclear Processes

PROCEEDINGS OF THE 1956 MID-WINTER CONFERENCE ON INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL NUCLEAR PROCESSES, sponsored by the New York Section ISA, Feb. 9, 1956. Available from the Instrument Society of America, 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. \$2 to ISA members, \$3 to nonmembers.

In February the New York Section of the Instrument Society of America sponsored a highly successful and forward-looking conference. Eight capable speakers presented material on instrumentation and control of industrial nuclear processes. Through the commendable auspices of the national office, the ISA gathered these talks into a paper-bound, mimeographed book.

The book, of course, reflects the planning of the conference committee, for it covers many aspects of nuclear process control—possibly one of the few books available with this breadth of coverage. The first paper details the basics of the control of nuclear reactors, and the others comprise chapters on reactor control, protection of personnel, and public health and safety. All augur well for the future of industrial atomics.

Here is a list of the papers, their authors, and brief reviews of each:

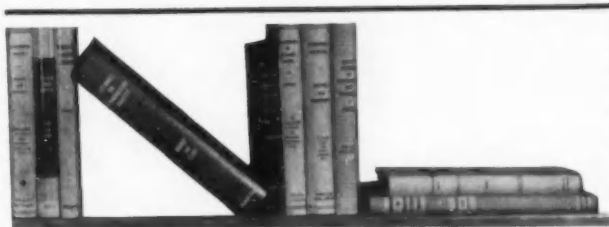
► *Fundamentals for the Control of Atomic Reactors*, J. M. Stein, Combustion Engineering, Inc. Describes the basic physical phenomena in the nuclear power field, discusses the ways in which these phenomena make reactors a physical possibility, describes the various kinds of reactors under consideration in the field today, and points out the peculiarities of reactors which must be taken into consideration for adequate instrumentation and control.

► *Reactor Control and Instrumentation*, Robert L. Detterman, Foster Wheeler Corp. Points out that in a reactor the available energy is equivalent to many millions of tons of coal, ready for instantaneous release if the reactor is not properly controlled. Fortunately, several means are available to the control engineer to effect safe control of the reactor while obtaining the desired power output. Among these are the neutron absorber that is moved in and out of the reactor core, the neutron reflector that surrounds the reactor to control leakage, the inherent negative temperature coefficient of reactivity, and the slow-

# FREE

## Making possible for you the maximum utilization of available design theory

This book will be given to you  
with your first selection and  
charter membership in the McGraw-Hill  
Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club



## Announcing . . . a new McGraw-Hill Book Club for Electronics and Control Engineers

The McGraw-Hill Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club is being organized to provide you with a technical reading program that cannot fail to be of value to you. It will bring to your attention outstanding books in your field which, through a variety of human reasons, you might otherwise miss.

Stop here for a moment and check the ten important books listed in the coupon. How many of these books do you own? Have you been denying yourself the stimulus, the positive help that they could give you? They are the contributions of specialists in almost every branch of your field—authorities who offer their practical guidance for your use at any time. Possibly just one idea from one of these books could mean more to you in actual dollars and cents than many times the cost of the book. Add any one of them to your personal library and you are apt soon to number it among the most effective working tools in your possession.

**The choice is yours.** These ten books suggest the quality of the volumes which will be made available to you as a member of the Club. All selections will be chosen by the editors of the McGraw-Hill Book Company whose thoroughgoing understanding of the standards and values of the literature in your field will be your guarantee of the authoritativeness of the selections.

From this point on, the choice is yours. We ask you to agree only to the purchase of three books in a year. Certainly out of the large number of books in your field offered you in any twelve months

there will be at least three that you would buy in any case. By joining the club, you save yourself the irritation of shopping and save, in cost, about 15 per cent from publishers' prices. No comparable program could be so convenient or so economical.

**How the Club operates.** Every second month you receive free of charge *The Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Bulletin* (issued six times a year). This gives complete advance notice of the next main selection, as well as of a number of alternate selections. If you want the main selection you do nothing: the book will be mailed to you. If you want instead an alternate selection, or if you wish no book at all for that two-month period, you notify the Club simply by making use of the form and return envelope provided with each *Bulletin* for this purpose.

You need not accept a book every other month. The purchase of as few as three volumes in one year fulfills all your membership requirements. And if you choose, you may cancel your membership any time after accepting just three books.

**Send no money—just the coupon.** Why not immediately enjoy the stimulus and positive help this new program can afford you? By taking advantage of this special offer, you will receive absolutely free Dr. John G. Truxal's *Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis*, together with your choice of any one of the ten books shown above as your first selection—at the special Club Price.

So mail the coupon today!



Publisher's  
Edition, \$12.50

Published 1955

## Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis

by John G. Truxal

Associate Professor of Electrical  
Engineering  
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn

A notably complete and current compilation of methods useful in the design of feedback systems. This graduate-level account of modern feedback theory, with emphasis on the synthesis of feedback control systems, includes an abundance of worked examples and concise summaries which make it invaluable for both advanced students and practicing engineers.

"The book is highly recommended to all engineers."  
—*Physics Today*, August, 1955

### Mail Entire Coupon to:

The McGraw-Hill Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club  
330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club. I wish to take as my first selection the book checked below:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Servomechanism Practice</b> by W. H. Ahrendt, President, The Ahrendt Instrument Company. Publisher's Edition, \$7.50. Club Price, \$6.35.   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Fundamentals of Electronic Motion</b> by W. W. Harnan, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Stanford University. Publisher's Edition, \$7.00. Club Price, \$5.95.            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Analog Methods in Computation and Simulation</b> by W. W. Soroka, Professor of Engineering Design, University of California. Publisher's Edition, \$7.50. Club Price, \$6.45.   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Engineering Electronics</b> by G. R. Hapell and W. M. Hesselberth, Associate Professors of Electrical Engineering, Purdue University. Publisher's Edition, \$8.00. Club Price, \$6.95. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Servomechanism Analysis</b> by G. J. Thaler, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, U. S. Naval Postgraduate School and R. G. Brown, Senior Project Engineer, A. C. Spark Plug Division, General Motors Corporation. Publisher's Edition, \$8.00. Club Price, \$6.95. | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Industrial Electronic Control</b> , 2nd Ed., by W. D. Cockrell, Industrial Engineering Division, General Electric Company. Publisher's Edition, \$6.00. Club Price, \$5.00.            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The Complaint Strategist</b> by J. D. Williams, Mathematics Division, The Rand Corporation. Publisher's Edition, \$4.75. Club Price, \$4.10.  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Handbook of Industrial Electronic Circuits</b> by John Marcus and Vin Zeluff, Associate Editors of <i>Electronics</i> . Publisher's Edition, \$7.50. Club Price, \$6.45.               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Electronics for Communication Engineers</b> by John Marcus and Vin Zeluff, Associate Editors of <i>Electronics</i> . Publisher's Edition, \$10.00. Club Price, \$8.50.  | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Magnetic-amplifier Circuits</b> by W. A. Geyer, Magnetic Division, U. S. Naval Ordnance Laboratory. Publisher's Edition, \$6.00. Club Price, \$5.00.                                   |

I am to receive FREE with the book checked above a gift copy of *Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis*. You will bill me for my first selection only at the special club price, plus a few additional cents for postage and handling.

Forthcoming selections will be described to me in advance and I may decline any book. I need take only 3 selections or alternates in 12 months of membership. All further selections I choose will be at the member's special price.

**No-risk guarantee.** If not completely satisfied, I may return my first shipment within 10 days and my membership will be canceled.

Name ..... (Please Print)

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State ..... COG-6

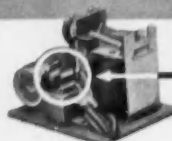
# HUPP electronics

now offers...

## POWERMATER PHOTOCELLS

Outstanding Features of Hupp Photocells

- Power Enough To Operate a Relay at Normal Daylight Levels.
- Great Sensitivity at Very Low Light Levels.
- Miniaturized . . . Rugged Construction.
- Long Life . . . Low Cost.



Hupp Powermaster Photocells will control a relay without amplification. A 1.5 mil relay can be made to operate at 50, 10, or even 1 ft. candle illumination with proper photocell and circuit. POWERMASTER PHOTOCELLS have a low noise level, and a very high dark resistance.

Other Hupp Products

Quartz Crystals; Electronic Remote Switching Systems; Miniature Motors, Blowers and Fans.

• Write for Photocell Bulletin

### Hupp Electronics Co.

Division of Hupp Corporation

751 Circle Avenue • Forest Park, Illinois

## SK's "SAFEGUARD" ROTAMETERS OFFER THESE PLUS VALUES

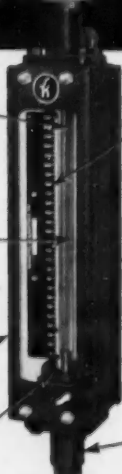
HEAVY SAFETY GLASS WINDOWS AT FRONT AND BACK ARE WIDER FOR BETTER VIEW OF TUBE, ROTOR, SCALE.

TUBES HAVE SAME INLET AND OUTLET OD TO PERMIT STANDARDIZATION OF PACKING AND END FITTINGS AND USE OF UP TO FOUR TUBE SIZES IN ONE CASE.

SUITABLE FOR FRONT OR BACK OF PANEL MOUNTING.

NUMEROUS ROTOR DESIGNS AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE WIDE RANGE OF CAPACITIES.

FOR MEASURING RATE-OF-FLOW



DETACHABLE, EASY-READING METER SCALE SUPPLIED IN EITHER UNITS OF FLOW OR MM (FOR USE WITH CALIBRATION CHARTS).

YEARS OF SERVICE PROVE RIGIDITY OF WELDED STEEL CASE AND EASE OF TUBE ALIGNMENT.

METER IDEAL FOR REMOTE RECORDING AND CONTROLLING OF FLUID RATE-OF-FLOW.

END FITTINGS AVAILABLE IN VARIETY OF CORROSION-RESISTANT MATERIALS.

GET FULL DETAILS. WRITE FOR BULLETIN 18-20.



### Schutte and Koerting

COMPANY

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

2201 STATE ROAD, CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, DUCKS COUNTY, PA.

Jet Apparatus Ask for Condensed Bulletin 3-1

Rotameters & Flow Indicators Ask for Condensed Bulletin 18-20

Valves Ask for Condensed Bulletin V-1

Heat Transfer Apparatus Ask for Condensed Bulletin HT-1

Gear Pumps Ask for Bulletin 17-2

## NEW BOOKS

starting neutron groups. Proper reactor design and appropriate selection of the control variable thus aid the safe utilization of reactor power.

► **Instrumentation for the Radioactivity Laboratory**, Philip Shevick, Nuclear Instrument & Chemical Corp. Lists some uses of radioisotopes in industry, such as in wear studies of rubber tires and electrical contacts, research in metallurgy, detection of impurities, and the study of many chemical and diffusion processes. Discusses the question that must be answered in the use of radioisotopes, such as the radioisotope's decay time, radiological hazards, and counting of the ionized particles. Four new counting devices for use in nuclear scaling (glow-transfer neon tubes, ferromagnetic elements, transistors, and radiation analyzers for gamma ray spectroscopy) come in for extensive review.

► **Protective Nuclear Instrumentation for Public Health and Safety**, Nicholas Anton, Anton-Electronic Labs., Inc. Reviews the procedure and the equipment needed to protect the public from the potential hazards of a reactor facility. Recommends a complete survey of the proposed site prior to construction and covers required testing after the facility is operative.

► **Reactor Power Plants—Control and Operation**, Stephen Malaker, Daystrom, Inc. Compares a fissile power plant with a fossil-fuel power plant and points out the basic differences in controlling the outputs. Derives the dynamics of nuclear reactor operation, the result showing that the reactor's transfer function compares with that of an integrator with decreased gain at low frequencies. Emphasizes, with the use of a block diagram, that the reactor characteristics and the power plant parameters must be considered as an integrated control system.

► **Industrial Nuclear Instrumentation**, Ernest H. Wakefield, Radiation Counter Labs., Inc. Reviews the available instrumentation for the detection and counting of the important nuclear radiations of alpha and beta particles, gamma rays, and neutrons. This survey covers ion chambers, photographic film, conduction detectors, chemical integrating indicators, cloud chambers, proportional counters, Geiger-Mueller counters, and scintillation counters. Some of these are mentioned only briefly. Another important instrument mentioned in great detail is the gamma ray spectrometer.

► **Instrumentation for Personnel Pro-**

tection, F. P. Cowan, Brookhaven National Lab. This short paper details the permissible levels of atmospheric radiation contamination that assure safe working conditions. To determine safe levels several instruments are available to provide warning when excessive radiation occurs. Among these are the ionization chamber and the scintillation detector, the first for beta and gamma rays and the latter for fast neutrons. Other devices gather airborne radioactive contaminants, such as vacuum cleaners, filter papers, and sampling cans, and these feed into a detection device.

► **Instrumentation in the Industrial Atomic Future.** H. F. Davis, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Predicts that until 1960 the government will still be the biggest customer of nuclear instruments, purchasing about \$115 million, and that the industrial market will account for \$83 million. But since there are about 100 companies manufacturing instrumentation equipment and the profit levels are small, these figures lose some of their initial attractiveness. Lists instrumentation for nonreactor applications, and predicts some instruments that will probably be developed in the next ten years. In the list of new instruments appear: boron thermopile with greater sensitivity and speeds of response than present devices, automatic startup controllers comprising a 10-decade logarithmic measurement of reactor activity, colorimeters for liquid separations, polarographs for uranium-plutonium measurements, and liquid-liquid interface meters.

### Written for Management

**ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY.** Richard G. Canning, Partner, Canning, Sisson & Associates, 6 by 9 in., 332 pp. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York City. \$7.00.

This book grew out of the author's experience in teaching a university course on electronic data processing—mostly to business and industrial management people. He has combined the material he presented and his answers to the many questions asked by his "students" into a recommended course of action for management groups approaching the idea of electronic data processing for the first time. The approach is systems engineering, in this case the efficient use of data processing equipment within a company that must be viewed as an integrated operation.

The book starts with the concept of "Electronic Data Processing as a New Management Tool" that the executive can use to his company's ad-

## AIRBORNE COMPONENTS IN MINIATURE



SHOWN 1/4 SIZE

### SYNCHROS

Kearfott (Penny Size) Synchros offer a reduction in diameter from 1.5 inches to .75 inches and in weight, from 5 oz. to 1.75 oz. In spite of this reduction, accuracy has been improved from 15 minutes to 10 minutes max. error from E.Z. Available as transmitters, control transformers, resolvers and differentials.



SHOWN 3/4 SIZE

Kearfott components satisfy all requirements for high accuracy, light weight and small size.

#### KEARFOTT COMPONENTS INCLUDE:

Gyros, Servo Motors, Servo and Magnetic Amplifiers, Tachometer Generators, Hermetic Rotary Seals, Aircraft Navigational Systems, and other high accuracy mechanical, electrical and electronic components.

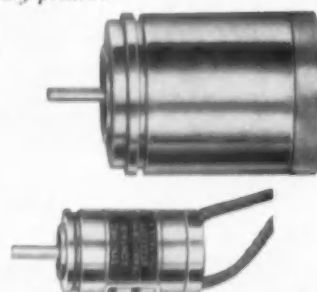
Send for bulletin giving data of Counters and other components of interest to you.

### GYROS

Kearfott 3" Vertical Gyro measures only 3" x 3" x 4" and weighs 3 pounds. It offers the same accuracy and dependability as its predecessor, three times its volume and weight.

#### CHARACTERISTICS

2 degrees of freedom, accuracy 15 minutes max. of  $\frac{1}{2}$  cone angle, and erection rate  $3^\circ/\text{minute}$ —normal. Erection time—30 secs max. from any position.



SHOWN 3/4 SIZE

### SERVO MOTORS

Kearfott (Penny Size) Servo Motors measure only .750 inches diam. x .980 inches and weigh 1.2 oz. They are ideal for instrument servo applications because of their high torque-to-inertia ratio and small size and light weight.

#### CHARACTERISTICS

Stall torque .33 oz.-in., no load speed 6400 R.P.M., time constant .0307 sec.



A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL  
PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

### KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.  
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas  
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vineland Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.





## DC-AC CHOPPERS

**For 60 Cycle Use**

Built to rigid commercial specifications.

Twenty-two types, both single and double pole.

Long life.

Low noise level.

Extreme reliability.

Write for Catalog 370.

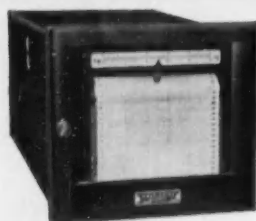
**STEVENS  
INCORPORATED  
ARNOLD**

22 ELKINS STREET  
SOUTH BOSTON 27, MASS.



S/A-10

## space saver RECORDER at lower cost



The Westronic Model 2705 miniature potentiometer solves your recording needs and control panel space problems. Here are some of the features.

- |                                    |                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ★ One second pen travel            | ★ Panel space 9 1/2" x 8 1/2" |
| ★ Weighs approximately 25 lbs.     | ★ 5" Strip chart record       |
| ★ Guaranteed performance           | ★ Continuous standardization  |
| ★ Thermocouple or MV. calibrations | ★ Null balance system         |
| ★ Lower cost                       | ★ Accuracy better than 0.5%   |

Write for descriptive literature

## westronics, INC.

3605 McCART STREET ★ FORT WORTH, TEXAS

## NEW BOOKS

vantage. The author assumes that the executive willing to investigate the potential of data processing will read the book and prepare to establish (last chapter) "Management's Program for a Reliable System".

The intervening chapters cover these topics: patterns of data processing, summary of electronic data processing machines, programming of typical clerical operations, and the systems study, as well as the initial and detailed design of the electronic system, the role of operations research, and equipment characteristics.

Canning's book reads easily and should appeal to the large audience searching for additional information in the rapidly expanding field of electronic data processing. The author includes an additional lesson in management techniques in the appendix. This is a talk by Robert Tannenbaum entitled: "Overcoming Barriers to the Acceptance of New Ideas and Methods". It would seem that Canning would like to see converts to electronic data processing sufficiently prepared to circumvent objections to the installation of such systems that may be raised by either or both the board of directors and the clerical staff.

### Higgins on Soviet Text . . .

GRUNDLAGEN DER SELBSTTÄTIGEN REGELUNG ELEKTRISCHER MASCHINEN (Fundamentals of the Automatic Control of Electrical Machinery). M. W. Mejerov. 172 pp. Published by VEB Verlag Technik, Berlin, Germany. 18 D.M.

This excellent book considers the speed control of dc motors and the voltage control of dc generators.

Assuming a knowledge by the reader of basic dc machine theory, the author derives the fundamental equations of performance, transforms them, and obtains therewith the transfer functions of various types of dc machines. Next he determines the nature of stability through use of the Hurwitz, Nyquist, Michailov, and Neimark stability criteria, and this leads naturally to detailed investigation of various feedback means of stabilizing a system and compensating it.

The quality of system performance is based on the transient response determined from the frequency-transfer functions (in accordance with the theory set out in Solodnikoff's book, reviewed in CONTROL ENGINEERING, December 1954, page 51), and subsequent analysis.

Each major phase of theory is illus-

trated by detailed solution of one or more specific examples, typifying systems and calculations as they occur in practice. Tabulation of numerous equivalent circuits and corresponding transfer functions enhances the value, and facilitates the use, of the theory presented in this book.

The volume was intended as a textbook for engineering schools in East Germany. This accounts for its translation from Russian into German as well as for the inclusion of such topics as Michailov's and Neimark's stability criteria and Solodoniokoff's theory of determining time response from frequency response. The opportunity thus afforded to gain knowledge of Russian treatment of basic aspects of control theory should make Mejerov's book especially interesting to all teachers of feedback-control-system theory. However, the practicing control engineer will find much of value, too.

#### ... on Control Engineering

**REGELUNGSTECHNIK: KURZE EINFÜHRUNG AM BEISPIEL DER DREHZAHLEGEUNG VON WASSERTURBINEN** (Control Engineering: Fundamentals with Application to the Speed Control of Hydraulic Turbines). G. Hutarew. 176 pp. Published by Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1955. 18 D.M.

This book is written in much the same style as two well-known earlier German works on speed control of turbines: namely, Tolle (1921) and Fabritz (1940), reviewed in *CONTROL ENGINEERING*, December 1954, page 50. The analysis is more up-to-date, however, in that system performance is analyzed through use of the modern tools of block diagrams, transfer functions, and frequency-response plots, rather than by differential equations alone, as in these older texts.

A feature of the present text is its wealth of specific systems. These are analyzed in detail to illustrate application of the general body of theory derived in the text. A typical example illustrates the system as a whole; it pictures the physical components that parallel individual units of the block diagram; derives the equations of performance; gives a frequency-response plot of the open-loop transfer function; determines the stability of the system by use of Hurwitz's, Leonhard's, or Nyquist's criterion; and lists the relative merits, shortcomings, and means of improving performance.

Thomas J. Higgins  
Professor of Electrical Engineering  
University of Wisconsin

## NEW! BENDIX-FRIEZ DESIGNER'S THERMISTOR KIT



**12 Individually Packaged Rod-Type Elements,  
25 to 1,000,000 ohms range**

Here's a real time-saver for the busy designer from Bendix-Friez.\* This new Rod-Type Thermistor Kit contains twelve standard elements for applications in sensing, controlling and indicating devices. Handy compartment case keeps thermistors separate and ready for quick use. Indexed boxes save time, assist in specifying and ordering.

These twelve thermistor elements range in resistance from 25 ohms to 1,000,000 ohms. Kit comes complete with specifications, covering dimensions, voltage-current characteristics and temperature resistance relationships. An up-to-date list of references are cataloged for your convenience according to thermistor applications. Mass quantities available for any or all of these 12 different thermistors.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Order your kit now. Or write for complete information.

**Bendix-Friez**

FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION  
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION  
BALTIMORE 4, MD.

Export Sales and Service:  
Bendix International Division  
205 E. 42nd St., N. Y. 17, N. Y., U. S. A.

Bendix-Friez  
1472 Taylor Avenue  
Baltimore 4, Maryland

Gentlemen:  
Enclosed is my check for \$..... (add .50 per kit for packing and shipping charges). Please send No. 100 Designer's Thermistor Kits. C.O.D.'s accepted.

Name .....

Street .....

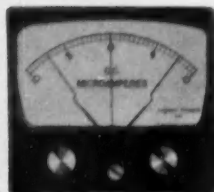
City ..... State .....

## NEW METER-RELAYS FROM 0-5 MICROAMPERES-UP

Ruggedized - Sealed, Black Bakelite or Clear Plastic Cases

*D'Arsonval meters with locking contacts for sensitive and accurate control or alarm.*

TRIP POINT ADJUSTABLE to any point of scale arc. Sensitive to changes as little as 1%. One contact on moving pointer. The other on



Model 461-C, 10-0-10  
Ua DC \$63.25

adjustable pointer. When pointers meet, contacts close and lock. Holding coil wound on moving coil. Locking is electro-magnetic. Manual or automatic reset. Spring action kicks contacts apart.

Ranges: From 0-5 microamperes, 0-5 millivolts or 0-300°F up.

Standard Contact Rating 5 to 25 milliamperes DC. Can be up to 100 milliamperes DC.

Ruggedized-Sealed metal cases, 2 1/2", 3 1/2" or 4 1/2" round, shock-mounted movement, gasket-sealed.

Black Bakelite case, 4 1/2" rectangular.

Clear Plastic cases, 2 1/2", 3 1/4" or 4 1/2" rectangular.



Model 255-C, 0-10  
V DC \$42.50

Panel meters and indicating pyrometers also in ruggedized-sealed, black bakelite or clear plastic cases. Write for new 40 page Catalog 4A on meter-relays, meters, pyrometers and automatic controls.

Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 22,

Ohio. HAMILTON 3-4436 (West Coast, Desert Hot

Springs 22, Calif. Phone: 4-3133 & 4-2453).

## WHAT'S AHEAD: MEETINGS

### MAY

Symposium on Reliable Applications of Electron Tubes, RETMA Engineering Department, IRE Professional Group on Electronic Devices and JETEC, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

May 22-23

Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, Boston Chapter, 10th National Convention, Statler Hotel, Boston, Mass.

May 24-26

American Society for Testing Materials, Fourth Conference on Mass Spectrometry, Netherlands Plaza Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio

May 27

### JUNE

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Semi-Annual meeting, Statler Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio

June 17-21

Stanford Research Institute and the University of California, Symposium on "High Temperature—a Tool for the Future" (methods,

materials, and processes for high temperatures), University of California, Berkeley

June 25-27

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Summer and Pacific General Meetings, San Francisco

June 25-29

### AUGUST

The Association for Computing Machinery, 11th Annual Meeting, University of California, Los Angeles Association address: Box 3251, Olympic Station, Beverly Hills, Calif.

Aug. 27-29

### SEPTEMBER

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, fall meeting, Denver, Colo.

Sept. 17-20

Instrument Society of America, 11th Annual Instrument-Automation Conference and Exhibit, N. Y. Coliseum, N. Y.

Sept. 17-21

Institute of Traffic Engineers, 26th Annual Meeting, Mark Hopkins Hotel, San Francisco, Calif.

Sept. 25-28

## ADVANCED DIGITAL ENCODER

This encoder is an all electronic piece of equipment capable of digitizing 24,000 8-bit binary code groups per second.

The Coder's all electronic circuitry which includes solid state components mounted on etched circuit, plug-in, cards provides for increased operational reliability and ease of maintenance

Designed to operate in either air or ground systems, the coder's compact construction and light weight substantially reduces the need for bulky equipment in data handling systems.

### Among the more salient features are:

Accuracy: One part in 256

Power Requirements: 100 watts

Signal Input Impedance: 100 K ohms

Operating Temperature Range: -55°C to +71°C

Output Impedance: 1 K ohms

Overall Size: 6-13/16" H x 9-9/16" W x 6-3/4" D

Weight: 8 pounds

Personnel Inquiries  
Invited



**RADIATION Inc.**

Melbourne, Fla.  
Orlando, Fla.

Electronics • Avionics • Instrumentation

# LOCKHEED in GEORGIA MOVES AHEAD AGAIN!

## Staff of 500 Seen For A-Plane Plant

W. R. Rhoads to Head Dawsonville Project,  
To Be Biggest of Its Type in Nation

Lockheed Aircraft Corp., wasting no time in the development of nuclear aircraft testing facilities at Dawsonville, announced Tuesday that W. R. Rhoads will head up the Dawsonville project. Mr. Rhoads, who lives at 120 Osner Dr., N.E., is chief staff engineer at Lockheed's Marietta plant now. He has been with Lockheed since 1941. He will direct the work of the approximately 500 scientists, engineers and service personnel who will be employed at the Dawsonville site.

LOCKHEED AND the Air Force officially announced Monday night at a dinner at Gainesville that they intend to build a 10,000-acre, multi-million-dollar nuclear aircraft test site just southwest of Dawsonville (population, 350). And, perhaps as significantly, Lockheed's top Georgia executive hinted that the actual manufacture of a nuclear-powered plane—perhaps the world's first—might take place at Lockheed's Marietta plant.

AND

there's more that can't  
be published—yet

CLASSIFIED

The world's largest integrated aircraft plant, at Marietta, Georgia, — where we build Lockheed C-130 Turbo-Prop Cargo planes and B-47 Jet Bombers—welcomes this new Lockheed program in Georgia.

Here are projects to challenge the very limits of imagination, vision, ability and capabilities of man!

This new atomic development and its effect on the adjacent manufacturing plant and new Engineering facility at Marietta, creates far reaching additional opportunities for Engineers and Scientists in a wide range of categories in both places.

Here is a program that is literally long range in both scope and product.

Qualified Engineers and Scientists interested in becoming associated with this progressive and rapidly expanding organization are invited to inquire for further information or personal interview.

Write to  
ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL  
PLACEMENT

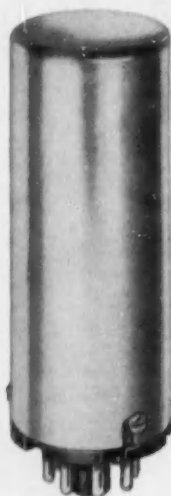
**LOCKHEED**

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION—DEPT. CE-6  
761 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia





## CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSISTOR OSCILLATOR



Complete, precise plug-in signal source providing fixed temperature and humidity environment for transistor and circuitry elements. Extremely compact, it features a special crystal, designed for the particular application, with tight angle control and tolerances, and an oscillator tailored for frequency and other parameter values of the crystal. Each assembly is laboratory-controlled, permitting a guaranteed over-all performance of the complete package.

### TYPICAL PERFORMANCE: 1 MC TRANSISTORIZED OSCILLATOR

Heater Supply Voltage — 6 Volts ac or dc	Output Impedance — Nominal — 600 ohms
Heater Current Drain — Approx. 1 ampere	Loading Characteristics — Loads from 75 ohms to open circuit changes frequency less than 1 part in $10^4$
Oscillator Supply Voltage — Nominal 6 Vdc	Variation in Supply Voltage — Voltage as low as 4.5V changes frequency less than 1 part in $10^4$
Oscillator Current Drain at 6Vdc — 1.5 ma	Output Power — 4 microwatts into 600 ohms (50 millivolts)
Calibration Frequency Adjust- ment — Nominal $\pm 0.0006\%$	
Frequency Stability (24-hour Peri- od) — 1 part in $10^4$	

Write for complete data

**THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY**  
Sandwich, Illinois

## CONTROL PULSES

### CHOKES ON BAD AIR

At Philadelphia Gas Works' virtually untenanted automatic regulator station, a sampling system is ready to actuate an alarm at the slightest gas leak, and notify a dispatcher five miles away. Atmosphere from three sections of the station continuously passes through a Mine Safety Appliances instrument, which compares these samples with uncontaminated air.

### WARNING FROM BELOW

Taller & Cooper's Weigh-tronic scale can put its electronic finger on an overweight axle even if a vehicle is barreling along at 60 mph. Now in use under Indiana's East-West Toll Road, the scale sounds an alarm when a predetermined weight is exceeded, and records the passage of the axle, the time it passed, the entry station, etc.

### TO NEW FAHREN-HEIGHTS

Temperatures of more than 400,000 deg F don't exactly dilly-dally around the laboratory (they last about a millionth of a second), but they remain long enough to get a reading on them. That's just what the Air Force has done, and according to the Air Research & Development Command there's no secret about the technique.

### DRAWN TO SCALES

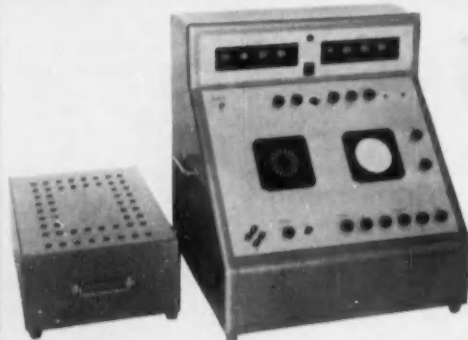
Two Richardson bagging scales pulled in the visitors at a recent industrial fair in Paris, France. The scales were manufactured by French and Italian firms under a Richardson Scale Co. franchise. The French firm, Les Grands Moulins Duquesne, built the first automatic feed mill in Europe.

### INCISION, PRECISION, TELEVISION

From Germany comes a panel-operated surgical lamp whose oversize proportions permit installation of an X-ray tube, a TV camera, and a still-shot camera. The lamp's nineteen projectors can flood the patient with light or concentrate rays on any part of his anatomy. The manufacturer is Quarzlampen Gesellschaft.

### AUTHOR JEUDON MOVES

Two French control engineering firms have merged into Groupement Francais pour le Developpement de l'Automatisation. One of the merged companies, Societe d'Electronique et d'Automatisme, is home base for Cte author A. Jeudon (see April '56 issue, p. 65). The other is Compagnie pour la Fabrication des Compteurs.



## SAVE Time and Money WITH THE Olsson DAMPOMETER

A revolutionary electronic apparatus for damping in aerodynamics, servo technique, structures, acoustics, metallurgy and electronics, the new Olsson-built Dampometer will amortize itself in the time saved. In some instances, it can actually pay for itself in three weeks through savings effected in time of high-salaried technical personnel and reduced use of expensive facilities.

A damped sinusoidal voltage is represented by a rotating vector on the screen of a cathode ray tube. The rate of decrease in the vector's length is an accurate measurement of the damping. Results show logarithmic decrement and frequency on two electronic counters simultaneously with the test.

Accuracy is good even at high damping, resulting in considerable saving of time by comparison with older methods.

Write for folder giving details of theory and operation of the Dampometer.

**OLTRONIX**

235 UNDERWOOD DR.  
ATLANTA 5, GEORGIA

### TYPE DM 4 Logarithmic Decrement Frequency

INPUT: 115 and 220 volts, 50—60 cps.  
DIMENSIONS: 29x24x33 inches.  
WEIGHT: 42 and 58 lbs respectively.  
CATHODE RAY TUBES: two 7" (one for monitoring)  
AMPLIFIER: A.C.-type, with an extra output on the panel. Max. deflection for 10mV R.M.S.  
ELECTRONIC COUNTERS: three interchangeable 4-digit units, employing Philips allelectrostatic EIT decades tubes.  
FREQUENCY RANGE: 0, 5 — 500 cps.  
PHOTOCELL: 931 A.  
RANGE OF LOGARITHMIC DECREMENT: 0 —  $\pm 2$ .  
BUILT-IN OSCILLATOR: crystal 10 Kc with divider chains for 2 Kc, 500 cps and 100 cps.  
PHASE-SHIFTING NETWORK: adjustable in 2000 steps.

## EDITORS WANTED

CONTROL ENGINEERING's expanding editorial content requires that we add two Assistant Editors to the Staff in the very near future. We are looking for men, preferably in the age group 25 to 35, with the following backgrounds:

### TECHNICAL ASSISTANT EDITOR

BS in ME, EE, Aero, or Physics, with a minimum of two years' experience in designing and applying control systems and some writing ability. This man will operate initially under the supervision of an Associate Editor, and will deal with manuscripts obtained in the field. Near future prospects: a senior technical editing post on the magazine.

### ASSISTANT EDITOR

BS in any engineering curriculum or AB in Physics, with a minimum of five years' experience in the field plus a demonstrated technical reporting ability. This man will go out on field reporting assignments and will work with the Managing Editor on various departments of the magazine.

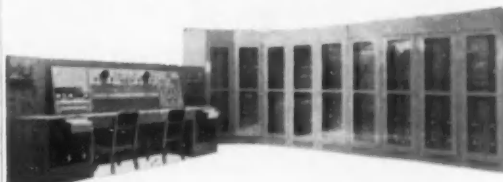
Both men must be willing to travel and capable of organizing their thoughts rapidly and clearly on paper. The positions open are in the New York editorial office of the magazine. The salaries offered are on a level with existing engineering salaries for well-qualified men. If interested, and available in the near future, please contact:

The Editor  
CONTROL ENGINEERING  
330 West 42nd Street  
New York City, N. Y.



*you  
can't  
afford  
to  
"do  
it  
yourself"*

Where custom systems are involved, it just doesn't pay to do the work yourself. Not when EECO can do it for you—expertly, efficiently—without disrupting the normal productive activities of your engineering staff. Major EECO installations in operation in all parts of the country are proof of Electronic Engineering Company's ability to design and produce anything from single-rack recording systems to the most complex multi-console master installations. And EECO design techniques, perfected through years of systems work, are now ready to be put to work for you in an EECO engineered system to meet your exact requirements.



One wing of the EECO Central Dual Timing System at Patrick Air Force Base, Florida. This system is a master time signal generating installation for the base and ties in with all instrumentation operations for guided missile testing.

### PLUG-IN CIRCUITS

...your key to lower design and production costs. These EECO plug-ins have proven themselves in scores of major installations...the one above contains more than 2,500 units. Originally designed for EECO systems, these packaged circuits are now available to you. Complete data on standard and custom circuits in catalog H-4.



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS — EECO offers unusual career opportunities for advancement and professional growth in the creative field of systems and related electronic projects. Send resume to the attention of R. F. Lander.



Electronic Engineering Company  
of California

and its subsidiary EECO Production Company  
180 South Alvarado Street • Los Angeles 57, California

## These Are Famous Super Davohms..



► **Electronic Specialists for More Than a Generation**

- Accuracies to .05% • All temperature coefficients
- All types of mountings • Manufactured to famous DAVEN standards of precision • Excellent deliveries

Write for Catalog Data

THE **DAVEN** CO. 540 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave.  
Livingston, N. J.

.. Precision Wire  
Wound Resistors by  
**DAVEN**

## Electronic Engineers

### *Opportunities Unlimited...*

with the manufacturer of DATATRON Electronic Data Processing Machines

ElectroData Corporation has become in little more than a year the third ranking company in the digital computer field. The company recently moved into its new, ultra-modern, 40,000 square foot plant—completely air and sound-conditioned—in Pasadena's scenic Hastings Ranch area. Threefold expansion of facilities can be expected in the next few years.

This dynamic growth has created innumerable openings in all phases of computer design, development, application, test, and customer service. Excellent salaries, employee benefits, and profit-sharing accompany these positions. If you qualify for high standards... send your resume to:

R. A. Alexander,  
Personnel Director

**ElectroData CORPORATION**  
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

## WHAT'S NEW

(Continued from p. 38)

analytical and process control instruments) and the **Engineering & Optical Div.** (design and production of precision optics, and related research and development on a contract basis). General managers are: Instrument, Dr. Van Zandt Williams; E&O, Dr. Roderic M. Scott. Last March was P-E's greatest sales month, shipments running over \$1 million.

### Companies A-Building

► An environmental test laboratory (23,000 sq ft) for **General Precision Laboratory, Inc.**, in Pleasantville, N. Y. When completed late this year, the structure will handle wide ranges of altitude pressures, temperatures, acceleration forces, humidities, and vibration frequencies.

► A new settlement for **Varian Associates** in Palo Alto, Calif. New buildings in this "master plan" will more than treble the working space now confined to a laboratory and office buildings in Stanford Industrial Park, Palo Alto, and a microwave tube factory in San Carlos, increasing this space to 500,000 sq ft. One large building is earmarked for the **Instrument Div.**, another for the **Vacuum Tube Mfg. Div.**, still others for administrative offices.

► An engineering and sales office (4,500 sq ft) in Los Angeles for **The Liquidometer Corp.** of Long Island City, N. Y. The one-story plant will overhaul and repair the company's line of liquid gaging instruments.

► A new wing (27,000 sq ft) for the Boulder, Colo., laboratories of the **National Bureau of Standards**. The wing, to be staffed by 40 specialists, will house electronic equipment for calibrating military and industrial components.

► More space for **Minneapolis-Honeywell's Aeronautical Engineering Center** in West Los Angeles, Calif. The center, a section of the **Aeronautical Div.'s Aeronautical Engineering Dept.**, recently developed an automatic pilot system for supersonic jets. A tip from General Manager John Sigford and Supervisor of Administration William D. O'Brien: help wanted.

► Four plants (\$25 million) for **Borg-Warner Corp.**: a \$10-million chemical plant for the **Marbon Chemical Div.** in Washington, W. Va., an electronics plant and laboratory for the **Byron Jackson Div.** in Santa Ana, Calif., a research center in Des Plaines, Ill., and an automobile components

plant (\$11 million) in Letchworth, England.

► A manufacturing plant (60,000 sq ft) for **Beckman Instruments, Inc.**, in Munich, Germany. The three-story, \$300,000 plant, the first to be built in Munich by an American company, will provide larger quarters and a more relaxed business atmosphere (i.e., no import restrictions, currency problems) for **Beckman Instruments, G.m.b.H.**, the company's German incorporation. Indications are that Munich has become the center for nuclear energy studies in Germany, and Beckman, recognizing this, plans to set up its own research and engineering group in the new plant, scheduled for completion this October.

► Consolidation for **Automatic Electric Co.** (a 1.3-million-sq-ft headquarters plant) in Chicago. The one-story manufacturing facility, two-story office building, and research and development laboratories that will rise from the former Westward Ho golf course will bring together activities now carried on in fifteen buildings on Chicago's West Side. Two cafeterias seating 1,400 and 750, respectively, and a parking lot accommodating more than 3,000 cars are part of the Northlake project. Completion is set for 1957.

► Larger San Francisco facilities (a 120 per cent increase) for **General Controls Co.** The 4,400-sq-ft show-room-warehouse will include offices, test areas, and meeting rooms.

► A new factory (12,000 sq ft) in Ames, Ia., for **Bouras Laboratories**. The facility is an item in an expansion program centered in the company's home town of Riverside, Calif.

► A new location (three times as much room) for **Airmatic Valve, Inc.**, in Cleveland. An increase in engineering personnel is going forward under Henry Gardner, head of the engineering department.

► Two mergers: **Baird Associates, Inc.**, and **Atomic Instrument Co.**, to be implemented by an exchange of 2½ Baird shares for every five shares of Atomic Instrument stock. The companies will operate as divisions of a new corporation, with Walter S. Baird as president and Leonard W. Cronkhite (Atomic Instrument) as vice-president for marketing. And **Sorensen, Ltd.**, of Zurich, Switzerland, European subsidiary of **Sorensen & Co., Inc.**, and **Applied Research & Development, Ltd.**, also of Zurich.

► And an acquisition: the potentiometer business of **General Components Co.** by **Minco Engineering & Mfg.** of Minneapolis, Minn. GCC is a division of Washington Machine & Tool Works, Inc.

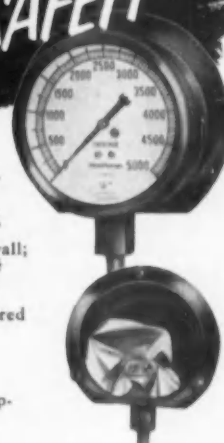
## New advance in... GAUGE SAFETY

Another Marsh development... new "SAFE-CASE" gauge for those conditions where over-pressures of explosive force can occur.

Face well protected by solid metal wall; but, still more important, *entire back* is thin metal plate that opens out to exhaust any abnormal pressure. In testing, heavy blank cartridges, fired within back of case, did not even break crystal.

Use "Safe-case" for your toughest services. It is standard in Marsh "Mastergauge"—the highest development in pressure gauges. Ask for facts.

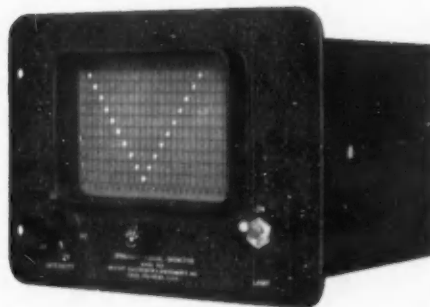
**MARSH INSTRUMENT CO.**,  
Sales affiliate of Jas. F. Marsh Corp.  
Dept. Y, Skokie, Ill.  
HOUSTON BRANCH PLANT: 1122 Rothwell St.  
Sect. 15, Houston, Texas  
Marsh Instrument & Valve Co. (Canada) Ltd.,  
8407 103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada



**Test Proves Safety**  
Explosive force of cartridge merely opens out safety-release back. Back is firmly attached to case and cannot be dislodged during a pressure blow-out.

# MARSH GAUGES

## Century MODEL 20 VISUAL MONITOR



**TRANSDUCER  
OUTPUTS**

### For TEMPERATURE PRESSURE VIBRATION FLOW RADIATION COLORIMETRY CURRENT VOLTAGE

Does your data problem include any of the above? Or anything similar?

The Model 20 Visual Monitor is a completely new concept in multiple data-point indication.

Now you can observe and measure 24 separate data points, simultaneously. No Switching, no commutating, no time lag.

Wherever a graphic display of several quantities will facilitate measurement and control, the Model 20 should be considered.

Utilizing light-beam D'Arsonval galvanometers as the indicating elements, the Visual Monitor permits display of transducer output in an easy-to-interpret, graphic form.

Let us hear from you. We would like to discuss your instrumentation problems with you.

**Century Electronics & Instruments, Inc.**

1333 No. Utica, Tulsa, Oklahoma





## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

### DISPLAYED

The advertising rate is \$17.50 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than a contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.  
An advertising inch is measured 1/8" vertically on a column—3 columns—30 inches to a page.  
Subject to Agency Commission.

### RATES

\$1.00 per line, minimum 3 lines. To figure payment count 5 average words as a line. Box Numbers—count as 1 line.  
Position Wanted ads are 1/2 above rate.  
Discount of 10% if full payment is made in advance for 4 consecutive insertions.  
Not subject to Agency Commission.

### UNDISPLAYED

Send NEW ADS and Inquiries to Classified Advertising Div. of CONTROL ENGINEERING, 330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.

Opportunities in . . .

## INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

**RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS  
PHYSICISTS • SALES ENGINEERS  
SYSTEM ENGINEERS**

Work in the following fields:

**ELECTRONIC WEIGHING • ELECTRONIC CONTROLS  
ELECTRICAL TRANSDUCERS • DATA HANDLING  
SERVO MECHANISMS**

Growth Opportunities Created By Company's  
Expanding Activities In Non-Military Industrial  
Electronics Contracts.

Send resume to:

MR. G. C. REISER

**TOLEDO SCALE CO.**

Telegraph Road • Toledo, Ohio

## ENGINEERS

### announcing FURTHER EXPANSION

of our Research and Development Program in the Electronic and Electro-Mechanical Fields. Participate creatively in the following research and development activities:

Data handling machines and circuits  
High precision optical photographic devices  
Digital and Analog Computers  
Weapons Systems

#### SENIOR RESEARCH POSITIONS OPEN FOR

Manufacturing Engineers  
Physicists  
Electronic Engineers  
Aerodynamicists  
Mechanical Engineers  
Instrument Designer  
Product Engineer

Starting salary commensurate with ability, semi-annual merit reviews, promotion-from-within and liberal benefits included in this unusual opportunity.

Send complete resume or call in person.  
All replies held in confidence.

Personnel Department

**MERGENTHALER LINOTYPE CO.**

43 Hall Street, Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

## DIGITAL ENGINEERS

for Long-Range Programs  
Airborne Control Applications

Challenging assignments with opportunity to carry your ideas through to final hardware and operational flight testing in:

- Computer Organization
- Logical Design
- Advanced Circuit Design
- Laboratory Development
- Packaging and Reliability

Salary—up to \$12000

(Commensurate with experience)

Send resume in confidence to:

Manager of Technical Personnel  
Dept. 674

**ARMA**

Division of  
American Bosch Arms Corporation  
Roosevelt Field, Garden City  
Long Island, N. Y.

## APPLICATION SALES ENGINEER

Expanding company of Engineers and Constructors in challenging field of Process Control offers excellent opportunity for professional and financial growth.

For sales of complex process control systems in Aviation Test Facility, Chemical, and Allied Process Fields. Includes customer contact and proposal work. Some travel required. Send resume to:

**CDC CONTROL SERVICES, INC.**

400 S. Warminster Road  
Hatboro, Pa.  
(15 miles from Philadelphia)

REPLIES (Box No.): Address to office nearest you  
NEW YORK: 330 W. 42nd St. (36)  
CHICAGO: 520 N. Michigan Ave. (11)  
SAN FRANCISCO: 68 Post St. (5)  
LOS ANGELES: 1135 W. 6th St. (17)

#### POSITION WANTED

**Physicist-Physician.** Do you design machines whose performance is limited by human anatomy, physiology, or biochemistry? If so, I should like to help you overcome some of those limitations. I am a combination physician-physical scientist. I have an AB with a mathematics-physics major and an MD. I can translate the facts of human biology into language the engineer or physical scientist can understand. I should like to help your engineers to design their machines to take fuller advantage of the complex characteristics of man. Available July 1. PW-1494, Control Engineering.

# Your Application...



With your ideas and experience in electronics, it's ten to one you feel the need for a stimulating and vital outlet... with real promise for the future.

Here at Philco we welcome men with creative talents... men who enjoy seeking out new and unique ways to do things in radar, microwave communications, underwater ordnance, guided missiles and high speed data processing. Great opportunities in electronic and mechanical industrial engineering and research are open to men who apply now.

Even more, Philco has one of the most liberal profit-sharing, retirement and insurance programs in all industry.

## ENJOY THESE CONVENIENCES

- Delaware Valley, Center of Industrial Activity
- Choice of City or Suburban Residence
- Unexcelled Transportation—just 20 minutes to Philadelphia's beautiful suburbs
- Abundant Shopping and Entertainment Centers
- New Houses, Apartments
- Schools and Colleges with Highest Ratings
- Near Seashore and Mountain Resorts
- Many Professional Society Chapters

## Long Range Industrial and Diverse Military Engineering Fields

• Guided Missiles • Radar • TRANSAC Digital Computers • Underwater Ordnance • Bombing and Fire Control Systems • Servo-Mechanisms • Microwave Communication Systems • Infra-Red Devices • Transistor Circuit Application • Multiplex Equipment • Television Relay Systems • Industrial TV • Color Broadcast Equipment • Forward Scatter Communications • Fire Control Systems • REDAP

*Write, Phone Collect, or Apply in person to John F. Morrissey  
... Your Inquiry will be held in Strictest Confidence*

**PHILCO CORPORATION**  
GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL DIVISION • PHILADELPHIA 44 PENNSYLVANIA



Fort Wayne, Ind.  
"America's Happiest City"

Dear Bill:

Now that Joe is on the team here at Farnsworth, he's asked me to write and give you the same story that got him interested in coming with us.

Actually, Bill, it wasn't a "story." Just a few honest-to-goodness reasons why he and Marge should make the move and let the family really live as well as let Joe grow professionally.

For instance, do you know what "sold" Marge? The fact that in living here you are only 10 minutes from everywhere—schools, churches, stores etc. and Joe goes home for lunch every day instead of week-ends. She also liked the idea of some 300 lakes within 70 miles. (Guess where they're planning to spend the summer!)

As for Joe, he's all hopped up about the work he's doing on such missiles as Bomarc, Talos, Terrier and others. Say the top-notch scientists and engineers he's working with are all big-league and he's on the team.

That's about it, Bill. An engineer with your talents shouldn't be waiting around when he can get in on the ground floor here at Farnsworth in research, development or production engineering in missile guidance and control, radar, microwaves, test equipment, counter-measures, transistor applications etc.

So—why not write, right now to Don Dionne, Farnsworth Electronics Co. Fort Wayne, Ind. (A division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp.) you, Joe, I and Farnsworth will be mighty glad you did.

Sincerely, Jack

ENGINEER, ME EE or AE

## Controls Design Nuclear Aircraft Engines

First came the propeller, followed by the jet engine—and now, aircraft nuclear propulsion with its tremendous power potential. General Electric's ANP Department has a career opening for the qualified engineer who desires to achieve the professional stature his talents deserve.

The present position requires 1 to 3 years experience in aircraft control or accessory systems design and application, and involves the design of turbine type engine controls. Both creative and analytical ability are desirable.

Openings in Cincinnati, Ohio  
and Idaho Falls, Idaho

Address replies, stating salary requirements,  
to location you prefer

W. J. Kelly  
G. E. Co.  
P. O. Box 132  
Cincinnati, O.

L. A. Munther  
G. E. Co.  
P. O. Box 535  
Idaho Falls, Idaho

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

## MONSANTO

has opportunities with its Organic Division  
in St. Louis for

## INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS

for automatic process control work in engineering department. Work involves instrument application to chemical processes and systems engineering design and offers opportunities to promote development of most advanced completely automatic control systems.

Send outline of qualifications to:

J. E. Russell  
Manager of Technical Employment  
Organic Chemicals Division  
800 North Twelfth Street  
St. Louis, Missouri

## CHEMICAL INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEER

To lead a new research group engaged in the development of instrumentation for industrial process analysis and control. Preference given to Chemist, Physicist, or Engineer who has made a significant contribution in electronics and/or chemical instrumentation.

Unusual opportunity to conduct independent research and development in a growing organization with a small company atmosphere where recognition goes to those who produce.

Call, wire, or write:  
Mr. Ralph S. White

LISTON-BECKER PLANT  
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC.  
649 Hope Street, Stamford, Conn.  
Fireside 8-4281

## TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES

LEAR, INC. is expanding its top notch Field Service organization to keep pace with increasingly widespread military acceptance of LEAR flight control systems and flight reference systems.

Attractive Salary, liberal expense arrangements. Assignments may require travel or residence at assigned stations. Company orientation prior to assignment.

### Qualifications include:

1. E. E. Degree or equivalent.
2. Knowledge of servomechanisms, gyros, electronics.
3. Tech. Rep. experience.
4. Must be U. S. Citizen.

To apply, send resume to:  
Field Service Manager



**LEAR, INC.**

110 Ionia Ave., N. W.  
Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

## THE APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY of the JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY

- offers an exceptional opportunity to qualified men who want to advance themselves professionally in the GUIDED MISSILE field. The Laboratory has a reputation for the recognition and encouragement of individual responsibility and self-direction.

Our program of

### GUIDED MISSILE RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT

provides such an opportunity for men qualified for:

- Electronic Circuit Design and Analysis of Control
- Hydraulic Servo Mechanisms
- Development and Application of Transistor Circuitry and Magamps to Control Systems
- Computer Design
- Dynamic Analysis and Design of Missiles
- Instrument Design
- Missile Systems Development

Please send your resume to  
Professional Staff Appointments

**APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY  
THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY**  
8619 GEORGIA AVENUE  
SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND



# Bendix

## GUIDED MISSILES

### offer unusual job opportunities

The development, engineering and manufacture of guided missiles offer many interesting and challenging problems to technically trained people. Missile engineering is a new, dynamic business with long-term potentials and opportunities for those who get in on the ground floor.

This business of the future, while engaged in developing one of our nation's most important weapons systems, has many long-range commercial applications.

We, at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, are fortunate that, as prime contractor, we have the complete responsibility for one of the most important and successful missiles in the country.

A thirty-six-page book, "Your Future in Guided Missiles", describing in detail the many phases of our guided missile operation and the job opportunities available to you, will be sent to you on request. Write for your copy today. BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION—MISSILES, 404E, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Ind.

**ELECTRONIC GUIDANCE  
MISSILE SYSTEMS TESTING  
STEERING INTELLIGENCE  
QUALITY CONTROL  
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS  
TEST EQUIPMENT DESIGN  
PROPULSION & HYDRAULICS  
RELIABILITY  
MECHANICAL DESIGN  
COMPONENT EVALUATION**





## DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

Honeywell's Aeronautical Division is one of several Honeywell Divisions specializing in automatic controls. At Aero the main specialties are guidance and automatic flight control of missiles and aircraft, airborne instrumentation, airborne servomechanism components and jet engine controls.

■ Top development positions are open for aeronautical, mechanical and electrical engineers. This means complete design and development responsibility for components and systems in the field of autopilots, fuel measurement systems, inertial guidance systems, vertical and rate gyros, stabilization platforms, and many others.

■ As a design engineer you will provide technical direction for draftsmen, technicians, model makers and evaluation engineers essential to the project. An engineering degree or its equivalent plus practical experience with related or similar equipment is required.

### CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES

- Minneapolis, the city of lakes and parks, offers you metropolitan living in a suburban atmosphere. No commuting.
- Your travel and family moving expenses paid.
- Salaries, insurance-pension programs, plant and technical facilities are all first-rate.
- Honeywell, leader in control systems, manufacturers of over 10,000 different products, offers unusual diversification and variety. A sound growth company, continually expanding, it offers permanent opportunity to you.

### WRITE TO US

If you are interested in a career at Honeywell, call collect or send your resume to Bruce Wood, Dept. CE-6-98, Aeronautical Division, 2600 Ridgway Road, Minneapolis 13.

MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**

*First in Controls*

### transistor circuit engineers

Salary—  
up to \$12000  
(Commensurate  
with  
experience)

Please send resume  
in confidence to:

Manager of Technical Personnel,  
Dept. 674

**ARMA**

Division  
American Bosch  
Arma Corp.  
Roosevelt Field,  
Garden City,  
L. I., N. Y.

Challenging openings in the field of transistor circuit design and development . . . for application in fire control, navigation and guidance systems . . . utilizing analog and digital computing techniques.

### ELECTRICAL SALES ENGINEER

Salary \$450.00 to \$700.00. Age 25 to 35. Will accept a trainee and/or five years sales or more experience. Prefer B.S.E.E. and/or equivalent. Products are used in terminating power cables, heavy electrical switches, oil fuse cut-outs, and splice kits for voltages from 600 to 230,000. Learn products and customers needs by working in general sales office and plant, then call on representatives and dealers to instruct in use and application of products. Location: Illinois. Send two copies of resume. State acceptable starting salary. Confidential. No obligation. Refer to position number J-9049.

#### LOGSDON COMPANY

19 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago 4, Ill.

### ENGINEER

CONTROL SYSTEMS ANALYST  
ADVANCED AIRCRAFT PROPULSION

The emphasis here is on concept-building thinking based on a familiarity with advanced mathematical solution, and complete knowledge of electronic and servo-mechanism application.

Involved analysis, theoretical and practical, of multiparameter systems—their supersonic application in low pressure and low temperature problems are vital to the success of the Aircraft Gas Turbine Division's advanced propulsion program.

You will find a rare intellectual climate here, stimulating associates and numerous opportunities to expand your complex of skills. High starting salary.

Please send resume in confidence to:

Mr. Mark Peters  
Technical Recruiting Building 100  
Aircraft Gas Turbine Division

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**

Cincinnati 15, Ohio

## CONTROL ENGINEER

Opportunities exist for Electrical, Mechanical and Aeronautical Engineers with design experience in:

MISSILE STEERING SYSTEMS  
ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVOS  
AUXILIARY POWER UNITS  
TRACKING RADAR SERVOS

We are presently engaged in extensive research programs on advanced guided missile systems.

Write for our new brochure "A Decade of Research."



**CORNELL  
AERONAUTICAL**  
Laboratory, Inc.

4104 GENESEE ST. BUFFALO 21, N. Y.

## ADVERTISING MAN WANTED FOR TECHNICAL PRODUCTS

- Previous advertising experience not necessary but helpful. Must have at least two or three years of college with courses in engineering and technical subjects and like to write.
- If you have the qualification we have an opportunity open for you.
- Man selected will be trained in all phases of industrial advertising. In your letter of application state age, education, positions held, and give statement of why you want a career in advertising. Location: well-known Connecticut company.

P-1210 Control Engineering  
330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

### Assistant Chief Engineer

Administrative experience or potential an asset. Moderate size manufacturer electronic and electro-mechanical testing and measuring instruments. Unusual possibilities for young, aggressive engineer. Starting salary \$13,000. Company pays agency fee and relocation expense.

**MONARCH PERSONNEL**  
28 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago 4, Ill.



**"I chose Stromberg-Carlson  
for a new way of life...  
maybe you should, too"**

Stromberg-Carlson offered me and my family so much more than a good salary, plus bonus and a flock of fringe benefits, that I couldn't say anything but "*When do I start?*"

There's the Company itself—sixteen times bigger today than in 1940—and now a division of the headline-making General Dynamics Corporation. One look at its Research Lab alone convinced me that here is probably the "hottest" electronics industry in America today.

There's Rochester, and its surroundings. Right in the heart of the Finger Lakes; only four hours from the Adirondacks. Home of the Eastman School of Music and Eastman Theatre; of world-famous parks; of no less than thirteen golf courses; of schools and shopping centers unrivalled in the East; of scientific industries whose engineers turn up as your next-door neighbors.

Above all there's opportunity. As the chap who hired me put it, "This is the spot for men who are either stymied in a little company, or buried in a giant." More than twenty fields of employment are open—as shown by the list to the right.

I started with a detailed letter of inquiry to Howard L. Foote, at the address below. Why don't you do the same?

- Audio Amplifiers
- Auto Radio
- Automation
- Carrier, Wire-Line
- Countermeasures
- Data Processing
- Digital Techniques
- Electro-mechanical Design
- Electronic Carillons
- Electronic Switching
- Infrared
- Intercom Systems
- Laboratory and Test Engineering
- Loudspeaker
- Magnetic Tape Recorders
- Microwave, communication
- Navigational Systems
- Radar
- Telephone Switching Technique
- Transistor Engineering
- Voice communication
- Writers—Bid Proposal
- Writers—Technical

**STROMBERG-CARLSON COMPANY**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

109 Carlson Road, Rochester 3, N. Y.



## Engineers and Scientists: RCA...in New England grows in Aviation Electronics

RCA's aviation systems laboratory... at Waltham, in suburban Boston, broadens its research and development programs on electronic control systems for newest supersonic aircraft and missiles.

If you are interested in any of these programs, send a summary of education and experience to:

Dr. Robert C. Seamans, Jr., Manager  
Aviation Systems Laboratory  
Radio Corporation of America  
Dept. U-2-F  
225 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass.

**Control Systems**  
fire control, automatic flight, servomechanisms, system analysis & synthesis, instrumentation.

**Target Sensing**  
radar, antennas, infrared, optics.

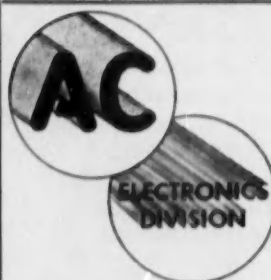
**Digital Computers**  
systems & logic, pulse circuits, transistor circuitry, programming.

**Mathematical Analysis**  
network theory, statistics.

**Mechanical Design**  
heat transfer, shock & vibration.



**RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA**  
DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS



## NEEDS HYDRAULIC RESEARCH ENGINEERS

To Develop TEST FACILITIES for Jet Engine Fuel Control Systems and Components.

Working with:  
High Energy  
Fuels at  
Extremes of  
Temperatures  
and  
High Pressures



Test Stands  
Environmental  
Test Cells  
Remote  
Instrumentation

Servo Operated Afterburner Fuel Controls, Inlet Temperature and Turbine Speed Sensing Electro-Hydraulic Servo Controls.

Applicant should have B.S. Degree Plus 4-6 Years Experience Relative to Hydraulic Engineering, Valve Design, Hydraulic Servos, Instrumentation and Testing of Fluid Control Devices, or Other Associated Fields.—Write to Mr. J. Heffinger, Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

**AC THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION**  
**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**  
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN also FLINT 2, MICHIGAN

## SYSTEMS ENGINEERS FOR ADVANCED WEAPONS SYSTEMS

Join a team of engineers and scientists already working on stimulating assignments in the challenging field of Guidance and Control.

Carry your ideas through to final hardware and operational flight testing.

Perform creative system studies and instrumentation.

Apply the latest technological knowledge in such areas as:

INERTIAL GUIDANCE • DYNAMIC ANALYSIS  
BALLISTICS RESEARCH • TELEMETRY

Salary—up to \$12000  
(Commensurate with experience)

Send resume in confidence to:

Manager of Technical Personnel, Dept. 674

**ARMA**

Division American Bosch Arma Corp.  
Roosevelt Field Garden City, L. I., N. Y.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Excellent opportunity with growing division of AAA-I company expanding in industrial automation.

... PROJECT ENGINEER LEVEL  
... DIGITAL COMPUTER  
... PULSE TECHNIQUE  
... SERVO SYSTEMS

3-5 years minimum experience required  
**TOP SALARIES**

**THE AUSTIN COMPANY**  
76 9th Ave., N.Y.C. Watkins 4-3630

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

GROWTH OPPORTUNITY

with expanding electronics organization. Fascinating work on urgent development programs in the fields of digital pulse computers and communications, video processing, special purpose television, servos, radar and applied optics.

Send resume to Chief Engineer

**SKIATRON**

Electronics & Television Corp.  
180 Varick St., N. Y. C.

## SUPERVISORY

Southern California missile manufacturer located in suburban area. Has opening for Dynamics Supervisor with extensive physics and engineering background. Must be versed in the application of theoretical and computer techniques for the solution of problems in missile guidance, control shock, vibration and flutter.

P-1700, Control Engineering  
88 Post St., San Francisco, Calif.

**engineer, design****ADVANCED DESIGN GROUP  
AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR  
PROPULSION PROJECT**

At General Electric's ANP Department esprit de corps is part of the work-environment. This is because the application of nuclear power for aircraft propulsion offers the qualified engineer the opportunities for personal achievement that go with professional challenge.

A responsible position is now open for an engineer interested in this field: must have an engineering degree, several years diversified experience in analysis and design of power plant components, including design of nuclear reactors. The job carries the responsibility for preliminary design analysis of power plants, and directing completed scale design and layout drawings of power plants and equipment.

Publication of research results in the appropriate classified or open literature is encouraged.

**OPENINGS IN CINCINNATI, OHIO  
and IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO**

Address replies, stating salary requirements, to location you prefer:

W. J. Kelly	L. A. Munther
G. E. Co.	G. E. Co.
P. O. Box 132	P. O. Box 535
Cincinnati, O.	Idaho Falls, Idaho

**GENERAL ELECTRIC****ENGINEERS  
PHYSICISTS**

You are needed for development staff positions in our rapidly expanding electronic control division.

This is challenging work on a wide variety of small electro-mechanical control devices, servo-mechanisms, transducers, magnetic amplifiers, computers, transistors and electronic circuitry.

We are looking for outstanding young engineering graduates with 5 to 10 years experience in one or more of the above fields.

Why not contact us for further information regarding the unusual opportunity we have for you? Please send resume to Mr. Richard E. Engdahl.

**SWARTWOUT CO.**

18511 Euclid Av. Cleveland 12, O.

**WANTED  
SECTION ENGINEER**

\$5,000.00 to \$15,000.00. Small electrical motors. Age to 55. Supervise: Development, design, manufacture, cost control, customer contact, and application of small fractional and/or electric motors and motor parts to: manufacturers of portable hand tools, for use in portable hand tools and/or aircraft products. Must have a minimum of 5 years experience in electrical motors. A permanent position. It can lead to that of engineering manager, with a leading midwest manufacturer. Send two (2) copies of employment history in resume form. State salary wanted. Confidential. No obligation. In reply, refer to position number J-9161. Write to: C. E. Logsdon Company, 19 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Illinois.

TAKE—KEEP—TELL—A—FRIEND



**the  
sky  
is  
our  
world**

From advanced research into the fundamental forces of the universe—gravity, nucleonics, astrophysics—to the launching of man's first stepping stones into space itself, Martin engineering activities are among the most exciting in the aircraft industry today.

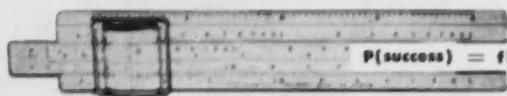
The sky is our world, and outer space is the next frontier!

If you are interested in learning the story of a great engineering adventure, which includes some of the most advanced projects now in the research and development stage, contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. CE-06, The Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

**MARTIN**  
BALTIMORE



## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES



there's no **IF** in YOUR professional future  
If you join an engineering team where

### THERE IS "GROUND FLOOR" OPPORTUNITY TO PROGRESS WITH A RAPIDLY-GROWING COMPANY

- the educational level is unusually high, and you are associated with outstanding men who help you grow
- all work is challenging and stimulating

**YOU'LL**

- develop your full professional potential
- advance in position, prestige and income
- find your scientific assignments rewarding and satisfying.

Litton Industries of Beverly Hills, California, has openings on such an engineering team for seasoned engineers of proven creative ability. These positions offer exceptional engineering opportunities in *military, industrial and commercial electronics.*

**RADAR AND ADVANCED COUNTERMEASURES • MICROWAVE ENGINEERING  
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING • VERY WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER TECHNIQUES • INERTIAL GUIDANCE  
DIGITAL COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS • PRECISION COMPONENTS  
SERVOMECHANISMS • ADVANCED CIRCUITRY**

Men who have demonstrated the capacity for genuine creative work, are invited to write in confidence to the Personnel Manager, Electronic Equipment Division.

## LITTON INDUSTRIES

336 NORTH FOOTHILL ROAD • BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

# ENGINEERS

## ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL INDUSTRIAL

There are excellent opportunities with a medium-sized, well-established manufacturer of automatic controls, where recognition is given and advancement is based on individual performance. Our company is continually growing in size due to increased business and new products; therefore, very desirable openings develop frequently for young men with management potential. It is our policy to promote from within whenever possible. We are large enough to offer opportunity to the young man who wants to advance, yet we are not so large that the engineer is not given recognition as an individual.

Our automatic temperature controls division produces controls for use in the air-conditioning, heating and refrigeration field. This division offers challenging opportunities for engineers interested in design, development, application, methods, time study, quality control, production supervision and sales.

Our armament division is engaged in research, design and development of aircraft and missile guidance and control systems, servo systems, and reactor monitoring systems. Systems engineers, electronics and mechanical development engineers, physicists and specialists in applied mechanics are needed for advanced work on armament projects.

We offer full-tuition refund for approved educational courses taken by our employees.

## WHITE-RODGERS COMPANY

Apply in Person or Write to Employment Manager

1201 CASS AVENUE

ST. LOUIS 6, MO.

## CONTROL TRANSMITTER

(CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING)  
SALES • BUSINESS  
EQUIPMENT (Used or Resale)

### "OPPORTUNITIES"

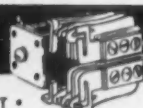
#### UNDISPLAYED RATE

(Not available for equipment advertising)  
\$1.80 per line, minimum 3 lines. To figure advance payment count 5 average words to a line.

#### DISPLAYED RATE

The advertising rate is \$17.80 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.

## RELAYS



MINIATURE AIRCRAFT •  
TELEPHONE TYPE • HERMETICALLY  
SEALED • SENSITROLS • STEPPING  
SWITCHES • GUARDIAN • KURMAN •  
ALLIED • SIGMA • LEACH and many others.

**LARGEST STOCK OF RELAYS IN THE WORLD  
PRODUCTION QUANTITIES IN STOCK**  
Send for our latest bulletin C

324 CANAL ST., N.Y.C. 13, N.Y. Walker 5-9642  
**Universal general corp.**

## MAY WE HAVE YOUR ATTENTION?

The "CONTROL TRANSMITTER" serves as an active market place for buying and selling used and surplus elements and components of control systems. It will be consulted regularly by prospective buyers of such equipment offered by individual plants or dealers.

If you have used or surplus elements and components of control systems lying around idle in your plant, you can help other readers of the "CONTROL TRANSMITTER" who need such equipment by bringing it to their attention.

You may find bargains in hard-to-get components through the dealers advertising in this section. Make the reading of "CONTROL TRANSMITTER" a monthly habit.



- Research
- Testing
- Design
- Patents

- Instrumentation
- Control Systems
- Economic Studies
- Management

**GEORGE P. ADAIR ENGINEERING CO.**  
*Consulting Engineers*

Electronic Controls — Electronic Processing  
Telemetry — Communications — Microwave  
Television — Design — Development — Research  
Application  
1618 Eye Street, N. W. Washington 6, D. C.  
EXecutive 3-1230

**APPLIED TECHNOLOGY**

*Consultant and Development Engineers*  
**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS CONTROLS**  
Photo-cell control systems, test equipment, custom  
electronic and magnetic amplifiers and power sup-  
plies, analog and digital circuitry and applications  
Box 127 Baldwin, New York

**HANSON-GORRILL-BRIAN INC.**

*Specialized Control Systems*

ELECTRICAL • ELECTRONIC  
HYDRAULIC • MECHANICAL  
85 Hazel Street Glen Cove, N. Y.  
Glen Cove 4-7300

**SVERDRUP & PARCEL, INC.**

*Engineers—Architects*

Comprehensive Control Engineering Services  
Systems analysis and design of automatic controls  
and instrumentation for atomic energy . . . chem-  
ical plants . . . petroleum refineries . . . steel  
plants . . . test facilities . . . and other process  
industries.  
915 Olive Street St. Louis 1, Missouri

## CONSULTANTS

When you are represented in  
the **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**  
**SECTION of CONTROL ENGI-**  
**NEERING**, you are contacting  
the executives who are respon-  
sible for calling in the experts.

For further information on how  
to reach these executives, write:

**Professional Services Section**  
**Control Engineering**

330 W. 42nd Street,  
New York 36, N. Y.

# INSTRUMENTATION and CONTROL ENGINEERS!

## Here's why you'll do better at DOW

**Lifetime opportunity and challenge**

Dow is one of the largest and fastest-growing chemical companies in the world. As an instrumentation or control engineer, this means countless opportunities for you. Your contributions will be recognized—and rewarded.

**"Plus Value" working conditions**

Over 600 products give Dow a *stable employment* picture. Promotion from within is a traditional Dow policy. Salaries are reviewed at least once a year. Pension, profit-sharing, group insurance—even continuing education opportunities—are just a few of the fringe benefits.

**Vacationland living**

Called the "Gateway to the North", relaxed, well-planned Midland is located in the heart of Michigan's famous hunting, fishing, skiing and resort country. No parking problems . . . five to ten minutes to work!

**Make your decision now**

to investigate this extraordinary opportunity for a better job—and a better life—at Dow. Write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Technical Employment Dept.



## An Engineer Speaks Out...



### ...about Design Breadboards

Flexibility is one of the most important qualities in a design breadboard.

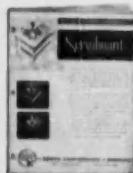
Over 250 standard components and parts make each new, improved Servoboard® electro-mechanical assembly kit one of the most flexible breadboards you can purchase.

It is easy to test a multitude of original designs with the wide variety of Servo-board components. Among the standard, precision parts are 14 pre-bored hangers which accept over 150 standard electronic servo components... a complete line of spur and pinion gears available in either solid set screw or split hub... and such brand new components as: magnetic clutches - differentials - shaft adapters - limit stops - adapter gears - anti-backlash gears - terminal assemblies - dial assemblies and calibrated inertia load discs.

Servo-board electro-mechanical assembly kits are being widely used for the design and test of guidance and control systems; high accuracy analog computer sub-assemblies; instrumentation; servo-mechanisms; motor drives; gear trains; timers; and regulators.

The economical Servo-board kits come in three models to meet every design and test need from the basic essentials to the most complex applications. Parts and components can be purchased separately.

For the full story on the new Servo-board kits and components, please fill in your name and title in the section below. Attach it to your company letterhead and mail it to me. You will receive a 16-page, fully illustrated brochure by return mail.



*Lloyd Knight*  
Manager of  
Engineering  
Services

Electro-mechanical  
Control Systems  
and Components  
for Industry by



Lloyd Knight, Dept. K-8  
Servo Corporation of America  
20-20 Jericho Tpke., New Hyde Park, L.I., N.Y.

Please send me more information on  
Servo-board.

Name.....  
Title.....

## ADVERTISING IN THIS ISSUE

R. M. H. BERG  
W. C. CARMICHAEL

Advertising Sales Manager  
Production Manager

### ATLANTA 3:

William D. Lanier, 1321 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Walnut 5778

### BOSTON 16:

George S. Baird Jr., 350 Park Square Bldg., Hubbard 2-7160

### CHICAGO 11:

John G. Zisch, 520 N. Michigan Ave., MOhawk 4-5800

### CLEVELAND 15:

John C. Mitchell, 1510 Hanna Bldg., Superior 1-7000

### DALLAS 2:

Gordon L. Jones, Douglas Billian, 1020 Adolphus Tower Bldg., PRospect 5064

### LOS ANGELES 17:

Gene A. Fruhling, 1125 W. Sixth St., MADison 6-9351

### NEW YORK 36:

Robert W. Obenour, 330 West 42nd St., LONgacre 4-3000

### PHILADELPHIA 3:

W. F. Buehl, Architect's Bldg., 17 & Sansom Sts., RITTENhouse 6-0670

### SAN FRANCISCO 4:

T. H. Carmody, R. C. Alcorn, 68 Post St., DOUGlas 2-4600

### A

Acro Switch Div., Acro Mfg. Co.	157
Acton Laboratories, Inc.	146
Adams & Westlake Co., The	56
Airpax Products Co.	19
Askania Regulator Co.	7
Assembly Products, Inc.	170
Atomic Instrument Co.	126
Antonetics Div., North American Aviation, Inc.	163, 187

### B

Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton	135
Barber-Colman Company	6
Barksdale Valves	136
Bendix Aviation Corp.	
Computer Division	45
Friez Instrument Division	169
Pacific Division	28
Boehme, Inc., H. O.	24
Borg Corp., The George W.	25
Brush Electronics Company	52, 53
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.	36
Buffalo Meter Co.	159
Burroughs Corp., Electronic Instruments Div.	66
Byron Jackson Div. Borg-Warner Corp.	50

### C

Caledonia Electronics & Transformer Corp.	30
Century Electronics & Instruments, Inc.	153, 175
Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.	59
Comar Electric Co.	10
Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.	37, 132
Control Products, Inc.	162
Cramer Co., Inc., The, R. W.	138

Crucible Steel Co. of America	12
Curtiss-Wright Corp.	32, 156

### D

Daven Co., The	174
Davies Laboratories, Inc.	11
Daystrom Pacific Corp.	8
Decker Aviation Corp.	118
Diehl Manufacturing Co.	35
Dixon Corporation	188

### E

Eaton Mfg. Co., Dynamatic Div.	113
Edin Co., Inc.	26
ElectroData Corp.	174
Electro Products Labs.	187
Electronic Associates, Inc.	60
Electronic Engineering Co., of California	173
Electrons, Incorporated	128
Electro Tec Corp.	57
Elgin National Watch Co., Electronics Div.	46

### F

Fairchild Controls Corp.	51
Farnsworth Electronics Co.	155
Fischer & Porter Co., Fourth Cover	
Ford Instrument Co., Div. of Sperry Rand Corp.	18
Freed Transformer Co., Inc.	188

### G

G-M Laboratories, Inc.	140
General Electric Co. Apparatus Sales Div.	131
Electronics Div.	47
Tube Department	68, 69

# ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS for AIRBORNE GUIDANCE and AUTONAVIGATION SYSTEMS

If you are an Electrical or Mechanical Engineer with a B.S. Degree or a Physicist with a Ph.D.—interesting assignments in this important program are now open to you. Fields of opportunity include:

**Development and Design of Gyros and Accelerometers**

**Inertial Components Evaluation and Test Equipment Design**

**Basic Analysis to Final Test on Complex Servo problems**

**Development and Design of Transistorized power supplies**

**Shock and Vibration Mounts; Pressure and Temperature Controls**

**Transistorized analog and digital computer development and design**

## Systems Engineering

### Electronic and Mechanical Research Specialists

(The scientist with an inquiring mind and a bent for analysis, development or experimentation)

### System Installation Design

(Electro-Mechanical packaging including Printed Circuits, Cooling Systems, Main Structures, Inter-cabling, etc.)

Does the challenge appeal to you? Would you like to live in Southern California? Then please act promptly. Write: Mr. R. C. Smith, Autonetics, Engineering Personnel Office, Dept. 991-20' CON 12214 Lakewood Blvd., Downey, Calif.

**Autonetics**   
Division of North American Aviation, Inc.

**AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN  
HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE**

General Mills, Inc. ....	161
Genisco, Inc. ....	160
Guardian Electric ....	31

## H

Hartford Steel Ball Co., Inc. ....	154
Haydon Mfg. Co., Inc. ....	142
Hewlett-Packard Co. ....	70
Hunter Manufacturing Co. ....	188
Hupp Electronics Co. ....	166

## I

Induction Motors Corp. ....	42
International Business Machines	143
International Resistance Co. ....	137

## J

Jet Propulsion Lab. Div. of California Institute of Technology	139
--	-----

## K

Kearfott Co., Inc. ....	167
Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co. ....	33, 34
Knights Co., James, The. ....	172
Kollsman Instrument Corp. ....	9

## L

Leslie Co. ....	133
Librascope, Inc. ....	Second Cover
Liquidometer Corp., The. ....	160
Lockheed Aircraft Corp. ....	171
Lockheed Missile Systems Div. ....	141

## M

Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc. ....	150
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc. ....	1, 54, 55
Marsh Instrument Co. ....	175
Master Electric Co., The. ....	29
McGraw-Hill Book Co. ....	165
Micro Switch Div., Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. ....	43
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Industrial Division. ....	14, 15
Muirhead Instruments, Inc. ....	27
Mycalex Electronics Corp. ....	48

## N

NJE Corporation ....	5
North Electric Co. ....	44

## O

Ohmite Manufacturing Co. ....	39
Oltronix ....	172



## These 3 Sensing "Fingers"

Convert  
Motion to  
Electrical  
Signals

**New Electro Energy Transducers for Extra Sensitivity, High Temperature and Limited Space Requirements**

Without mechanical contact, these magnetic pickups produce AC voltage proportional to the rate of motion or speed of any nearby ferrous metal object. Voltage can be used to "automate" electrical operations or actuate counting, measuring or indicating instruments. Low price permits use in original equipment.

**3015HT**—Miniature model for high temperatures up to 500° F. \$19.50 list

**3010 AN**—Standard model with Army-Navy connector. \$22.50 list

**3030 HTAN**—For high temperatures up to 500° F. Army-Navy connector. \$29.50 list

**Complete Line of Transducers for Speed, Control, Counting Measurements! Send for Bulletin Telling How They Can Work For You!**



**ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES**  
4501-C North Ravenswood,  
Chicago 40, Ill.

Canada: Atlas Radio Ltd., Toronto

616



## FREED offers For IMMEDIATE DELIVERY MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

### FAST RESPONSE MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

2~ response Phase reversible

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd (for full outp. MA-DC R in 10K) R in 1K
MAF-1	60	12	115	1.0
MAF-6	400	5	57.5	1.2 0.4
MAF-6	400	10	57.5	1.6 0.6
MAF-7	400	15	57.5	2.5 1.0

### MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

Push-pull Phase reversible

Cat. No.	Supply Freq. C.P.S.	Power Out. Watts	Volt. Out. V. AC	Sig. req'd (for full outp. MA-DC R in 10K) R in 1K	Total resist. cent. wdg. K (1)
MAP-1	60	5	115	1.2	1.2
MAP-2	60	15	115	1.6	2.4
MAP-3	60	50	115	2.0	0.5
MAP-3-1	60	50	115	7.0	2.5
MAP-4	60	175	115	8.0	6.0
MAP-7	400	15	115	9.6	2.6
MAP-8	400	50	110	1.75	0.8

Send for complete Transformer and Laboratory Test Instrument Catalogs For information or consultation with our engineering staff, write to:

**FREED**  
**TRANSFORMER CO., INC.**  
1709 Weirfield Street  
Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, New York

## Parts made of Dixon RULON never need lubrication

Specify RULON for—

- VERY LOW FRICTION
- HIGH WEAR RESISTANCE
- GREAT CHEMICAL INERTNESS
- EXCELLENT DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES
- GOOD HEAT PROPERTIES UP TO 350°-500°F

Rulon is inherently slippery, requires no lubrication. This remarkable plastic offers most of the advantages of Teflon but has far greater wear resistance and better resistance to cold flow.

If you need one or all of Rulon's special properties for bearings, bushings, slides, guides, cam followers, washers, spacers, or other parts—consult us without obligation.

We supply both Rulon and Teflon in rods, tubes, sleeving, tape, extruded and molded shapes. Write for detailed information.

**DIXON CORPORATION**  
BRISTOL 5, RHODE ISLAND

P  
Parker Appliance Co., The..... 134  
Partlow Corp., The..... 38  
Perkin-Elmer Corp.,  
Vernistat Div..... 144  
Philbrick Researches, Inc.,  
George A..... 158

R  
RBM Div, Essex Wire Corp..... 62  
Radiation, Inc..... 170  
Radio Frequency Labs., Inc..... 188  
Remington Rand Univac Div. of  
Sperry Rand Corporation 104, 151  
Rheem Manufacturing Co..... 21  
Robertshaw-Fulton Control Co.  
Fulton-Sylphon Div..... 41  
Rocketdyne Div, North American  
Aviation, Inc..... 145

S  
Sanders Associates, Inc..... 40  
Schutte & Koerting Co..... 166  
Servo Corp. of America..... 186  
Servomechanisms, Inc..... 2  
Sigma Instruments, Inc..... 149  
Sola Electric Co..... 120  
Sorensen & Co..... 64  
Standard Electrical Products Co. 152  
Statham Laboratories..... 4  
Stevens-Arnold Inc..... 168  
Superior Electric Co., The..... 129

T  
Taylor Instrument Companies.. 127  
Technitrol Engineering Co.... 164  
Technology Instrument  
Corp..... Third Cover  
Transicoil Corporation..... 122

W  
WacLine, Inc..... 20  
Waters Manufacturing, Inc. ... 130  
Weatherhead Co., The..... 49  
Westinghouse Electric Corp.... 116  
Westronics, Inc..... 168

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES..... 185

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SECTION  
F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.  
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES 176-185  
CONTROL TRANSMITTER..... 184  
Equipment  
(Used or Surplus New)  
For Sale..... 184

## Telemeter ANY VARIABLE from Remote Points!

Accurate  
HIGH-SPEED  
Continuous  
for  
POWER  
PRESSURE  
HUMIDITY  
POSITION  
VOLTS  
SPEED, ETC.



Transmitter constantly converts DC mv from thermal converters, etc. to 10-30 cps which frequency modulates an audio tone channel. Receiver detects and demodulates transmitted signal, generating a DC mv for operation of recorders or indicating instruments. Up to 45 telemeters can be multiplexed. Any communication link, including power line carrier, may be used. Overall accuracy is 1% with a response speed of 1 sec.

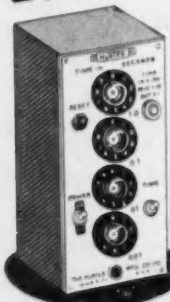
Other terminals for teletype, voice-plus-control & data transmission are available.

"Write for Technical and Application Data"

**Radio Frequency**  
**LABORATORIES, INC.**  
Boonton, New Jersey, U.S.A.

HUNTER

**KLOCKOUNTER**



IN  
ONE  
COMPACT  
UNIT

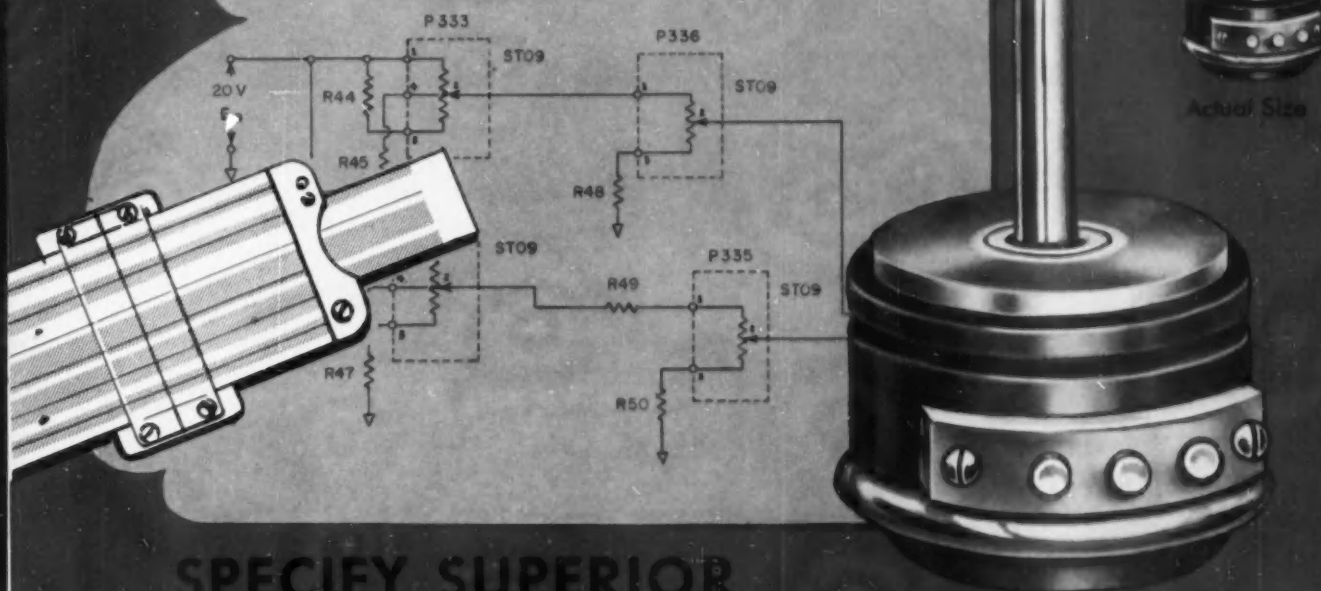
The Hunter KLOCKOUNTER does the job of a timing clock and a counter. The KLOCKOUNTER will count events at a rate of 2000 per second. Time intervals in units of one-tenth, one-hundredth, or one-thousandth of a second can be measured. The KLOCKOUNTER is completely silent in operation. The Hunter KLOCKOUNTER is an instrument which will meet your most exacting requirements for quality, performance, reliability, and serviceability. You save when purchasing a KLOCKOUNTER. You have a timer and a decade counter all in one compact unit, weighing less than eight pounds. Write for more information today. And receive FREE catalog of other Hunter equipment by return mail. It is important to you and you'll always be glad you did.

HUNTER

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

930 South Linn St. Iowa City, Iowa

# Where specs are tight...



## SPECIFY SUPERIOR BALL-BEARING POTENTIOMETERS BY



Designed for those applications where less than the best means failure . . . by the world's first and leading manufacturer of precision single-turn wire-wound potentiometers. Advanced production and quality-control techniques by the pioneer in mass production of precision potentiometers offer unequalled delivery . . . of prototype and production quantities.

All models of the TIC Ball-Bearing Series are designed to the latest industrial dimensions. Servo mounting is AIA standard. Stainless-steel ball-bearing construction is used for low-friction . . . low-torque operation. Other precision mechanical features include precious-metal slider contacts . . . centerless-ground stainless-steel shaft . . . and one-piece stainless-steel clamp ring developed by TIC for simple, precise phasing of individual units of ganged assemblies.

Designed for precision applications in automatic control systems, the subminiature ST09, for example, features standard independent linearity of  $\pm 1\%$  (0.3%, special) of the total resistance, and  $\pm 5\%$  standard total resistance accuracy. High resolution . . . equivalent noise resistance less than 140 ohms . . . wide standard temperature range ( $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) increases application versatility. ST09 is available in standard resistances of 100, 200, 500, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, and 20K.

Full specification on the ST09 and other units of the TIC precision ball-bearing series available upon request.

523 Main Street, Acton, Mass.  
COLONIAL 3-7711  
West Coast Mail Address  
Box 3941, No. Hollywood, Calif.  
POplar 5-8620

# TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

# BEFORE YOU VOTE

## check this candidate for accurate flow measurement

Standardizing on one line of flowmeters has many benefits. But before you vote for a specific line of meters check *all* the advantages of F&P 1700 Series Flowrator meters. More and more companies are voting F&P meters their standard. Here are a few reasons why:



**The Rugged Enclosure** of the 1700 Series flowmeter provides wide-angle 130° visibility, increased strength, attractive appearance and freedom from tube stress.



**One Basic Design** permits three types of enclosures, 360° "rotability" of connections, interchangeability of parts and packing, and ease of maintenance.



**The Built-in Mounting** feature requires no additional accessories for front or rear panel mounting.



**Maximum Corrosion Resistance** is assured by a choice of more than 20 materials of construction and the all-stainless steel enclosure.



**Readily Available** from warehouses in Hatboro, Houston, Los Angeles, Chicago, or Toronto.



**The Dependable Performance** of F&P Flowrator meters has made them the accepted standard throughout industry for 19 years.

*Compare, consider, try—and then pick your choice for standardization. We're sure you'll vote a straight F&P ticket.*

**FP**

**FISCHER & PORTER**

766 County Line Road, Hatboro, Pa.

In Canada:  
Fischer & Porter (Canada) Ltd.  
Toronto 15, Ont.

Write for Catalog 10-A-25 completely describing the 1700 Series Flowrator meters.